

MANUAL  
OF THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF  
CAUSES OF DEATH

AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA

BY THE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

Based on the Fourth Decennial Revision by the International Commission,  
Paris, October 16 to 19, 1929.

Published by Authority of the Hon. H. H. Stevens, M.P., Minister of Trade and Commerce



OTTAWA  
J. O. PATERNAUDE, ACTING KING'S PRINTER  
1933

## PREFACE

This Manual, prepared in the Demography Division of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, has been based in the first place on the official publication of the International Commission which performed the revision of the International List of Causes of Death in 1929, but free use has been made of the Manuals of England and Wales and the United States based on previous revisions, and of those based on the present revision since their appearance. In particular it seems proper to acknowledge the debt owing to the United States Manual, which will be evident from the similarity in form which the Tabular List and Index in the present Manual bear to those in the United States volume.

In all cases where the assignment of a term seemed doubtful, recourse has been had to the Department of National Health, Ottawa, and the disposition of all such items is in accordance with the decisions of that Department.

R. H. COATS,

*Dominion Statistician.*

DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS,  
OTTAWA, January 2, 1933.

## CONTENTS

	Page
INTRODUCTION.....	vii
Detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	vii
Intermediate and Abridged International Lists of Causes of Death.....	xii
<i>International List of Causes of Stillbirth</i> .....	xv
Recommendations of Commission Revising International Lists in 1929.....	xv
Canadian Vital Statistics.....	xvii
Definition of Stillbirth and Statistical Treatment in Canada.....	xvii
Joint Causes of Death.....	xviii
Medical Certificate of Death in Canada.....	xix
Extracts from Physicians' Pocket Reference, 1931.....	xx
List of Undesirable Terms.....	xxi
Statement of Age, Sex, Race, Occupation and other Important Data .....	xxix
TABULAR LIST showing terms included under each title and sub-title of the Detailed International List of Causes of Death.....	1
ALPHABETICAL INDEX, showing assignment of Causes of Death to each title and sub-title of the Detailed International List.....	107

## INTRODUCTION

The International List of Causes of Death represents an attempt at a uniform system of nosology to facilitate comparisons of mortality between different countries and other geographical units. It also exerts a stabilizing influence on comparisons in time. The question of a uniform statistical nomenclature, which was discussed by Dr. Farr in England as early as 1839, was introduced at a number of statistical congresses during the latter half of the Nineteenth Century, and at the session of the International Statistical Institute held in Chicago in 1893, Dr. Jacques Bertillon presented on behalf of a special committee appointed by the Institute, a draft-list which was adopted by the Institute and became known as the "International List of Causes of Death". In 1898 the American Public Health Association, meeting at Ottawa, recommended the decennial revision of this list by an international commission. This suggestion was approved by the International Statistical Institute and the French Government has since convened four international conferences for the purpose of such revision. These conferences met in 1900, 1909, 1920 and 1929. The present Manual is based on the Fourth Revision, that of 1929.

### DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (FOURTH DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16-19, 1929) AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS

#### CLASS I—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

1. Typhoid fever
2. Paratyphoid fever
3. Exanthematic typhus
4. Relapsing fever
5. Undulant fever
6. Small-pox
7. Measles
8. Scarlet fever
9. Whooping-cough
10. Diphtheria
11. Influenza
  - (a) Sole cause
  - (b) With bronchitis
  - (c) With pneumonia
  - (d) With other diseases of the respiratory system
  - (e) With intestinal complications
  - (f) With other causes
12. Cholera
13. Dysentery
14. Plague
15. Erysipelas
16. Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioencephalitis
17. Lethargic or epidemic encephalitis
18. Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis
19. Glanders
20. Anthrax (bovine anthrax), malignant pustule
21. Rabies
22. Tetanus
23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system
24. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system
25. Tuberculosis of intestines and peritoneum
26. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column
27. Tuberculosis of the bones and joints (vertebral column excepted)
  - (a) Tuberculosis of the bones
  - (b) Tuberculosis of the joints
28. Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue
29. Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (bronchial, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal glands excepted)
30. Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system
31. Tuberculosis of other organs
32. Disseminated tuberculosis
  - (a) Acute
  - (b) Chronic
  - (c) Not specified
33. Leprosy
34. Syphilis
  - (a) Congenital
  - (b) Acquired or unspecified
35. Gonococcus infection and other venereal diseases
36. Purulent infection, septicæmia (non-puerperal)
37. Yellow fever
38. Malaria
39. Other diseases due to protozoal parasites
40. Ankylostomiasis
41. Hydatid cysts
  - (a) Of the liver
  - (b) Of other organs
42. Other diseases caused by helminths
43. Mycoses
44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases
  - (a) Chicken-pox
  - (b) German measles
  - (c) Vaccination
  - (d) Others

## CLASS II—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

45. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the buccal cavity and pharynx  
46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum  
(a) Oesophagus  
(b) Stomach and duodenum  
(c) Rectum  
(d) Liver and biliary ducts  
(e) Pancreas  
(f) Peritoneum  
(g) Other organs  
47. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the respiratory organs  
(a) Larynx  
(b) Lung  
(c) Mediastinum  
(d) Other organs  
48. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the uterus  
(a) Uterus  
(b) Cervix uteri  
49. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other female genital organs  
50. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the breast  
51. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the male genito-urinary organs  
(a) Bladder  
(b) Kidney  
(c) Prostate gland  
(d) Testicles and annexa  
(e) Other organs  
52. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the skin
53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs  
(a) Eye and orbit  
(b) Circulatory system (glandular system excepted)  
(c) Glandular system  
(d) Female urinary organs  
(e) Bones and joints  
(f) Brain  
(g) Spine and spinal cord  
(h) Neck  
(i) Abdomen  
(j) Other-specified organs  
(k) Multiple cancer  
(m) Unspecified or unknown location
54. Non-malignant tumours  
(a) Ovary  
(b) Uterus  
(c) Other female genital organs  
(d) Brain  
(e) Thyroid gland  
(f) Prostate gland  
(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs
55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified  
(a) Ovary  
(b) Uterus  
(c) Other female genital organs  
(d) Brain  
(e) Thyroid gland  
(f) Prostate gland  
(g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs

## CLASS III—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES

56. Acute rheumatic fever  
57. Chronic rheumatism, osteo-arthritis  
58. Gout  
59. Diabetes mellitus  
60. Scurvy  
61. Beri-beri  
62. Pellagra  
63. Rickets  
64. Osteomalacia  
65. Diseases of the pituitary gland  
66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands
- (a) Simple goitre  
(b) Exophthalmic goitre  
(c) Myxoedema and cretinism  
(d) Tetany  
(e) Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands
67. Diseases of the thymus gland  
68. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease) not indicated as of tuberculous origin  
69. Other general diseases  
(a) Degeneration  
(b) Atrophy  
(c) Other general diseases

## CLASS IV—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

70. Haemorrhagic conditions  
(a) Simple purpura  
(b) Haemophilia  
71. Anaemia  
(a) Pernicious anaemia  
(b) Other anaemias
72. Leukaemia and aleukæmia  
(a) Leukaemia  
(b) Aleukæmia (Hodgkin's disease)
73. Diseases of the spleen  
74. Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs

## CLASS V—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

- |   |  |   |
|---|--|---|
| 75. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)                   | (a) Delirium tremens   | (d) Other chronic poisoning by organic substances |
| (b) Other alcoholic intoxications                   |  |   |
| 76. Chronic poisoning by other organic substances   |  | 77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances       |
| (a) Chronic morphinism                              | (a) Lead poisoning (including occupational)                        |   |
| (b) Chronic cocaineism                              | (b) Occupational poisoning by any mineral substances (except lead) |   |
| (c) Occupational poisoning by any organic substance | (c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances                  |   |

## CLASS VI—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 78. Encephalitis (not epidemic)                            | 85. Epilepsy                                       |
| 79. Simple meningitis                                      | 86. Convulsions (under 5 years of age)             |
| 80. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis)          | 87. Other diseases of the nervous system           |
| 81. Other diseases of the spinal cord                      | (a) Chorea   |
| 82. Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis | (b) Neuralgia and neuritis                         |
| (a) Cerebral haemorrhage                                   | (c) Paralysis agitans                              |
| (b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis                       | (d) Sclerosis (other than of spinal cord)          |
| (c) Softening of the brain                                 | (e) Other diseases of the nervous system           |
| (d) Hemiplegia and other paralyses, cause not specified    |  |
| 83. General paralysis of the insane                        | 88. Diseases of the organs of vision               |
| 84. Dementia praecox and other psychoses                   | 89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process |
| (a) Dementia praecox                                       | (a) Otitis   |
| (b) Other psychoses  | (b) Mastoid process                                |
|  | (c) Others   |

## CLASS VII—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 90. Pericarditis  | (a) Diseases of the coronary arteries                               |
| 91. Acute endocarditis  | (b) Embolism and thrombosis of the coronary arteries                |
| (a) Specified as acute  | (c) Angina pectoris   |
| (b) Unspecified (under 45 years of age)   |   |
| 92. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases   | 95. Other diseases of the heart                                     |
| (a) Endocarditis, specified as chronic, and other valvular diseases                   | (a) Functional diseases of the heart                                |
| (b) Endocarditis, unspecified as acute or chronic (45 years and over)                 | (b) Other and unspecified   |
| 93. Diseases of the myocardium  | 96. Aneurysm (except of the heart)                                  |
| (a) Acute myocarditis   | 97. Arteriosclerosis (diseases of the coronary arteries excepted)   |
| (b) Myocarditis, unspecified (under 45 years of age)                                  | 98. Gangrene  |
| (c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration (including aneurysm of the heart) | 99. Other diseases of the arteries                                  |
| (d) Myocarditis, unspecified (45 years and over)                                      | 100. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.) |
| 94. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris                             | 101. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)          |
|   | 102. Idiopathic abnormalities of blood pressure                     |
|   | 103. Other diseases of the circulatory system                       |

## CLASS VIII—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 104. Diseases of the nasal fossae and annexa | 111. Congestion, oedema, embolism, haemorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs        |
| 105. Diseases of the larynx                  | (a) Pulmonary embolism and thrombosis   |
| (a) Croup                                    | (b) Others under this title   |
| (b) Other diseases of the larynx             | 112. Asthma   |
| 106. Bronchitis                              | 113. Pulmonary emphysema  |
| (a) Acute                                    | 114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)                         |
| (b) Chronic                                  | (a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia, including occupational diseases of the respiratory system |
| (c) Unspecified                              | (b) Gangrene of the lung  |
| 107. Bronchopneumonia                        | (c) Others  |
| (a) Bronchopneumonia                         |   |
| (b) Capillary bronchitis                     |   |
| 108. Lobar pneumonia                         |   |
| 109. Pneumonia, unspecified                  |   |
| 110. Pleurisy                                |   |
| (a) With operation specified                 |   |
| (b) Without operation specified              |   |

**CLASS IX—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM**

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| <p>115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa</li> <li>(b) Diseases of the tonsils</li> <li>(c) Others under this title</li> </ul> <p>116. Diseases of the oesophagus</p> <p>117. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Ulcer of the stomach</li> <li>(b) Ulcer of the duodenum</li> </ul> <p>118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)</p> <p>119. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years of age)</p> <p>120. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Diarrhoea and enteritis</li> <li>(b) Ulceration of intestine</li> </ul> | <p>121. Appendicitis</p> <p>122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Hernia</li> <li>(b) Intestinal obstruction</li> </ul> <p>123. Other diseases of the intestines</p> <p>124. Cirrhosis of the liver</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Specified as alcoholic</li> <li>(b) Not specified as alcoholic</li> </ul> <p>125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Yellow atrophy of liver</li> <li>(b) Others under this title</li> </ul> <p>126. Biliary calculi</p> <p>127. Other diseases of the gall-bladder and biliary passages</p> <p>128. Diseases of the pancreas</p> <p>129. Peritonitis, cause not specified</p> |
|--|--|

**CLASS X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| <p>130. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age)</p> <p>131. Chronic nephritis</p> <p>132. Nephritis, unspecified (10 years and over)</p> <p>133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)</p> <p>134. Calculi of the urinary passages</p> <p>135. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted)</p> <p>136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Stricture of the urethra</li> <li>(b) Others under this title</li> </ul> | <p>137. Diseases of the prostate</p> <p>138. Diseases of the male genital organs, not specified as venereal</p> <p>139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Diseases of the ovary, Fallopian tube and parametrium</li> <li>(b) Diseases of the uterus</li> <li>(c) Diseases of the breast</li> <li>(d) Other diseases of the female genital organs</li> </ul> |
|--|---|

**CLASS XI—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>140. Abortion with septic conditions</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Abortion with septic conditions</li> <li>(b) Self-induced abortion with septic conditions</li> </ul> <p>141. Abortion without mention of septic conditions (to include haemorrhages)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Abortion</li> <li>(b) Self-induced abortion without septic conditions</li> </ul> <p>142. Ectopic gestation</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) With septic conditions specified</li> <li>(b) Without mention of septic conditions</li> </ul> <p>143. Other accidents of pregnancy (haemorrhages excluded)</p> <p>144. Puerperal haemorrhage</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Placenta praevia</li> <li>(b) Other puerperal haemorrhages</li> </ul> <p>145. Puerperal septicaemia (not specified as due to abortion)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Puerperal septicaemia and pyæmia</li> <li>(b) Puerperal tetanus</li> </ul> | <p>146. Puerperal albuminuria and eclampsia</p> <p>147. Other toxæmias of pregnancy</p> <p>148. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolism or sudden death (not specified as septic)</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Phlegmasia alba dolens and thrombosis</li> <li>(b) Embolism</li> <li>(c) Sudden death</li> </ul> <p>149. Other accidents of childbirth</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Cesarean operation</li> <li>(b) Dystocia</li> <li>(c) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery</li> <li>(d) Rupture of uterus in parturition</li> <li>(e) Other accidents of childbirth</li> </ul> <p>150. Other or unspecified conditions of the puerperal state</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>(a) Puerperal diseases of the breast</li> <li>(b) Others</li> </ul> |
|---|---|

**CLASS XII—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE**

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| <p>151. Carbuncle, furuncle</p> <p>152. Cellulitis, acute abscess</p> | <p>153. Other diseases of the skin and annexa, and of the cellular tissue</p> |
|---|---|

## CLASS XII—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

- |  |   |
|--|---|
| 154. Osteomyelitis   | (a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted) |
| 155. Other diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)   | (b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion                        |
| 156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion |   |

## CLASS XIV—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included) | (c) Congenital malformations of the heart                  |
| (a) Congenital hydrocephalus                             | (d) Monstrosities (not stillbirths, if they have breathed) |
| (b) Spina bifida and meningocele                         | (e) Other congenital malformations                         |

## CLASS XV—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 158. Congenital debility                  | 161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy |
| 159. Premature birth                      | (a) Atelectasis                               |
| 160. Injury at birth                      | (b) Icterus of the newborn                    |
| (a) With mention of Cæsarean operation    | (c) Sclerema and œdema                        |
| (b) Without mention of Cæsarean operation | (d) Athrepsia                                 |
|   | (e) Others, including lack of care            |
|   | (f) No cause given, no doctor in attendance   |

## CLASS XVI—SENILITY

- |   |   |
|---|---|
| 162. Senility                                   | (c) Premature senility (55 years and under 70 years)            |
| (a) With senile dementia                        | (d) No cause given, no doctor in attendance (70 years and over) |
| (b) Without senile dementia (70 years and over) |   |

## CLASS XVII—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS <sup>(1)</sup>

- |  |  |
|--|--|
| 163. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons or by absorption of corrosive substances | 183. Accidental drowning   |
| 164. Suicide by poisonous gas  | 184. Accidental injury by firearms (wounds of war excepted)                        |
| 165. Suicide by hanging or strangulation   | 185. Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments (wounds of war excepted) |
| 166. Suicide by drowning   | 186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide                                |
| 167. Suicide by firearms   | 187. Cataclysm (all deaths attributed to a cataclysm, whatever their nature)       |
| 168. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments                                  | 188. Injuries by animals   |
| 169. Suicide by jumping from high places   | 189. Hunger or thirst  |
| 170. Suicide by crushing   | 190. Excessive cold  |
| 171. Suicide by other means  | 191. Excessive heat  |
| 172. Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age) <sup>(2)</sup>      | 192. Lightning   |
| 173. Homicide by firearms  | 193. Accidents due to electric currents  |
| 174. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments                                 | 194. Other accidents   |
|  | (a) Foreign bodies <sup>(3)</sup>  |
|  | (b) Others under this title  |
| 175. Homicide by other means   | 195. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown   |
| 176. Attack by venomous animals  | 196. Wounds of war   |
| 177. Poisoning by food.  | 197. Execution of civilians by belligerent armies                                  |
| 178. Accidental absorption of toxic gases  | 198. Capital punishment  |
| 179. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted)                            |  |
| 180. Conflagration   |  |
| 181. Accidental burns (conflagration excepted)                                   |  |
| 182. Accidental mechanical suffocation   |  |

## CLASS XVIII—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH

- |                   |  |
|-------------------|--|
| 199. Sudden death | 200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined |
|-------------------|--|

(1) See note, page 95 of Tabular List, for supplementary classification of accidental deaths. The Commission revising the International List made this supplementary list obligatory for those using the detailed list.

(2) This title is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which assigns homicides of infants under one year to 173-175 and names given separately to distinguish them.

(3) To avoid confusion with supplementary classification of accidental deaths (see p. 95 of Tabular List), this is coded by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics as No. 201, but published as No. 194a.

# INTERMEDIATE AND ABRIDGED INTERNATIONAL LISTS OF CAUSES OF DEATH

While the revision of 1920 resulted in the establishment of only two International Lists of Causes of Death, the Detailed List and the Abridged List, the Commission making the revision of 1929 adopted also an Intermediate List. The Intermediate and Abridged Lists according to the revision of 1929 are given hereunder, with the corresponding title numbers of the detailed list in parentheses.

## **Intermediate International List of Causes of Death, 1929**

### I—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever (1, 2)
2. Exanthematic typhus (3)
3. Small-pox (6)
4. Measles (7)
5. Scarlet fever (8)
6. Whooping-cough (9)
7. Diphtheria (10)
8. Influenza (11)
9. Dysentery (13)
10. Plague (14)
11. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (23)
12. Other forms of tuberculosis (24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32)
13. Syphilis (34)
14. Purulent infection, septicæmia (non-puerperal) (36)
15. Malaria (38)
16. Diseases due to other protozoal parasites or helminths (39, 40, 41, 42)
17. Other infectious and parasitic diseases (4, 5, 12, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 33, 35, 37, 43, 44)

### II—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

18. Cancer and other malignant tumours (45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53)
19. Tumours, non-malignant, or of which the nature is not specified (54, 55)

### III—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL DISEASES

20. Acute rheumatic fever (56)
21. Chronic rheumatism and gout (57, 58)
22. Diabetes mellitus (59)
23. Nutritional diseases (60, 61, 62, 63, 64)
24. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands (66)
25. Other general diseases (65, 67, 68, 69)

### IV—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS

26. Anæmia (71)
27. Leukæmias, aleukæmias, and other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs (70, 72, 73, 74)

### V—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

28. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (75)
29. Other chronic poisonings (76, 77)

## **Abridged International List of Causes of Death, 1929**

1. Typhoid and paratyphoid fever (1, 2)
2. Exanthematic typhus (3)
3. Small-pox (6)
4. Measles (7)
5. Scarlet fever (8)
6. Whooping-cough (9)
7. Diphtheria (10)
8. Influenza (11)
9. Plague (14)
10. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system (23)
11. Other forms of tuberculosis (24, 25, 26, 27, 28, 29, 30, 31, 32)
12. Syphilis (34)
13. Malaria (38)
14. Other infectious and parasitic diseases (4, 5, 12, 13, 15, 16, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, 22, 33, 35, 36, 37, 39, 40, 41, 42, 43, 44)
15. Cancer and other malignant tumours (45, 46, 47, 48, 49, 50, 51, 52, 53)
16. Tumours, non-malignant, or of which the nature is not specified (54, 55)
17. Chronic rheumatism and gout (57, 58)
18. Diabetes mellitus (59)
19. Alcoholism (acute or chronic) (75)
20. Other general diseases and chronic poisonings (56, 60, 61, 62, 63, 64, 65, 66, 67, 68, 69, 70, 71, 72, 73, 74, 76, 77)

**Intermediate International List of Causes  
of Death, 1929—Continued**

**VI—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM  
AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE**

30. Simple meningitis (79)
31. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis) (80)
32. Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis (82)
33. General paralysis of the insane (83)
34. Dementia praecox and other psychoses (84)
35. Epilepsy (85)
36. Other diseases of the nervous system (78, 81, 86, 87)
37. Diseases of the eye, ear, and their annexa (88, 89)

**VII—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY  
SYSTEM**

38. Pericarditis (90)
39. Acute endocarditis (91)
40. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases (92)
41. Diseases of the myocardium (93)
42. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris (94)
43. Other diseases of the heart (95)
44. Aneurysm (except of the heart) (96)
45. Arteriosclerosis and gangrene (97, 98)
46. Other diseases of the circulatory system (99, 100, 101, 102, 103)

**VIII—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY  
SYSTEM**

47. Bronchitis (106)
48. Pneumonias (107, 108, 109)
49. Pleurisy (110)
50. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (104, 105, 111, 112, 113, 114)

**IX—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE  
SYSTEM**

51. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum (117)
52. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years of age) (119)
53. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over) (120)
54. Appendicitis (121)
55. Hernia, intestinal obstruction (122)
56. Cirrhosis of the liver (124)
57. Other diseases of the liver and biliary passages, including biliary calculi (125, 126, 127)
58. Other diseases of the digestive system (115, 116, 118, 123, 128, 129)

**X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY  
SYSTEM**

59. Nephritis (130, 131, 132)
60. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (133)
61. Calculi of the urinary passages (134)
62. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted) (135)

**Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death, 1929—Continued**

21. Progressive locomotor ataxia and general paralysis of the insane (80, 83)
22. Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis (82)
23. Other diseases of the nervous system and of the organs of special sense (78, 79, 81, 84, 85, 86, 87, 88, 89)

24. Diseases of the heart (90, 91, 92, 93, 94, 95)

25. Other diseases of the circulatory system (96, 97, 98, 99, 100, 101, 102, 103)

26. Bronchitis (106)
27. Pneumonias (107, 108, 109)

28. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted) (104, 105, 110, 111, 112, 113, 114)

29. Diarrhoea and enteritis (119, 120)

30. Appendicitis (121)

31. Diseases of the liver and biliary passages (124, 125, 126, 127)

32. Other diseases of the digestive system (115, 116, 117, 118, 122, 123, 128, 129)

33. Nephritis (130, 131, 132)

**Intermediate International List of Causes  
of Death, 1929—Concluded**

**X—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY  
SYSTEM—Concluded**

63. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc. (136)
64. Diseases of the prostate (137)
65. Diseases of the genital organs, not specified as venereal (138, 139)

**XI—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILD-  
BIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE**

66. Accidents of pregnancy (141, 142, 143)
67. Puerperal haemorrhage (144)
68. Puerperal septicæmia (140, 145)
69. Toxæmias of pregnancy: albuminuria, eclampsia, etc. (146, 147)
70. Other puerperal causes (148, 149, 150)

**XII—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND  
CELLULAR TISSUE**

71. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue (151, 152, 153)

**XIII—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND  
ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION**

72. Diseases of the bones and organs of locomotion (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted) (154, 155, 156)

**XIV—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS**

73. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included) (157)

**XV—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY**

74. Congenital debility (158)
75. Premature birth (stillbirths not included) (159)
76. Injury at birth (stillbirths not included) (160)
77. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy (161)

**XVI—SENIORITY**

78. Senility (162)

**XVII—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS**

79. Suicide (163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171)
80. Homicide (172, 173, 174, 176)
81. Accident (176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194)
82. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown (195)
83. Wounds of war (execution of civilians by belligerent armies included) (196, 197)
84. Legal executions (198)

**XVIII—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH**

85. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined (199, 200)

**Abridged International List of Causes of  
Death, 1929—Concluded**

34. Other diseases of the genito-urinary system (133, 134, 135, 136, 137, 138, 139)

35. Puerperal septicæmia (140, 145)

36. Other diseases of pregnancy, childbirth and the puerperal state (141, 142, 143, 144, 146, 147, 148, 149, 150)

37. Diseases of the skin and cellular tissue, and of the bones and organs of locomotion (151, 152, 153, 154, 155, 156)

38. Congenital debility and malformations, premature birth and other diseases of early infancy (157, 158, 159, 160, 161)

39. Senility (162)

40. Suicide (163, 164, 165, 166, 167, 168, 169, 170, 171)

41. Homicide (172, 173, 174, 175)

42. Violent or accidental deaths (suicide and homicide excepted) (176, 177, 178, 179, 180, 181, 182, 183, 184, 185, 186, 187, 188, 189, 190, 191, 192, 193, 194, 195, 196, 197, 198)

43. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined (199, 200)

## CAUSES OF STILLBIRTH

The Commission revising the International Lists of Causes of Death in 1929 also adopted the following list of Causes of Stillbirth. This list is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which so far has not attempted the classification of stillbirths according to cause.

### I. FœTAL MORTALITY DURING GESTATION

1. Syphilis and other chronic affections.
2. Toxæmia of pregnancy (eclampsia, albuminuria, retroplacental haemorrhage, etc.).
3. Malformations incompatible with life.
4. Other and unspecified causes.

### II. MORTALITY DUE TO PREMATURE EXPULSION

5. Physical exhaustion of the mother.
6. Traumatic condition causing premature delivery.
7. Vicious insertion.
8. Acute infections.
9. Chronic infections, more particularly syphilis.
10. Other and unspecified causes.

### III. FœTAL MORTALITY DURING PARTURITION

11. Faulty presentation and prolapse of the cord.
12. Obstacles hindering expulsion.
13. Other and unspecified causes.

## RECOMMENDATIONS OF COMMISSION REVISING INTERNATIONAL LIST IN 1929

In addition to the establishment of the various lists, the Commission made certain recommendations bearing on the subject of statistics of Causes of Death. These recommendations are as follows:—

### I. Statistical Comparability

In order to maintain the comparability of statistical data during a transition period, while passing from the old international lists (revised in 1920) to the new lists (revised in 1929), the Commission, supporting the recommendation made by the Mixed Commission of April 9-12, 1929, hereby recommends that statistics of causes of death be compiled in accordance with both the old and new lists for one or more years.

### II. Age Groups

The Commission recommends that statistics of causes of death be divided by sex and by 5-year age groups, those of children under 1 year of age being kept separate: (less than 1 year; 1-4 years; 5-9 years; 10-14 years, etc.; 65 years and over).

In countries where it is impossible to have such a detailed subdivision, 10-year age groups are recommended in accordance with the following plan: less than 1 year; 1-4 years; 5-14 years; 15-24 years; 25-34 years, etc.; 65 years and over.

In all cases where it is impossible to make a classification according to age, deaths of children under one year of age should be compiled separately.

### III. Instructions to Medical Practitioners and Medical Students regarding Death Certificates

The Commission deems it of the utmost importance that medical practitioners and medical students be given special instructions as to the principles governing death certification.

**IV. Death Certificates—**

The Commission deems it of the utmost importance that the certificate of death be so planned as to show as exactly as possible the opinion expressed by the physician on the cause or causes of death in each individual case, and to limit, so far as it can possibly be done, the selection of the central bureau entrusted with the classification of the causes of death.

The Commission therefore notes with great interest the recommendation for a minimum program in connection with the certificate of death made in the report issued by the International Institute of Statistics at Cairo.

In view, however, of the recent adoption by certain countries of certificates differing in form, the Commission considers it advisable to await a more complete experience of the certificates now in use, before endeavouring to decide as to the best form of certificate of death.

**V. Joint Causes—**

As the information given on death certificates by attending physicians becomes more and more complete, it will be easier to select for each death the particular cause which is to serve for its classification in the national statistics. The necessity of a code establishing rigid rules to govern the selection of a cause by the statistical office will become, therefore, less urgent. In certain countries represented at the Conference it is already considered that the establishment of such a code, however carefully worked out, might retard progress in the improvement of the entries made on the certificates. From this point of view, therefore, the elaboration of such a code does not seem desirable.

On the other hand, there are countries in which a code for the classification of joint causes has been worked out, though it is recognized that its main purpose is to counteract the unfavourable effects of inadequate or ambiguously worded certificates. Under these circumstances the Commission, while not recommending for the classification of joint causes the establishment of a general code to be adopted by all countries using the International List, deems it nevertheless desirable to ensure, as far as possible, the uniformity of the codes of those countries which consider their use indispensable to their present procedure.

As an initial step towards determining how this very desirable uniformity should be obtained it is of first importance that the codes relating to joint causes should be brought together, compared and studied by a competent technical committee. The Commission recommends that the United States Government, which has made great progress in the codification of joint causes, should be asked to take the steps required for the realization of this plan.

**VI. Use of the Lists—**

As there are several countries which can not immediately apply the detailed list with all its subdivisions, but can only proceed by degrees as those entrusted with the certification of cause of death become more and more accustomed thereto, the Commission considers that these countries may sign the Convention, provided they undertake to supply their numerical data for groups of causes of death which are not further abridged than those of the intermediate list.

**VII. Death following Surgical Operations**

The Commission recommends that for all deaths following an operation, mention shall be made on the death record of the disease which provided the reason for surgical intervention and of the operation which was performed.

**VIII. Death following Accidents while at Work—**

In view of the great social importance of accidental deaths due to occupational causes, the Commission makes the following recommendations:

- (1) That the last occupation of the deceased be stated on the death record as accurately as possible;
- (2) That besides all other information that may be given with respect to the circumstances preceding and accompanying the accident, the governments be asked to consider if it could be stated on the death record whether the accident is to be considered as occupational or not, at least in so far as the principal causes of death of this nature are concerned.

**IX. Nomenclature of Diseases causing Illness—**

The Commission believes that this important question could be advantageously taken up by a special Conference when statistics of morbidity shall have become more comprehensive in a greater number of countries.

**CANADIAN VITAL STATISTICS**

Prior to 1920 the only vital statistics in Canada were those of certain Provincial Governments and of certain cities. The year 1920 saw the initiation of a national system under which, while registration of births, deaths and marriages is carried out as heretofore by the Provincial authorities, the legislation of each province conforms in its essentials to a Model Act, one of the features of which is compulsory registration. Transcripts of the registration forms are forwarded to the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for central compilation of the national statistics, thus ensuring uniformity in the treatment of the material. This arrangement does not, of course, in any way operate to prevent provinces or cities from making any compilations of their own which they may desire. In practice, at the time of the publication of this Manual, final annual tables are supplied to each province by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics.

Eight provinces entered into the co-operative system for the production of national vital statistics from the beginning of the year 1920. A summary report covering these eight provinces was issued for that year, but the first detailed report was issued by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for the year 1921. In this report the classification of the Third Revision of 1920 was used for the statistics of causes of death.

For reasons connected with its system of registration, the oldest in Canada, the Province of Quebec found it impossible to enter into the national system at the time the latter was established. In the course of several years a way was found of overcoming the difficulties present, and this province entered the Registration Area (under the national system) as from the beginning of the year 1926.

The statistics of causes of death for Canada continued to be compiled under the Third Revision of the International List up to and including the year 1930. Compilation under the Revision of 1929 commenced with the year 1931, while it may be added that for the purpose of comparison, in accordance with the recommendation of the International Commission, the deaths of 1930 are also being recorded under the new revision.

**DEFINITION OF STILLBIRTH AND STATISTICAL TREATMENT IN CANADA**

In all provinces of Canada, with the present exception of Quebec, stillbirths are registered both as births and deaths, on the regular birth and death certificates. In the Province of Quebec a special form is used which combines the information given on birth and death forms. In statistical compilations the Canadian practice in general is to exclude stillbirths from tables of births and tables of deaths and to tabulate them separately. Exceptions to this rule are found in tables of multiple births, in which both children born alive and stillborn children may play a part, and in tables showing the number of children born to a mother, where the number stillborn may be added to the number born alive.

Prior to the year 1932 the minimum period of gestation for which the Dominion Bureau of Statistics knowingly accepted stillbirth certificates for statistical compilation was six months. As the certificates often failed to state the period of gestation, this criterion could only be applied in a limited number of

cases. As the basis of distinction between stillbirths and live births, it was found on consultation with the provinces that the prevailing view was to base this distinction on whether the child breathed after complete birth. Here again, however, the absence of definite information on this point rendered it necessary in most cases to accept the simple statement on the birth and death certificates that the child was born alive or dead, the statement of the doctor on the medical certificate of death being given the preference whenever there was a discrepancy between this and the answer to the question on the birth certificate, "Was this child born alive?"

At the Meeting of the Canadian Public Health Association in Regina on June 17-19, 1931, the Vital Statistics Section adopted a definition of stillbirth for statistical purposes. The definition thus adopted was that of a special committee reporting on April 1, 1925, to the Health Section of the League of Nations. According to this definition a stillbirth is "the birth of a foetus after 28 weeks or 6½ months of pregnancy, measuring at least 35 c.m. from the crown of the head to the sole of the heel, in which pulmonary respiration does not occur; such a foetus may die either: (a) before; (b) during; (c) after birth or complete extrusion of the head, trunk, limbs from the body of the mother but before it has breathed".

This definition has been accepted by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics for statistical purposes as from the beginning of the year 1932. It will be noted that the difference from the former practice lies essentially in raising the minimum period of gestation from 6 months to 6½ months.

### JOINT CAUSES OF DEATH

The standard form of medical certificate in use throughout Canada is shown on page xix.

In practice it is found that the interpretation of "Cause of Death" and "Contributory Cause" varies, many physicians inserting in the former case the proximate or immediate cause of death, and giving as the contributory cause the disease or condition which preceded and led up to the immediate cause of death.<sup>(1)</sup> In many other cases the two or more causes given on the certificate are independent of one another.

The choice of causes for statistical purposes is made in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics according to certain rules, which are, of course, often modified by information contained on the certificate, e.g., by the relative duration of the causes. These rules come mainly from four sources, as follows:

- (a) The rules issued by the International Commission in 1903.
- (b) The rules in use in the General Register Office, England, as contained in the Manual issued by that office in 1912.
- (c) The choice of causes as shown in the "Manual of Joint Causes of Death" issued by the Bureau of the Census, Washington, D.C., in 1925.
- (d) Special rulings made in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics after consultation with the Department of National Health, Ottawa.

The rules of the English Office have been largely followed, and Canadian practice in choice of causes would probably be found to conform more closely to the English rules than to those of any other country. The "Manual of Joint Causes of Death" has been mainly used to supplement the English rules, in cases where the latter did not seem to apply.

In view of the recommendation of the International Commission, 1929, regarding joint causes of death, given on p. xvi of this Manual, it has been deemed wiser to await the result of this recommendation, and especially some report on the matter by the United States Government, before issuing a detailed description of the rules followed in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics. It is hoped to publish these rules later in separate form.

<sup>(1)</sup> See the instructions to physicians quoted on page xx regarding "Cause of Death" and "Contributory Cause".

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH  
IN USE IN THE PROVINCES AND TERRITORIES OF CANADA

MEDICAL CERTIFICATE OF DEATH

16. DATE OF DEATH..... 19.....  
(Month) (Day) (Year)

17. I HEREBY CERTIFY that I attended deceased from  
19..... to..... 19.....  
and last saw h..... alive on..... 19.....

The CAUSE OF DEATH was as follows:

(duration of)..... yrs..... mos..... days

CONTRIBUTORY CAUSE.....  
(Secondary)

(duration of)..... yrs..... mos..... days

18. Where was disease contracted if not at place of death?

Did an operation precede death?..... Date of.....

Reason for operation.....

Was there an autopsy?.....

(Signed)..... M.D.

Address.....

Date..... 19.....  
(Month) (Day) (Year)

State the Disease causing Death, or in death from Violent Causes, state (1) Means and Nature of Injury, (2) whether Accidental, Suicidal or Homicidal. In case of stillbirths write "born dead".

Note.—Two provinces, Saskatchewan and Alberta, have a slightly different arrangement of the medical certificate and call for additional information. So far, however, as the items given above are concerned the wording is identical.

The advisability of changing the form of medical certificate in Canada is at present under discussion with the provinces.

EXTRACTS FROM "PHYSICIANS' POCKET REFERENCE TO THE  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH", ISSUED BY  
THE DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS, 1931

Note.—In reporting causes of death upon "Medical Certificates of Death" the Physician is requested to enter:—

(a) **The Cause of Death.** By this is meant (in the words of the English official definition, adopted after consultation with the Royal College of Physicians of London) "the disease, present at the time of death, which initiated the train of events leading thereto, and NOT a mere secondary, contributory or immediate cause, or a terminal condition or mode of death".

(b) **The Contributory Cause,** if any. A contributory cause which is independent of the disease named as the cause of death should for this purpose be given preference over a mere terminal condition or mode of death following the main cause.

(c) **The Duration of Each Cause.** In stating the duration of either the cause of death or the contributory cause, state the length of time the patient suffered from these diseases, and not the period the patient was under your care, or in hospital.

(d) **Operation,** if any. If there was an operation state REASON for operating rather than NATURE of operation, such as "Laparotomy, hysterectomy, etc. Also state date of operation.

Note.—In naming the disease causing death it is urgently recommended that the exact names printed in bold-faced type in the List below (1) be employed, whenever they are applicable, and that no other terms be used instead. Thus, always write **Typhoid Fever**; not sometimes "Typhoid Fever," sometimes "Enteric Fever," or "Continued Fever," "Typhomalarial Fever," etc. Of course many diseases are not given in the terms in bold-faced type below, but only the most important ones. For others, any terms recommended by the Nomenclature of Diseases of the Royal College of Physicians, London, or the Nomenclature of Diseases and Conditions of Bellevue and Allied Hospitals, New York, may be used. Terms printed in italics are indefinite or otherwise undesirable, and should never be used when a more definite statement can be given. "Heart failure," for example is simply equivalent to cause of death unknown. "Convulsions," "Marasmus," "Debility," "Old age," are terms of this character. Please aid in the improvement of our Vital Statistics by using only precise and definite terms.

(If death was influenced by occupation, please see that kind of work and industry are correctly stated.)

(1) In the "Physicians' Pocket Reference" the paragraphs quoted on this page are followed by the Detailed International List of Causes of Death, with definite and satisfactory terms in bold-faced type and certain undesirable terms in italics.

The att  
accurate vi  
statements  
statistical p

(It is under  
in the exact  
exp

"Abscess,"  
lung," etc

"Accident,"  
"Violence"  
"Drownin  
either acc

"Acidosis"

"Anasarea,"

"Atrophy,"  
"Exhaust  
and othe

"Blood poi

"Bright's di

"Bronchopn

"Burns",

"Cancer,"

"Cardiac di

## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS

The attention of physicians is called to the desire of the **Bureau of Statistics** to secure **accurate vital statistics**. Thousands of queries are sent out annually asking for more specific statements regarding cause of death. These replies are considered confidential and are for statistical purposes only.

UNDESIRABLE TERM <i>(It is understood that the term criticised is in the exact form given below, without further explanation or qualification)</i>	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Abscess," "Abscess of brain," "Abscess of lung," etc.	Was it tuberculous or due to other infection? Traumatic? The return of "Abscess" unqualified, is worthless. State <b>cause</b> (in which case the fact of "abscess" may be quite unimportant) and location.
"Accident," "Injury," "External causes," "Violence." Also more specific terms, as "Drowning," "Gunshot," which might be either accidental, suicidal, or homicidal.	Impossible to classify satisfactorily. Always state (1) whether <b>accidental, suicidal or homicidal</b> and (2) <b>nature and means of injury</b> . For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Acidosis".....	Indefinite; give cause of the "Acidosis." If diabetic, write <b>Acidosis (diabetic)</b> .
"Anasarca," "Ascites".....	See "Dropsey."
"Atrophy," "Asthonia," "Debility," "Decline," "Exhaustion," "Inanition," "Weakness," and other vague terms.	Frequently cover tuberculosis, prematurity, and other definite causes. Name the <b>disease causing the condition</b> .
"Blood poisoning".....	See "Septicæmia." Syphilis?
"Bright's disease".....	Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?
"Bronchopneumonia".....	When this condition terminates <b>Measles, Whooping-cough</b> , or some other disease, the primary disease should always be stated. When bronchopneumonia is itself primary, the certificate should be written <b>Bronchopneumonia (primary)</b> .
"Burns".....	How received? State whether <b>accidental, suicidal or homicidal</b> . Also give the circumstances, as whether due to conflagration, such as <u>burning house, prairie fire, etc.,</u> or in train, automobile or aeroplane wreck, etc.
"Cancer," "Carcinoma," "Sarcoma," etc.	In all cases the <b>organ or part first affected by cancer</b> should be specified.
"Cardiac dilatation".....	Do not report when a more terminal condition. State <b>cause</b> .

**LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued**

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Cardiac insufficiency," "Cardiac degeneration," "Cardiac weakness," etc.	See "Heart disease" and "Heart failure."
"Calarrh".....	Term best avoided, if possible.
"Cellulitis".....	See "Abscess," "Septicaemia."
"Cerebral softening".....	What was the cause? If due to arteriosclerosis, cerebral haemorrhage, embolism, thrombosis, traumatism, or any other discernible cause, state nature of same.
"Cerebrospinal meningitis".....	See "Meningitis."
"Congestion," "Congestion of bowels," "Congestion of brain," "Congestion of kidneys," "Congestion of lungs," etc.	Alone, the word "congestion" is worthless, and in combination it is almost equally undesirable. If the disease amounted to inflammation, use the proper term (lobar pneumonia, chronic nephritis, enteritis, etc.); merely passive congestion should not be reported as a cause of death. State the primary cause.
"Convulsions," "Eclampsia," "Fit," or "Fits,"	It is hoped that this indefinite term ["Convulsions"] will henceforth be restricted to those cases in which the true cause of that symptom can not be ascertained. "Fit—This is an objectionable term; it is indiscriminately applied to epilepsy, convulsions, and apoplexy in different parts of the country." —Dr. Farr, in First Rep. Reg.-Gen., 1839."
"Croup".....	"Croup" is a most pernicious term from a public health point of view, and should be entirely disused. Write Diphtheria when this disease is the cause of death.
"Dentition," "Teething".....	State disease causing death.
"Disease," "Trouble," or "Complaint" (of any organ), e.g., "Lung trouble," "Kidney complaint," "Disease of brain," etc.	Name the disease, e.g., Lobar pneumonia, Tuberculosis of lungs, Chronic interstitial nephritis, Syphilitic gumma of brain, etc.
"Dropsey".....	"Dropsey" should never be returned as the cause of death without particulars as to its probable origin, e.g., in diseases of the heart, liver, kidneys, etc. Name the disease causing (the dropsey and) death.
"Eclampsia".....	Puerperal?

**LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued**

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Extravasation of urine".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to a diseased condition of any part or following an operation or injury, define the primary condition if known. If of traumatic origin, state (1) whether <b>accidental</b> , <b>suicidal</b> , or <b>homicidal</b> , and (2) <b>nature</b> and <b>means</b> of injury. For further information required, in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Fever".....	Name the disease, as <b>Typhoid fever</b> , <b>Lobar pneumonia</b> , <b>Malaria</b> , etc., in which the "fever" occurs.
"Fracture," "Fracture of skull," etc.....	Indefinite; state (1) whether <b>accidental</b> , <b>suicidal</b> or <b>homicidal</b> and (2) <b>means</b> of injury. For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Gangrene of the intestines".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to embolism, mechanical obstruction, or paralysis, state as clearly as possible the nature of the affection. If due to violence, state (1) whether <b>accidental</b> , <b>suicidal</b> or <b>homicidal</b> and (2) <b>means</b> of injury. For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
"Gastritis," "Gastric catarrh," "Acute indigestion."	Frequently <b>worthless</b> as a statement of the actual cause of death; the terms should not be loosely used to cover almost any fatal affection with irritation of stomach. Gastro-enteritis? Acute or chronic, and cause?
"General decay," etc.....	See "Old age."
"General sclerosis".....	Was it <b>General sclerosis</b> of the spinal cord, or <b>General arteriosclerosis</b> ?
"Hæmorrhage," "Hæmoptysis," "Hæmorrhage of lungs."	Frequently mask tuberculosis or deaths from injuries (traumatic hæmorrhage), <b>Puerperal hæmorrhage</b> or hæmorrhage after operation for various conditions. What was the <b>cause</b> and location of the hæmorrhage? If from violence, state fully.
"Heart disease," "Heart trouble," even "Organic heart trouble."	The exact form of the cardiac affection, as <b>Mitral regurgitation</b> , <b>Aortic stenosis</b> , or, less precisely, as <b>Valvular heart disease</b> , should be stated.

## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Heart failure," "Cardiac weakness," "Cardiac asthenia," "Cardiac exhaustion," "Paralysis of the heart," etc.	If the physician can make no more definite statement, the death must be compiled under ill-defined diseases ( <b>not</b> under heart disease).
"Homicide"	State <b>means employed</b> , e.g., poison, revolver, etc.
"Hydrocephalus"	It is desirable that deaths from hydrocephalus of tuberculous origin should be definitely assigned in the certificate to <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so as to distinguish them from deaths caused by simple inflammation or other diseases of the brain or its membranes. <b>Congenital hydrocephalus</b> should always be returned as such.
"Hydrocephalus, acute"	State <b>primary cause</b> of condition. If <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , so state. If not tuberculous, write <b>Hydrocephalus, acute (not tuberculous)</b> .
"Hysterectomy"	See "Operation."
"Infantile asthenia," "Infantile atrophy," "Infantile debility," etc.	See "Atrophy."
"Infantile paralysis"	This term is sometimes used for paralysis of infants caused by instrumental delivery, etc. The importance of the disease in its recent endemic and epidemic prevalence in Canada makes the exact and unmistakable expressions <b>Acute poliomyelitis</b> or <b>Infantile paralysis (acute poliomyelitis)</b> desirable.
"Inflammation"	Of what organ or part of the body? Cause?
"Laparotomy"	See "Operation."
"Malignant," "Malignant disease"	Should be restricted to use as qualification for neoplasms; see <b>Tumour</b> .
"Malnutrition"	See "Atrophy."

**LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued**

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Meningitis," "Cerebral meningitis," "Cerebrospinal meningitis," "Spinal meningitis."	Only three terms should ever be used to report deaths from <b>Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis</b> , synonyms— <b>Meningococcus meningitis</b> , <b>Cerebrospinal fever</b> , and they should be written as above and in no other way. It matters not in the use of these terms whether or not the disease be actually <i>epidemic</i> in the locality. A single sporadic case should be so reported. No one can intelligently classify such returns as are given in the margin. Mere terminal or symptomatic meningitis should not be entered at all as a cause of death; name the disease in which it occurred. <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> should be reported as such.
"Natural causes".....	This statement eliminates external causes, but is otherwise of little value. What <b>disease</b> (probably) <b>caused death</b> ?
"Nephritis".....	Was it acute or chronic and, if acute, what was the cause? Was it puerperal?
"Nephritis, acute".....	What was the cause of the " <b>Acute nephritis</b> "? If it appeared as a complication or sequela of some other disease or abnormal condition, state nature of the same. Was it puerperal? When no cause can be ascribed, write " <b>Acute nephritis (cause unknown)</b> ."
"Edema of the glottis".....	What was the <b>cause</b> ? If due to disease of any part, specify, or if to injury state whether <b>accidental</b> , <b>suicidal</b> , or <b>homicidal</b> and the <b>means of injury</b> .
"Edema of lungs".....	Usually terminal. Name the <b>disease</b> causing the condition.
"Old age," "Senility".....	Too often used for deaths of elderly persons who succumbed to a definite disease. Name the <b>disease causing death</b> .
"Operation," "Surgical operation," "Surgical shock," "Amputation," "Hysterectomy," "Laparotomy," etc.	All these are indefinite and unsatisfactory—unless the surgeon desires his work to be held primarily responsible for the death. Name the <b>disease</b> , <b>abnormal condition</b> , or <b>form of external violence</b> ( <b>means of death</b> ; <b>accidental</b> , <b>suicidal</b> , or <b>homicidal</b> ), for which the <b>operation</b> was performed. If death was due to an <b>anesthetic</b> ( <b>chloroform</b> , <b>ether</b> , etc.) state that fact and the name of the <b>anesthetic</b> .

## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
<i>"Paralysis," "General paralysis," "Paresis," "General paresis," "Palsey," etc.</i>	The vague use of these terms should be avoided, and the precise form stated, as Acute ascending paralysis, Paralysis agitans, Bulbar paralysis, etc. Write <b>General paralysis of the Insane</b> in full, not omitting any part of the name; this is essential for satisfactory compilation of this cause. Distinguish <b>Paraplegia</b> and <b>Hemiplegia</b> ; and in the latter, when a sequela of <b>Apoplexy</b> or <b>Cerebral haemorrhage</b> report the primary cause.
<i>"Parotiditis (parotitis)"</i>	State definitely whether <b>Mumps</b> or not.
<i>"Perforation or rupture of a part"</i>	State cause of perforation or rupture, e.g., ulcer, injury by automobile, revolver, etc. In case of injury, state (1) whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal, and (2) means of injury. For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
<i>"Peritonitis"</i>	Whenever this condition occurs—either as a consequence of <b>Hernia</b> , <b>Perforating ulcer of the stomach or bowel (Typhoid fever?)</b> , <b>Appendicitis</b> , or <b>Metritis (puerperal or otherwise)</b> , or else as an extension of morbid processes from other organs [Name the disease] the fact should be mentioned in the certificate. Always specify <b>Puerperal peritonitis</b> in cases resulting from abortion, miscarriage, or labour at full term. Always state if due to <b>tuberculosis</b> or <b>cancer</b> . When traumatic, report (1) whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal, and (2) nature and means of injury. For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.
<i>"Pleurisy"</i>	State the cause, as <b>Lobar pneumonia</b> , <b>Acute rheumatism</b> , <b>Tuberculosis</b> , <b>traumatism</b> . If due to violence, report (1) whether accidental, suicidal, or homicidal, and (2) nature and means of injury. For further information required in accidental deaths, see Note on page 95.

## LIST OF UNDESIRABLE TERMS—Continued

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
"Pneumonia," "Typhoid pneumonia".....	<p>"Pneumonia" without qualification, is indefinite; it should be clearly stated either as <b>Broncho-pneumonia</b> or <b>Lobar pneumonia</b>. The term "<b>Croupous pneumonia</b>" is also clear. The term "<b>Typhoid pneumonia</b>" should never be employed, as it may mean either <b>Typhoid fever</b> with pulmonary complications on the one hand, or <b>Pneumonia</b> with so-called typhoid symptoms on the other. When lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia occurs in the course of or following a disease, the <b>primary cause</b> should be entered first, with duration, and the lobar pneumonia or bronchopneumonia should be entered beneath as the contributory cause, with duration. Do not report "<b>Hypostatic pneumonia</b>" or other mere terminal conditions as causes of death when the <b>disease causing death</b> can be ascertained.</p>
"Plomaine poisoning," "Auto-intoxication," "Toxaemia," etc.	<p>These terms are used very loosely and it is impossible to compile statistics of value unless greater precision can be obtained. They should not be used when <b>merely descriptive</b> of symptoms or conditions arising in the course of diseases, but the <b>disease causing death</b> should alone be named. "Plomaine poisoning" should be restricted to deaths resulting from the development of putrefactive alkaloids or other poisons in food, and the food should be named, as "<b>Plomaine poisoning (mushrooms)</b>," etc.</p>
"Pulmonary congestion," "Pulmonary hemorrhage."	See "Congestion," "Hæmorrhage."
"Pyæmia".....	See "Septicæmia."
"Salpingitis".....	To what was the " <b>Salpingitis</b> " due? If of gonorrhœal, syphilitic, puerperal, or traumatic origin, state the facts as fully as possible.
"Sclerosis".....	Was it <b>Sclerosis of the spinal cord</b> , or <b>General arteriosclerosis</b> ?
"Septicæmia" "Seipsis," "Septic infection," etc.	Always state <b>cause</b> of this condition, and, if localized, part affected. Puerperal? Traumatic?
"Shock" (post-operative).....	See "Operation."

UNDESIRABLE TERM	REASON WHY UNDESIRABLE, AND SUGGESTION FOR MORE DEFINITE STATEMENT OF CAUSE OF DEATH
" <i>Specific</i> ".....	The word " <i>specific</i> " should never be used without explanation. It may signify <i>syphilitic</i> , <i>tuberculous</i> , <i>gonorrhœal</i> , <i>diphtheritic</i> , etc. Name the disease.
" <i>Stricture of the œsophagus</i> ".....	What was the cause of the stricture? If due to congenital stenosis, cicatricial contraction or tumour of œsophagus, to pressure from surrounding parts or other discernible cause, state exact nature of same.
" <i>Suicide</i> ".....	State means employed, e.g., drowning, gunshot, etc.
" <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> ," " <i>Tabes</i> ".....	The use of this term " <i>Tabes mesenterica</i> " to describe tuberculous disease of the peritoneum or intestines should be discontinued, as it is frequently used to denote various other wasting diseases which are not tuberculous. <b>Tuberculous peritonitis</b> is the better term to employ when the condition is due to tubercle. <b>Tabes dorsalis</b> should not be abbreviated to " <i>Tabes</i> ."
" <i>Teething</i> ".....	See "Dentition."
" <i>Toxæmia</i> ".....	See " <i>Plomaine poisoning</i> ."
" <i>Tuberculosis</i> ".....	The organ or part of the body affected should always be stated, as <b>Tuberculosis of the lungs</b> , <b>Tuberculosis of the spine</b> , <b>Tuberculous meningitis</b> , <b>Acute general miliary tuberculosis</b> , etc.
" <i>Tumour</i> ," " <i>Neoplasm</i> ," " <i>New growth</i> ".....	These terms should never be used without the qualifying words " <b>Malignant</b> ," " <b>Non-malignant</b> ," or " <b>Benign</b> ." If malignant, they belong under " <b>Cancer</b> ," and should preferably be so reported, or under the more exact terms " <b>Carcinoma</b> ," " <b>Sarcoma</b> ," etc. In all cases the organ or part affected should be specified.
" <i>Uramia</i> ".....	Name the disease causing death, i.e., the primary cause, not the mere terminal conditions or symptoms, and state the duration of the primary cause.
" <i>Uterine hemorrhage</i> ".....	See " <i>Hæmorrhage</i> ."

## STATEMENT OF AGE, SEX, RACE, OCCUPATION AND OTHER IMPORTANT DATA

The physician's responsibility is usually confined to the correct statement of the cause of death, but he may in some instances fill out the entire certificate, or he may note errors in the statement of personal particulars, the correction of which will be of service to statistical accuracy as well as insuring more truthful legal records. Hence his interest is solicited in the completeness and correctness in all respects of all certificates passing through his hands, and more especially in the correct statement of sex, racial origin, marital condition, age, occupation, birthplace.

**Racial Origin** of decedents furnishes important information as to the potential value of the different peoples who take up residence in Canada. It is particularly important in connection with statistics of Births and Infant Mortality to know to what Races or Peoples the parents belong. It is also valuable in determining to what extent environment has an influence on Birth-rates and Infant Mortality rates.

**Age is of special importance**, and as a check on the accuracy of the statement, the date of birth is also required. For infants under 1 day old state the hours, or even the minutes if less than 1 hour old. This is necessary in order that stillbirths may be distinguished with absolute precision from deaths of children born alive.

Stillbirths should be registered as both births and deaths. They should be compiled, in statistical tables, neither as births nor deaths, but separately as stillbirths.

In the case of stillborn children or of children living a very short period, the following two facts are of special importance for proper statistical classification:—

- (a) Period of gestation.
- (b) Did the child breathe after complete birth?

The medical certificate of a stillborn child should always contain the word "still-born" or "stillbirth". The cause of a stillbirth should be given wherever possible.

Precise statement of **Occupation** is very important, so that the relative healthfulness of various pursuits can be known; the information called for on the forms under this heading should be stated as exactly as possible, and physicians should especially note occupational influences affecting the cause of death.

The statement should include (a) Trade, Profession, or particular kind of work (e.g., Spinner), and (b) General nature of Industry, Business or Establishment in which employed (or employer) (e.g., Cotton mill).

---

---

## **TABULAR LIST**

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE  
DETAILED INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH  
(FOURTH DECENNIAL REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16  
TO 19, 1929) AS ADAPTED FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE  
DOMINION BUREAU OF STATISTICS.

---

## NOTE

An attempt has been made to include in this tabular list all the important terms likely to be employed as denoting causes of death. Mortality statistics alone have been kept in view, although the list contains many names of diseases or conditions which could hardly be conceived as causes of death. In addition to terms which have a proper place in the classification of diseases, many others are included which are indefinite or otherwise unsatisfactory, but which occur upon certificates of death and must therefore be dealt with by an office in which statistical tabulation is performed. The great majority of death certificates from the Province of Quebec and a considerable number from New Brunswick, with a few from other provinces, are in the French language, but no general attempt has been made to translate the terms customarily used by English-speaking physicians into their corresponding equivalent in French. This omission will cause less difficulty to those classifying causes of death in statistical offices by reason of the fact that so many medical terms both in English and French are of the same Latin or Greek derivation and therefore very similar in form. A few French terms which bear no resemblance to their English equivalents are given in italics.

Abbreviations have been used for age limits that decide the title to which the death is referred. The following are examples:—

Under 3 months (-3m)	15 years and over, but under 45 years (15y, -45y)
3 months and over (3m +)	Under 15 years and 45 years and over (-15y, 45y +)
3 months and under 2 years (3m, -2y)	Under 45 years (-45y)
Under 1 year (-1y)	45 years and over (45y +)
1 year and over (1y +)	55 years and under 70 years (55y, -70y)
Under 5 years (-5y)	1 year and under 70 years (1y, -70y)
5 years and over (5y +)	70 years and over (70y +)
Under 10 years (-10y)	
10 years and over (10y +)	

SHC  
IN

### 1. Typ

Abdomi

Abortive  
Adynamia  
Ambulan  
Ambulat  
Ataxic fo  
Ataxo-ac  
Cerebral

Dothien  
Enteric  
Enterica  
Fièvre m  
Gastro-e  
Haemorr  
Ileotyph  
Intermit  
This  
as such (

### 2. Par

T  
Paratyph

### 3. Exa

T  
Brill's d  
Exanthem  
Mexican

This

### 4. Rel

Famine  
Recurre

10.1  
Subacute  
Typhoid  
2000

# TABULAR LIST

SHOWING TERMS INCLUDED UNDER EACH TITLE OF THE DETAILED  
INTERNATIONAL LIST OF CAUSES OF DEATH (FOURTH DECAENIAL  
REVISION, PARIS, OCTOBER 16 TO 19, 1929) AS ADAPTED  
FOR USE IN CANADA BY THE DOMINION BUREAU  
OF STATISTICS

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES

### **1. Typhoid fever**

*This title includes:*

Abdominal fever  
 typhoid  
 typhus  
 Abortive typhoid  
 Adynamic fever  
 Ambulant typhoid  
 Ambulatory typhoid  
 Ataxic fever  
 Ataxo-adynamic fever  
 Cerebral typhoid  
 typhus  
 Dothienenteria  
 Enteric fever  
 Enterica  
*Fèvre muqueuse*  
 Gastro-enteric fever  
 Haemorrhagic typhoid fever  
 Ileotyphus  
 Intermittent typhoid fever

*This title does not include:* Adynamia (1y, - 70y) (200); Ataxo-adynamia (200); Typhus fever if verified as such (3).

Malignant typhoid fever  
 Mountain fever  
 Post-typhoid abscess  
 Rheumatic typhoid fever  
 Typhobilious fever  
 Typho-enteritis  
 Typhogastric fever  
 Typhoid endocarditis  
 fever  
 infection  
 malaria  
 meningitis  
 stupor  
 ulcer  
 Typhomalaria  
 Typhomalarial fever  
 Typhoperitonitis  
 Typhus abdominalis

### **2. Paratyphoid fever**

*This title includes:*

Paratyphoid fever

Paratyphus

### **3. Exanthematic typhus**

*This title includes:*

Brill's disease  
 Exanthematic typhus  
 Mexican fever  
 typhus (tabardillo)

Petechial fever  
 typhus  
 Tabardillo (Mexican typhus)  
 Typhus (unqualified) (1)  
 fever (1)

*This title does not include:* Typhus abdominalis (1).

### **4. Relapsing fever**

*This title includes:*

Famine fever  
 Recurrent fever (not true typhus)  
 typhus

Relapsing fever  
 (spirillum) fever  
 Spirillum Obermeieri infection  
 Tick-bite fever

(1) If classification conflicts with that of exanthematic typhus, and if the diagnosis was made on sufficient grounds, the case is classified under the latter. If this classification cannot be established, it is assigned to No. 1, typhoid fever.

# CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 5. Undulant fever

*This title includes:*

Abortus fever  
Febris melitensis  
Infection by bacillus abortus  
brucella abortus

Malta fever  
Mediterranean fever  
Melitococciosis  
Undulant fever

## 6. Small-pox

*This title includes:*

Alastrim  
Black small-pox  
Confluent small-pox  
Discrete small-pox  
Hæmorrhagic small-pox  
Malignant small-pox  
Petechial small-pox

Petite vérole  
Picolle  
Purpuric small-pox  
Small-pox  
Variola  
Varioloid

*This title does not include:* Vaccination (44c); Varicella (44a); Vérole (34).

## 7. Measles

*This title includes:*

Black measles  
Hæmorrhagic measles  
Measles  
Measly eruption  
Morbilli

Morbillous eruption  
Rougeole  
Rubeola  
Suppressed measles

*This title does not include:* Dukes's disease (44d); Rubeolic eruption (44b).

## 8. Scarlet fever

*This title includes:*

Canker rash  
Febris rubra  
Nephritis following scarlet fever (less than one year duration)  
Puerperal scarlatina  
Scarlatina  
    anginosa  
    maligna  
    ulcerosa

Scarlatinal (any disease or condition so qualified, except chronic nephritis)  
    albuminuria  
    angina  
    convulsions  
    eclampsia  
    nephritis  
Scarlet fever  
    rash

*This title does not include:* Chronic scarlatinal nephritis (of one year's duration or more) (131).

## 9. Whooping-cough

*This title includes:*

Coughs  
Pertussis

Tussis convulsive  
Whooping-cough

## 10. Diphtheria

*This title includes:*

Acute exudative angina  
Angina trachealis  
Angine coryneum  
Asthmatic croup  
Bronchial croup  
Buccal diphtheria  
Buffy angina  
Croupous angina  
    laryngitis  
    tonillitis  
Cutaneous diphtheria  
Cynanche  
    tonsillaris (diphtheria)  
    trachealis

Diphtheria  
    of bladder  
    bronchi  
    conjunctiva  
    fauces  
    larynx  
    mouth  
    nose  
    oesophagus  
    palate  
    pharynx  
    skin  
    tonsil  
    trachea  
    valve  
    wound

CL  
10. D

Diphth

Exudat  
Fibrin  
Gangre

Hæmor  
Infecti

Inflamm  
Intuba  
Laryng

Malign

Th

11. I

(a)  
Gripp  
Influe

(b)  
Bronc  
Bronc

(c)  
Brönc  
Influe

(d)  
Influe  
(e)

Influe

(f)  
Gastr  
Influe  
tar  
Influe

12. C

Asiat  
Chole  
Th  
Choler

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 10. Diphtheria—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Diphtheritic anaemia	Malignant pharyngitis
angina	sore throat
bronchopneumonia	tonaillitis
conjunctivitis	
croup	Membranous angina
cystitis	bronchitis
laryngitis	croup
neuritis	laryngitis
ophthalmia	pharyngitis
paralysis	tonsillitis
peritonitis	tracheitis
tonaillitis	
ulcer of throat	Nasal diphtheria
tonsil	(Edematous laryngitis (diphtheritic)
Exudative angina	Papillary angina (diphtheritic)
Fibrinous laryngitis	Phlegmonous angina (diphtheritic)
Gangrenous angina (diphtheritic)	laryngitis (diphtheritic)
diphtheria	Post-diphtheritic nephritis
sore throat	neuritis
tonaillitis	
Hæmorrhagic diphtheria	Pseudo-diphtheria
Infective angina	Pseudo-membranous angina
croup	bronchitis
Inflammatory croup	croup
Intubation of larynx (diphtheritic)	laryngitis
Laryngeal croup	pharyngitis
diphtheria	tonsillitis
Malignant angina	Pultaceous angina (diphtheritic)
cynanche	Putrid sore throat
diphtheria	Spasmodic croup (diphtheritic)
laryngitis	Tracheal cynanche

*This title does not include: Croup: false (105a), spasmodic (105a), stridulous (105a).*

## 11. Influenza

*This title includes:*

(a) Sole cause

Grippe	La grippe
Influenza	
(b) With bronchitis	
Bronchial influenza	Catarrhal influenza
Bronchitis due to grippe	Epidemic catarrh
(c) With pneumonia	
Bronchiopneumonia due to grippe	Influenzal bronchopneumonia
Influenza followed by pneumonia	pneumonia
(d) With other diseases of the respiratory system	

Influenza laryngitis

(e) With intestinal complications

Influenza enteritis	Intestinal grippe
(f) With other causes	influenza
Gastric influenza	
Influenza (with mention of unrelated contributory cause)	Influenzal meningitis
Influenza encephalitis	otitis
gastroenteritis	polioencephalitis
	Wickman's influenzal encephalitis

## 12. Cholera

*This title includes:*

Asiatic cholera

Cholera (where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)

	Epidemic cholera, where Asiatic cholera is prevalent)
	<i>This title does not include: Cholera: continuous (179); tertian (122a); infantile; nocturnal or sporadic (119, 120a); Cholera-like diarrhoea or enteritis, Cholera (119, 120a).</i>

# CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 13. Dysentery

*Note.*—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics classifies under No. 119 all deaths stated as due to dysentery at ages under 6 months, and all except those certified by doctors at ages 6 months and under 1 year.

*This title includes:*

- Amoebiasis
- Amoebic abscess of liver
- dysentery
- enteritis
- ulcer of intestine
- Asylum dysentery
- Bacillary dysentery
- Balantidic dysentery
- Bilious dysentery
- Bloody flux
- Catarrhal dysentery
- Chinese dysentery
- Choleriform dysentery
- Chronic dysentery

*This title does not include:* Malarial dysentery (38).

- Cochin China dysentery
- Dysenteric abscess of liver
- diarrhoea
- Dysentery
- Entamoebic dysentery
- Epidemic dysentery
- Gangrenous dysentery
- Hæmorrhagic dysentery
- Protozoal dysentery
- Serosanguineous flux
- Sporadic dysentery
- Tropical abscess of liver
- diarrhoea
- dysentery

## 14. Plague

*This title includes:*

- Bubon pesteur
- Bubonic plague
- Malignant polyadenitis
- Pest

**Plague**  
(pulmonary form)  
(septicæmic form)  
of lymphatic gland

## 15. Erysipelas

*Note.*—Include all medical or surgical erysipelas, except after vaccination.

*This title includes:*

- Cellular erysipelas
- Erysipelas
- neonatorum
- of brain
- eyelid
- face
- head
- leg
- lip
- lymphatic vessel
- meninges
- orbit
- scrotum
- skin

- Erysipelas of umbilical cord
- wound
- Erysipelatous fever
- meningitis
- phlegmón
- toxæmia
- Gangrenous erysipelas
- Infantile erysipelas
- Phlegmonous erysipelas
- Saint Anthony's fire
- Suppurative erysipelas
- Surgical erysipelas
- Traumatic erysipelas

*This title does not include:* Laryngitis (105b); Puerperal erysipelas (145a); Post-vaccinal erysipelas (44c).

## 16. Acute poliomyelitis and acute polioencephalitis

*This title includes:*

- Acute anterior poliomyelitis
- ascending anterior poliomyelitis
- myelitis
- poliomyélite
- spinal paralysis
- atrophic infantile paralysis
- spinal paralysis
- bulbar poliomyelitis
- infantile paralysis
- myelitis
- paralysis of spinal cord
- polioencephalitis
- polioencephalomyelitis
- poliomyelitis
- progressive infantile paralysis
- spinal anterior poliomyelitis
- paralysis

- Anterior poliomyelitis
- Ascending anterior poliomyelitis
- Atrophic spinal paralysis
- Cephalic poliomyelitis
- Epidemic poliomyelitis
- Essential paralysis of infancy
- Heine-Médin disease
- Infantile bulbar paralysis
- paralysis
- paresis
- spinal paralysis
- Infective paralysis
- Polioencephalitis
- Poliocencephalomyelitis
- Poliomyelitis
- Progressive ascending anterior poliomyelitis

*This title does not include:* Influenza polioencephalitis (110).

# TABULAR LIST

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

### 17. Lethargic or epidemic encephalitis

*This title includes:*

Encephalitis  
haemorrhagica  
lymphatica  
myoclonica  
Epidemic encephalitis

Lethargic encephalitis  
meningitis  
Parkinsonism  
Sleeping sickness  
(not trypanosomiasis)

*This title does not include:* Post-vaccinal encephalitis (44c); Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis) (39).

### 18. Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis

*This title includes:*

Acute cerebrospinal meningitis  
Cerebrospinal fever  
meningitis  
Diplococcal cerebrospinal meningitis  
meningitis  
Epidemic cerebrospinal meningitis

Infective cerebrospinal meningitis  
Malignant cerebrospinal meningitis  
Meningococcal cerebrospinal meningitis  
meningitis  
Sporadic cerebrospinal fever  
Spotted fever

*This title does not include:* Other acute meningitis: tuberculous (24), simple (79).

### 19. Glanders

*This title includes:*

Equinia  
*Farcin*  
Farcy  
Glanders  
of lymphatic gland

Glanders of nose  
skin  
Infection by bacillus mallei  
Malleus sepsis  
*Morre*

### 20. Anthrax (bacillus anthracis), malignant pustule

*This title includes:*

Anthrax (1)  
of intestine  
lip  
skin  
stomach

*Charbon*  
Infection by bacillus anthracis  
Malignant pustule  
Splenic fever  
Woolsorters' disease

### 21. Rabies

*This title includes:*

Bite of mad dog.  
Hydrophobia  
*Lynxa*

Negri bodies  
Rabies  
*Rage*

### 22. Tetanus

*This title includes:*

Emprosthotonus  
Lockjaw  
Opisthotonus  
Pleurosthotonus  
Tetanic convulsions

Tetanus  
neonatorum  
Traumatic tetanus  
Trismus  
neonatorum  
of newborn

*This title does not include:* Tetany (66d); Puerperal tetanus (145b).

(1) In the Province of Quebec, and in all countries where the French language is in use, "Anthrax" stands for "Fur uncle" (181).

**CLASS I—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued**

## **23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system**

**23. Tuberculosis of two or more organs**

Note.—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs should be assigned to No. 23 if the lungs are involved. ("Specific" may mean "tuberculous" as well as "syphilitic".)

This title includes:

Acute bronchopneumonic tuberculosis	Phthisis of larynx
phthisis	lung
pneumonic phthisis	pulmonalis
tuberculosis	
pulmonary miliary tuberculosis	Pneumonic phthisis
tuberculosis	tuberculosis
tuberculous disease	Pneumonic bacillaire
inflammation	
pneumonia	Pneumorrhagia
ulcerative tuberculosis	Pulmonary calculus
Bacillary phthisis	cavity
Bacillus	consumption
Bronchite bacillaire	miliary tuberculosis
Bronchorrhagia	phthisis
Calculus of lung	tuberculosis
Caseous bronchitis	Quick consumption
pneumonia	Scrofulous bronchitis
tuberculosis	consumption
Catarrhal tuberculosis	Senile phthisis
Cavitation of lung	Septic tuberculosis
Chronic miliary tuberculosis of lung	Specific bronchitis
phthisis	pleurisy
pneumonic phthisis	pneumonia
tuberculosis	tuberculosis (not syphilitic)
tuberculosis	Spitting of blood
tuberculous disease	Subacute phthisis of larynx
inflammation	tuberculosis of larynx
pneumonia	Tracheobronchial adenopathy
ulcerative tuberculosis	Tuberclle
Congenital tuberculosis	of larynx
Consumption	lung
of lung	Tuberculosis
throat	florida
Fibroid phthisis	of air-passage
tuberculosis	bronchi
Galloping consumption	bronchial glands
phthisis	fauces
tuberculosis	glottis
Granular bronchitis	hilum of lung
pneumonia	larynx
Hæmoptysis	lung
Heteroplastic bronchitis	mediastinal glands
pneumonia	mediastinum
Hilum tuberculosis	nasal passage
Incipient tuberculosis	naso-pharynx
Infantile phthisis	pharynx
tuberculosis	pleura
Interstitial tuberculosis	soft palate
Laryngeal phthisis	throat
tuberculosis	tonsils
Lupus of fauces	trachea
larynx	pulmonalis
pharynx	
Malignant tuberculosis	Tuberculous abscess of lung
Mediastinal adenopathy	anaemia
Miliary phthisis	asthma
tubercle of lung	bronchiectasis
Nasal tuberculosis	bronchitis
Neoplastic bronchitis	bronchopneumonia
pneumonia	cachexia
Organic lesion of lung	diathesis
Pernicious tuberculosis	disease
Phthisis	emphysema
florida	empyema
	fibroid phthisis
	haemoptysis

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 23. Tuberculosis of the respiratory system—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Tuberculous hydro pneumothorax  
infection  
inflammation  
laryngitis  
marasmus  
mediastinitis  
peribronchitis  
pharyngitis  
phthisis  
pleurisy

Tuberculous pneumonia  
pneumothorax  
pyæmia  
retropharyngeal abscess  
rhinitis  
tonsillitis  
Typhoid tuberculosis  
Ulcerative tuberculosis  
of lung

*This title does not include:* Apical pneumonia (108); Miliary tuberculosis (32a); Pulmonary anthracosis (114a);  
Tuberculous ulcer (28).

## 24. Tuberculosis of the meninges and central nervous system

*This title includes:*

Acute hydrocephalus  
Basilar meningitis  
Caseous meningitis  
Cerebral tuberculosis  
tuberculous meningitis  
Cerebrospinal tuberculosis  
Consumption of brain  
Granular meningitis  
Heteroplastic meningitis  
*Méningite bacillaire*  
Miliary meningitis  
tuberculosis of brain  
Neoplastic meningitis  
Purulent basilar meningitis  
*Solitary tubercle of brain*  
Specific meningitis (not syphilitic)  
Tuberculoma of brain  
Tuberculosis of brain  
central nervous system  
cerebellum  
cerebral meninges

Tuberculosis of cerebrum  
medulla  
membrane of brain  
meninges  
spinal cord  
membrane  
meninges  
Tuberculous abscess of brain  
cerebrospinal meningitis  
degeneration of spinal cord  
encephalitis  
hydrocephalus  
inflammation of membrane  
of brain  
meningitis  
of brain  
spinal cord  
meningoencephalitis  
myelitis  
tumour of brain

*This title does not include:* Cerebrospinal meningitis (18).

## 25. Tuberculosis of intestines and peritoneum

*This title includes:*

Abdominal consumption  
phthisis  
tuberculosis  
*Aescule bacillaire*  
*Carreau*  
Consumption of bowel  
intestine  
Disease of mesenteric glands  
Enteric tuberculosis  
Enteromesenteric fever  
Fibrocaceous peritonitis  
Granular peritonitis  
Intestinal tuberculosis  
Mesenteric disease  
fever  
tuberculosis  
Miliary tuberculosis of bowel  
*Péritonite bacillaire*  
Specific peritonitis (not syphilitic)  
Tabes mesenterica  
Tuberculosis of abdomen  
abdominal lymph-gland  
alimentary canal  
anus  
appendix

Tuberculosis of bowel  
caecum  
colon  
digestive tract  
intestine  
mesenteric glands  
omentum  
peritoneum  
rectum  
retroperitoneal glands  
lymph-node

Tuberculous appendicitis  
ascites  
colitis  
diarrhoea  
dysentery  
enteritis  
fistula in ano  
gastro-enteritis  
ileocolitis  
intra-peritoneal abscess  
peritonitis  
proctitis  
ulcer of bowel  
intestine

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 26. Tuberculosis of the vertebral column

*This title includes:*

Abscess of spine  
vertebrae  
Atrophy of spine  
Caries of sacrum  
spine  
vertebrae  
Cerebrospinal caries  
Disease of back-bone  
bone (spine)  
joint (spine)  
spine  
vertebrae  
Hive abscess  
Ilio-psoas abscess  
Inflammation of spine  
Lumbar abscess  
*Mal de Pott*  
Necrosis of lumbar vertebrae  
spinal column  
spine  
Polyarthritus of spine  
Pott's curvature  
disease  
Pressure-atrophy of spine

Psoas abscess  
Psoas and lumbar abscess  
Spinal abscess  
caries  
disease  
tuberculosis  
Spondylitis (not deformans)  
Tuberculosis of sacrum  
spinal column  
spine  
vertebrae  
vertebral column  
Tuberculous abscess of vertebrae  
caries of sacrum  
curvature of spine  
inflammation of spine  
kyphosis  
lumbar abscess  
spondylitis  
Ulcer of spine  
Vertebral caries  
disease  
necrosis  
polyarthritus

## 27. Tuberculosis of the bones and joints (vertebral column excepted)

*This title includes:*

## (a) Tuberculosis of the bones

Chronic abscess  
Cold abscess  
Osseous tuberculosis  
Osmifluous abscess  
Osteal tuberculosis  
Tubercle of bone  
Tuberculosis of bone

Tuberculosis of femur  
pelvis  
Tuberculous mastoiditis  
necrosis  
osteitis  
of femur  
osteomyelitis  
periostitis

## (b) Tuberculosis of the joints

Abcess of hip  
Arthrocase  
Articular tuberculosis  
Coxalgia  
Coxitis  
Fungous growth of joint  
tumour of knee  
Hip-joint disease  
Morbus coxae  
coxarius  
Pulpy degeneration of synovial membrane  
Scapulalgia  
Suppurative hip disease  
Tuberculosis of ankle  
elbow

Tuberculosis of hip  
joint  
knee  
sacroiliac region  
Tuberculous abscess of knee  
arthritis  
coxalgia  
dactyliitis  
disease of hip  
inflammation of knee  
rheumatism  
swelling of joint  
synovitis  
White swelling  
tumour

## 28. Tuberculosis of the skin and subcutaneous cellular tissue

*This title includes:*

Adole bacillaire  
Eanthomenus  
Lupus  
exodema  
of conjunctiva  
nose  
vulgaris  
Seroulide  
Serouloderma

Tuberculide  
Tuberculosis of cellular tissue  
nose  
skin  
Tuberculous abscess  
cellulitis  
ulcer  
Ulcère bacillaire

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 29. Tuberculosis of the lymphatic system (bronchial, mesenteric, and retroperitoneal glands excepted)

*This title includes:*

Adénite bacillaire  
Caseation of lymphatic gland  
Ecrouelles  
Ganglionic tuberculosis  
General glandular tuberculosis  
King's evil  
Lymphatic tuberculosis  
Serofula  
Serofulosis  
Serofulous abscess  
adenitis  
bubo  
diathesis  
lymphatism  
ulcer

Struma

Strumous abscess  
adenitis  
lymphangitis  
ulcer  
Tuberculosis of axilla  
gland  
lymphatic gland  
vessel  
lymph-gland  
lymph-node  
Tuberculous abscess of gland  
adenitis  
lymphadenitis  
lymphangitis  
Universal scrofulosis

## 30. Tuberculosis of the genito-urinary system

*This title includes:*

Caseous epididymitis  
Genito-urinary tuberculosis  
Tubercle of testicle  
Tuberculosis of bladder  
Cowper's gland  
epididymis  
Fallopian tube  
kidney  
ovary  
penis  
prepuce  
prostate  
reproductive organ  
scrotum  
spermatic cord  
testicle

Tuberculosis of ureter  
urethra  
uterus  
vagina  
vulva  
Tuberculous cyst of ovary  
cystitis  
epididymitis  
nephritis  
oöphoritis  
orchitis  
ovaritis  
prostatitis  
pyelitis  
pyonephrosis  
salpingitis

## 31. Tuberculosis of other organs

*This title includes:*

Addison's disease of tuberculous origin  
Consumption of liver  
Lupus of oesophagus  
palate  
Ocular tuberculosis  
Tuberculosis of adrenal  
artery  
breast  
bursa  
choroid  
conjunctiva  
cornea  
ear  
eye  
gum  
heart  
lip  
Liver  
mammary gland  
middle ear  
mouth  
muscle  
nerve  
oesophagus  
palate  
pancreas

Tuberculosis of pericardium  
spleen  
stomach  
suprarenal capsule  
gland  
thymus gland  
thyroid gland  
tongue  
uvula  
Tuberculous abscess of breast  
perineum  
side  
thigh  
degeneration of pancreas  
disease of heart  
fistula  
gangrene  
gastritis  
hepatitis  
otitis  
pericarditis  
perineal abscess  
splenitis  
tumour

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 32. Disseminated tuberculosis

*Note.*—Deaths from tuberculosis of two or more organs are to be assigned to No. 23, if the lungs are affected.

*This title includes:*

## (a) Acute

Acute general miliary tuberculosis  
miliary tuberculosis

General miliary tuberculosis  
Miliary tuberculosis

## (b) Chronic

Chronic general miliary tuberculosis  
tuberculosis

Chronic miliary tuberculosis

## (c) Not specified

Diffuse tuberculosis  
Disseminated tuberculosis  
General tuberculosis  
tuberculous infection  
Generalised tuberculosis

Multiple tuberculosis  
Systemic tuberculosis  
Tuberculous degeneration  
polyserositis

*This title does not include:* Phthisis, acute or chronic (23); Tuberculosis, acute or chronic (23).

## 33. Leprosy

*This title includes:*

Anesthetic leprosy  
Elephantiasis gracorum  
Leprosy  
of conjunctiva  
cornea  
external meatus  
fauces  
larynx  
nerve  
nose

Leprosy of oesophagus  
palate  
pharynx  
sclerotic  
skin  
tongue  
Nodular leprosy  
Tubercular leprosy

*This title does not include:* Elephantiasis aratum (42); Morvan's disease (81); Syringomyelia (81).

## 34. Syphilis

*This title includes:*

## (a) Congenital

Congenital lues  
specific pemphigus  
syphilis  
syphilitic hepatitis  
pemphigus  
Hereditary blood disease  
poisoning  
lues  
syphilis  
Heredo-syphilis  
Inherited syphilis  
Lues infantum

Snuffles  
Specific blood poisoning  
inanition  
lesion  
marasmus  
rachitis  
Syphilide of newborn  
Syphilis hereditaria tarda  
neonatorum  
Syphilitic coryza  
Venereal disease  
Vérole héréditaire

## (b) Acquired or unspecified

Acquired syphilis  
Chancre (unqualified)  
of face  
mouth  
Condyloma of anus  
penis  
vulva  
Constitutional disease  
Gumma  
of brain  
Gummatox liver  
Hard chancre  
Indurated chancre

Infecting bubo  
chancre  
Lues venerea  
Luetic disease  
Morbus gallicus  
Mucous patches  
Organic syphilis  
Osteoscopic pains  
Parenchymatous syphilis  
Perforation of palatine vault (syphilitic)  
Pox  
Primary lesion  
syphilis  
Pulmonary syphilis  
Rupia

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 34. Syphilis—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (b) Acquired or unspecified—Concluded

Secondary lesion	Syphilitic (any affection)
syphilis	accident
Specific adenitis	bubo
angina	chancre
aortitis	choroid
disease	exostosis
iritis	hepatitis
lichen	lesion
meningitis	lung
meningoencephalitis	pemphigus
myelitis	sarcocele
paralysis	stricture of oesophagus
peritonitis	tumour of brain
ulcer	
Spinal syphilis	
Syphilide	
Syphilis (unqualified, or of any organ or part of the body)	
insontium	

Syphilitic (any affection)
accident
bubo
chancre
choroid
exostosis
hepatitis
lesion
lung
pemphigus
sarcocele
stricture of oesophagus
tumour of brain
Syphilitoma
Tertiary lesion
syphilis
Tuberculous syphilide
Vérole
White pneumonia

*This title does not include: Petite vérole (6).*

## 35. Gonococcus infection and other venereal diseases

*This title includes:*

Balanitis	Gonococcic vaginitis
Balanoposthitis	vulvitis
Balanorrhagia	Gonococcus infection (of any part)
Blennorrhagia	Gonorrhœa
Blennorrhagic (see Gonococcic)	Gonorrhœal disease (of any part)
Blennorrhœa	Goutte militaire
Bubo of soft chancre	Infantile conjunctivitis
Chancelle	Inguinal bubo
Chancroid	Keratodermia blennorrhagica
of penis	Ophthalmia neonatorum
vulva	Phagedænic abscess
Chaudepisse	bubo
Chordee	chancre
Clap	ulcer
Conjunctivitis neonatorum	Poulain
Gleet	Purulent conjunctivitis of newborn
Gonococcic arthritis	ophthalmia of newborn
bubo	
conjunctivitis	Simple chancre
cystitis	Soft chancre
disease	of penis
endocarditis	scrotum
epididymitis	vulva
infection	sore
iritis	Specific arthritis
metritis	rheumatism
metrovaginitis	salpingitis
ophthalmia	urethritis
orchitis	vaginitis
peritonitis	Urethritis
rheumatism	Vaginitis
salpingitis	Venereal adenitis
septicæmia	bubo
urethritis	Virulent bubo

Gonococcic vaginitis
vulvitis
Gonococcus infection (of any part)
Gonorrhœa
Gonorrhœal disease (of any part)
Goutte militaire
Infantile conjunctivitis
Inguinal bubo
Keratodermia blennorrhagica
Ophthalmia neonatorum
Phagedænic abscess
bubo
chancre
ulcer
Poulain
Purulent conjunctivitis of newborn
ophthalmia of newborn
Simple chancre
Soft chancre
of penis
scrotum
vulva
sore
Specific arthritis
rheumatism
salpingitis
urethritis
vaginitis
Urethritis
Vaginitis
Venereal adenitis
bubo
Virulent bubo

*This title does not include: Purulent conjunctivitis (101), infecting or syphilitic (94), serofibrinous (20); Buboistic plague (14); Chancre, infecting or syphilitic (94); Chancres of mouth (34); Vaginæsus (134); Vaginalitis (138).*

# CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 36. Purulent infection, septicaemia (non-puerperal)

*This title includes:*

- Absorption of pus
- Acute infective gangrene
- Ærogenes capsulatus infection
- Anatomical wound
- Bacteræmia
- Blood poisoning
- Congenital septicæmia (3m +)
- Cryptogenetic septicæmia
- Dissection wound
- Emphysematous gangrene
- Gas bacillus infection
- gangrene
- General pneumococcal invasion
- septæmia
- septicæmia
- Hospital gangrene
- Infected wound
- Infection
- of navel (3m +)
- umbilicus (3m +)
- Infective gangrene
- Inflammation of navel (3m +)
- umbilical cord (3m +)
- umbilicus (3m +)
- Malignant œdema
- Meningococcal septicæmia
- Pigâtre anæstomique
- Pneumococcaemia
- Pneumococcal pyæmia
- septicæmia
- Post-mortem wound
- Purulent biliary resorption

- Purulent infection
- Putrid biliary resorption
- fever
- infection
- Pyæmia
- of joint
- Pyæmic abcess
- embolism
- fever
- obstruction
- synovitis
- Pyogenic infection
- Pyohæmia
- Pyosepticæmia
- Saprophyzia
- Sepæmia
- Septic absorption
- auto-infection
- cellulitis
- chill
- fever
- infection
- of umbilicus (3m +)
- intoxication
- mania
- resorption
- Septicæmia
- Staphylococcus infection
- Streptococcaemia
- Streptococcal infection
- Suppurative septicæmia

*This title does not include:* Autovaccination (44c); Infection from vaccination (44c); Vaccination (44c).

## 37. Yellow fever

*This title includes:*

- Black vomit
- Febris flava
- Fiebre amarilla

- Hæmogastric fever
- Vomito negro
- Yellow fever

## 38. Malaria

*This title includes:*

- Acute impaludism
- Ætivo-autumnal fever
- malaria
- Ague
- Benign tertian
- Bilious intermittent fever
- remittent fever
- Blackwater fever
- Chagres fever
- Chill (in malarial regions)
- Chills and fever
- Chronic impaludism
- Congestive chill (in malarial regions)
- malaria
- malarial fever
- remittent fever
- Continued malarial fever
- Dumb ague

- Fever and ague
- chills
- Fiebre palustre
- Gastric remittent fever
- Gastromalarial fever
- Hæmoglobinuria fever (malaria)
- Hæmorrhagic malaria
- Impaludism
- Intermittent fever
- Malaria
- of liver
- spleen
- Malarial anaemia
- cachexia
- cirrhosis
- congestion
- of brain
- diarrhoea
- disease

# CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 38. Malaria—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Malarial dropsy	Paludal cachexia
dysentery	cirrhosis
fever	fever
haematuria	
haemoglobinuria	
hepatitis	
infection	
neuralgia	
pneumonia	
poisoning	
toxaemia	
Malignant tertian malaria	
Marennic fever	
Marsh anaemia	
cachexia	
fever	
Miasma	
Miasmatic fever	
Paludal anaemia	
	Quartan fever
	malaria
	Quotidian fever
	malaria
	Remittent fever
	malaria
	Tertian fever
	malaria

## 39. Other diseases due to protozoal parasites

*This title includes:*

Acute haemorrhagic jaundice (3m +)	Pian
infective hepatitis	Rat-bite fever
jaundice	Recurrent icterus
Bouba	Sleeping sickness (trypanosomiasis)
Bronchopulmonary spirochaetosis	Sodoku
Chagas's disease	Spirochætal bronchitis
Coccidiosis	haemorrhagic jaundice
Cochin China ulcer	jaundice
Epidemic jaundice	Spirochætosis
Flagellate diarrhoea	ictero-haemorrhagica
Framboesia	Splenic leishmaniasis
Giardiasis	Tropical boil
Infantile leishmaniasis	phagedænic abscess
Infective icterus	ulcer
Infestation by giardia lamblia	pimple
Leishmania donovani	Trypanosomiasis
furunculosa	americana
Kala-azar	Weil's disease
Leishmaniasis	Yaws
Negro lethargy	

*This title does not include:* Sleeping sickness (lethargic encephalitis) (17); Ulcerative stomatitis (115a).

## 40. Ankylostomiasis

*This title includes:*

Anæmia	infestans
Ankylostomiasis	uncinaria americana
Egyptian chlorosis	Intertropical hyphaemia
Epidemic anaemia	Miners' anaemia
Griesinger's disease	chlorosis
Hook-worm anaemia	hyphaemia
disease	Necatoriasis
Hypnoëmia of Egypt	Uncinariasis
Infestation by ankylostoma duodenale	

**41. Hydatid cysts***This title includes:*

(a) Of the liver

Echinococcus cyst of liver  
of liverHydatid cyst of liver  
disease of liver  
of liver  
tumour of liver

(b) Of other organs

Echinococcus  
Hydatid (unqualified)  
cyst  
of brain  
breast  
kidney  
lungHydatid cyst of spleen  
disease  
of brain  
lung  
tumour  
of brain  
lungs**42. Other diseases caused by helminths***This title includes:*Anguillulosis  
Ascariasis  
Ascaris pneumonia  
Bilharziasis  
Cavernous myiasis  
Cestodes (liver excepted)  
Chyluria (filarial)  
bilharziasis  
filariasis  
Clonorchiensis  
Cænures  
Cysticercosis  
of brain  
liver  
lung  
Distomatosis  
Distomiasis  
Dracontiasis  
Elephantiasis (filarial)  
arabum  
Fascioliasis  
Fasciolopaiasis (ginger disease)  
Filariasis  
of lymphatic gland  
vessel  
skin  
Fluke disease  
Galacturia  
Hæmatochyluria  
HelminthiasisInfestation by round-worm  
strongyloides stercoralis  
taenia saginata (mediocanellata)  
solium  
tape-worm  
trematodes  
trichocephalus  
dispar  
trichuris trichiura  
Intestinal myiasis  
Ladrerie  
Lipæmia bilharziasis  
Lipuria bilharziasis  
Milky urine  
Myiasis of skin  
Onchocercosis  
Oxyuriasis  
Paragonimiasis  
Parasites (parasitic disease)  
of appendix  
intestinal wall  
intestine  
rectumInfestation by ascaris lumbricoides  
bothriocephalus latus  
cestodes  
cyathocercus cellulose  
dibothriocephalus latus  
diphyllobothrium latum  
distoma hepaticum  
fasciola hepatica  
helminth  
nematodes (not ankylostoma)  
oxyuris vermicularisPiarrhæmia  
Rectal bilharziasis  
Round-worms  
Schistosomiasis  
Teniasis  
Tape-worms  
Thread worms  
Trichiniasis  
Trichinosis  
Tropical haematuria  
Ver solitaire  
Vesical bilharziasis  
Worm colic  
fever  
Worms in intestine*This title does not include:* Ankylostomiasis (40); Echinococcosis (41b); Uncinariasis (40).

# CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Continued

## 43. Mycoses

*This title includes:*

Actinomycosis	of bone
	cecum
	intestine
	jaw
	liver
	lung
	mouth
Aphthæ (thrush)	
Aphthous stomatitis	
Aspergillosis	of lung
Black tongue	
Blastomycosis	of skin
California disease	
Caralès	
Coccidioidal granuloma	
Discomycosis	
Eczéma marginatum de Hébra	
Erythrasma	
Favus	
Fungoid mycosis	
Herpès circiné	
Leptothrixosis	
Madura disease	foot
Mentagra	
Moniliasis	

Muguet	
Mycetoma	
Mycosis	
	fungoides
	of pharynx
	tonsils
Mycotic stomatitis	
Oidium albicans infection	
Onychomycosis	
Parasitic disease of mouth	tongue
	stomatitis
Pityriasis versicolor	
Pneumomycosis	
Psilosis	
Ringworm	
Saccharomyces infection	
Sporotrichosis	
Sprue (peilemia)	(thrush)
Stomatomycosis	
Streptothricosis	
Sycosis	
Teigne	
Thrush	
Trichophytosis	
Vesicular stomatitis	
White mouth	

*This title does not include:* *Heliinthiasis* (42); *Hydatid cyst or tumour* (41b); *Infection by distoma hepaticum* (42); *Cysticercosis of brain* (42); *Parasites: intestinal* (42), *protozoal* (39).

## 44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases

*This title includes:*

### (a) Chicken-pox

Chicken-pox

Varicella

### (b) German measles

Epidemic rose rash  
German measles  
Rose rash  
Roseola

Rötheln  
Rubella  
Rubeola (when not signifying measles)  
Rubeolic eruption

### (c) Vaccination

Autovaccination  
Cow-pox  
Infection from vaccination  
Post-vaccinal accident  
cellulitis

Post-vaccinal encephalitis  
erysipelas  
pyæmia  
septicæmia

Vaccination  
Vaccinia

### (d) Others

Acrodynia  
Acute parotiditis  
  parotitis  
Break-bone fever  
Carrion's disease  
Climatic bubo  
Congenital infection (3m +)  
Dengue  
  fever  
Devil's grip  
Duke's disease

Epidemic  
  disease (not elsewhere included)  
  hiccup  
  parestis  
Epizootic stomatitis  
Eruptive fever  
Erythroedema  
  polyneuritica  
Exanthematic fever  
Fèvre des trois feux  
Foot and mouth disease  
Fourth disease  
Gangrene

## CLASS I.—INFECTIOUS AND PARASITIC DISEASES—Concluded

## 44. Other infectious or parasitic diseases—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (d) Others—Concluded

Glandular fever  
 Hæmaturic bilious fever  
 Hæmoglobinuric bilious fever  
 Infective disease  
     fever  
 Miliary fever  
     sweating  
 Milk sickness (trembles)  
 Milk-borne infection  
 Mumps  
 Oreillons  
 Ourles  
 Pappataci fever  
 Parasitic disease of accessory sinus  
     areola  
     bladder  
     bone  
     brain  
     breast  
     bronchi  
     connective tissue  
     ear  
     eye  
     frontal sinus  
     gall-bladder  
     gall-duct  
     heart  
     jaw  
     kidney  
     larynx  
     liver  
     lung  
     lymphatic gland  
     veessel  
     mammary gland  
     mastoid

Parasitic disease of maxillary sinus  
     muscle  
     nipple  
     nose  
     ovary  
     pancreas  
     pericardium  
     peritoneum  
     plura  
     skin  
     spinal cord  
     spine  
     spleen  
     stomach  
     thyroid gland  
     trachea  
     ureter  
     uterus  
     vein  
     vulva

Parotid cynanche  
 Parotiditis  
 Parotitis  
 Phlebotomus fever  
 Pink disease  
 Païtacosis  
 Rhinoscleroma  
 Rocky Mountain spotted fever  
 Sand-fly fever  
 Sweating fever  
     sickness  
 Trembles (milk sickness)  
 Trench fever  
 Tularæmia  
 Virulent disease (unqualified)

*This title does not include: Daeyromia (88); Tick-bite fever (4); Parasites and parasitic diseases of appendix, intestinal wall, intestine and rectum (42).*

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS

## CANCER AND OTHER MALIGNANT TUMOURS

*Note.—The term "Cancer," for statistical purposes, is a general one that includes all forms of malignant neoplasms.*

## Forms of cancer

Adenocarcinoma  
 Alveolar cancer  
     sarcoma

Angiosarcoma

Astroglialoma

Cancer

Cancerous new growth  
     tumour  
     ulcer

Canceroid

Carcinoma

    myxomatodes

Cephaloma

Chloroma

Chondrosarcoma

Chorion epithelioma  
 Colloid carcinoma  
     tumour

Columnar-celled carcinoma

Cystosarcoma

Encephaloïd cancer

    carcinoma  
     tumour

Endothelioma

Epithelioma

Fibrocarcinoma

Fibrosarcoma

Fungus hematodes

Giant-celled sarcoma

Glandular cancer

Gloma  
 Gliosar  
 Hæmen  
 Hetero  
 Hyper  
 Lipoea  
 Lymph  
 Lymph  
 Malign

Medull

Melan

The  
 may be

45. C

Cance

46. C

(a)

Canc

(b)

Canc

(c)

Canc

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

## Forms of cancer—Concluded

Glioma	Melanosarcoma
Gliosarcoma	Melanotic cancer
Hæmendothelioma	Metastatic cancer
Heteromorphic tumour	Multiple myeloma
Hypernephroma	Myeloid sarcoma
Liposarcoma	Myosarcoma
Lymphendothelioma	Myxosarcoma
Lymphosarcoma	Neoplastic tumour (malignant)
Malignant degeneration	Ossifying sarcoma
disease	Osteosarcoma
endothelioma	Papilliferous carcinoma
fungous tumour	Plexiform sarcoma
growth	Rose cancer
neoplasm	Round-celled cancer
new growth	Sarcoma
perithelioma	Scirrhous carcinoma
tumour	Scirrhus
ulcer	Spheroidal-celled carcinoma
ulceration	Spindle-celled sarcoma
Medullary cancer	Squamous-celled carcinoma
fungus	Superficial cancer
Melanoid tumour	Transitional-celled carcinoma

The original site of the cancer, if known, should always be stated so that the return may be classified properly under one of the titles 45 to 53.

## 45. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the buccal cavity and pharynx

## This title includes:

Cancer of buccal cavity

cheek

(internal)

fauces

gum

hard palate

jaw

lip

mandible

maxilla

mouth

naso-pharynx

palate

Cancer of pharynx

salivary glands

soft palate

throat

tongue

tonail

uvula

Carcinoma linguae

Epithelioma of lip

lower jaw

Lingual cancer

Osteosarcoma of maxillary bone

Smokers' cancer

## 46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum

## This title includes:

## (a) Esophagus

Cancer of gullet

Cancer of oesophagus

## (b) Stomach and duodenum

Cancer of ampulla of Vater

Carcinoma ventriculi

Gastrocarcinoma

cardia

Gastro-intestinal cancer

cardiac orifice of stomach

Malignant duodenal ulcer

duodenum

lymphoblastoma of stomach

pylorus

stomach

## (c) Rectum

Cancer of anus

Cancer of rectum

rectovaginal septum

**CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued**

**46. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the digestive tract and peritoneum—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

(d) Liver and biliary ducts

Cancer of bile-duct  
cystic duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct

Cancer of hepatic flexure  
liver  
Farre's tubercles  
Melanosis of liver

(e) Pancreas

Cancer of lesser pancreas  
pancreas

Cancer of ventral pancreas  
Malignant pancreatitis

(f) Peritoneum

Cancer of peritoneum  
retroperitoneal glands  
lymph-nodes  
space

Cancerous peritonitis  
Lymphosarcoma of peritoneum  
Malignant peritonitis  
Retroperitoneal cancer

(g) Other organs

Cancer of abdominal viscera  
appendix  
caecum  
caput coli  
colon  
digestive tract  
tube  
Douglas's cul-de-sac  
ileocecal valve  
ileum  
intestinal glands  
intestine  
jejunum

Cancer of mesenteric gland  
mesentery  
mesocolon  
omentum  
pelvic viscera  
sigmoid flexure  
small intestine  
splenic flexure  
Carcinoma entericum  
Malignant internal stricture  
intestinal stricture  
tumour of intestine  
ulceration of intestine

**47. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the respiratory organs**

*This title includes:*

(a) Larynx

Cancer of epiglottis  
glottis  
larynx

Cancer of vocal chords  
windpipe

(b) Lung

Cancer of lung

Pulmonary cancer

(c) Mediastinum

Cancer of anterior mediastinum  
mediastinal gland

Cancer of mediastinum  
Malignant tumour of mediastinal gland

(d) Other organs

Cancer of bronchi  
nasal cavity  
fores

Cancer of pleura  
trachea

**48. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the uterus**

*This title includes:*

(a) Uterus

Cancer of placenta  
uterus  
womb

Chorion epithelioma  
Deciduoma malignum

Epithelioma of uterus  
Malignant tumour of uterus  
Recurrent fibroid of uterus  
Syncytoma malignum

(b) Cervix uteri

Cancer of cervix uteri  
Cervical cancer

Epithelioma of cervix uteri

49.

Canc

50.

Canc

51.

(a)

Canc

Graw

(c)

Canc

(d)

Canc

(e)

Canc

52.

Canc

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

## 49. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other female genital organs

*This title includes:*

Cancer of Bartholin's gland  
broad ligament  
clitoris  
Fallopian tube  
female genital organs  
labia  
ovary  
parametrium

Cancer of pudenda  
uterine ligament  
vagina  
vulva  
Malignant stricture of Fallopian tube  
tumour of ovary  
vagina  
vulva  
Tubo-ovarian cancer

## 50. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the breast

*This title includes:*

Cancer en cuirasse  
of areola  
breast  
mammary gland

Cancer of nipple  
Malignant neoplasm of breast  
Paget's disease of nipple

## 51. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the male genito-urinary organs

*This title includes:*

## (a) Bladder

Cancer of bladder

Cancer of urethra  
Vesical cancer

## (b) Kidney

Cancer of adrenal  
kidney  
suprarenal  
ureter

Hypernephroma  
Multiple new growth of kidney  
Nephroma  
Renal cancer  
Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney

Grawitz's tumour of kidney

## (c) Prostate gland

Cancer of prostate

Malignant prostatitis

## (d) Testicles and annexa

Cancer of epididymis  
scrotum  
spermatic cord  
testicle

Chimney-sweeps' cancer  
Mule spinners' cancer  
Sarcocele  
Sarcohydrocele

## (e) Other organs

Cancer of male genital organs (unspecified)  
penis  
prepuce

Cancer of urinary organs  
Epithelioma of penis

## 52. Cancer and other malignant tumours of the skin

*This title includes:*

Cancer of abdominal wall

Cancerous ulcer  
Cancroid (unqualified)  
Cervico-facial cancer  
Columnar epithelioma  
Epithelioma (location not indicated)  
of forehead  
inguinal region  
neck

auricle of ear

Malignant ulcer  
Marjolin's ulcer  
Nasal cancer (skin)  
Noli me tangere  
Pitch cancer

buttock

Rodent dermatitis

canthus

nose

cheek (external)

Superficial cancer  
Tar cancer  
X-ray cancer

chin

connective tissue

ear (external)

eyelid

face

forehead

head

hand

nose

nostril

pinna

scalp

skin

umbilicus

*This title does not include: Ecthionaeus (28); Lupus (28).*

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

### 53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs

**NOTE.**—When the location of the cancer is not given, enquiry should always be made in order that the number of cancers of unspecified organs may be reduced as far as possible.

*This title includes:*

<p>(a) Eye and orbit</p> <p>Cancer of choroid conjunctiva cornea eye iris</p>	<p>Cancer of lacrymal apparatus gland optic nerve orbit retina</p>
<p>(b) Circulatory system (glandular system excepted)</p> <p>Cancer of artery blood vessel heart</p>	<p>Cancer of pericardium Sarcomatous phlebitis</p>
<p>(c) Glandular system</p> <p>Cancer of axilla carotid gland cervical glands ganglia (lymphatic) gland glandular system inguinal glands lymphatic glands system vessel lymph-gland lymph-node parathyroid gland</p>	<p>Cancer of parotid gland pituitary gland submaxillary gland thymus gland thyroid gland Cancerous goitre Malignant goitre lymphadenoma lymphoblastoma lymphoma Sarcoma of parotid gland Thyrosarcoma</p>
<p>(d) Female urinary organs</p> <p>Cancer of adrenal bladder kidney suprarenal ureter urethra urinary organs</p>	<p>Grawitz's tumour of kidney Hypernephroma Malignant tumour of bladder Multiple new growth of kidney Nephroma Renal cancer Rhabdomyosarcoma of kidney Vesical cancer</p>
<p>(e) Bones and joints</p> <p>Cancer of antrum Highmore bone cranium frontal sinus hip iliac fossa joint knee mastoid</p>	<p>Cancer of maxillary sinus pelvic bone sacral joint scapula shoulder skull sternum zygoma Osteosarcoma</p>
<p>(f) Brain</p> <p>Basilar tumour Cancer of brain cranial nerve membrane of brain</p>	<p>Cancer of meninges submental region Glioma of brain Malignant tumour of motor tract</p>
<p>(g) Spine and spinal cord</p> <p>Cancer of intraspinal cord sacrum spinal cord membrane membrane</p>	<p>Cancer of spine vertebra vertebral column Myeloma of spine</p>
<p>(h) Neck</p> <p>Cancer of neck Malignant tumour of neck</p>	<p>Sarcomatosis of neck</p>

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

53. Cancer and other malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs  
—Concluded*This title includes:*

## (l) Abdomen

Cancer of abdomen  
abdominal organ  
groin  
inguinal region

Cancer of pelvis  
viscera  
Intra-abdominal cancer  
Malignant abdominal growth

## (j) Other specified organs

Cancer of accessory sinus  
arm  
back  
body  
bursa  
cartilage  
chest  
wall  
extremity  
fascia  
ganglia  
hand  
iliac region  
leg  
lower extremity

Cancer of middle ear  
muscle  
nates  
nerve  
pectoral region  
perineum  
posterior nares  
pubes  
spleen  
temporal region  
tendon  
thorax  
upper extremity  
Lobstein's cancer  
Retropharyngeal cancer

## (k) Multiple cancer

Cancerous cachexia  
humour  
metastasis  
neuritis  
toxæmia

Carcinomatous septicæmia  
Disseminated cancer  
General carcinomatosis

General sarcomatosis  
Miliary carcinoma  
Multiple cancer  
melanosarcoma  
myeloma

Myelomatosis  
Sarcomatosis  
Universal cancer

## (l) Unspecified or unknown location

Cancer  
Chloroma  
Cystosarcoma  
Lymphosarcomatosis

Malignant cyst  
fistula  
tumour

*This title does not include: Cancer of abdominal wall (52); Epithelioma of neck (52).*

## 54, 55. Non-malignant tumours and tumours not returned as malignant

## Forms of tumour

Adenofibroma  
Adenoma  
Adenomyoma  
Adenomyxoma  
Adenosclerosis  
Angioma  
Arterial angioma  
Benign tumour  
Blood tumour  
Cartilaginous tumour  
Cavernous lymphangioma  
nevus  
Cholesteatoma  
Cystadenoma  
Chordoma

Cyst  
Cystadenoma  
Cystic hygroma  
lymphangioma  
tumour

Cystoma  
Dermoid cyst  
Embryoma  
Enchondroma  
Epulis  
Erectile tumour  
Fatty tumour  
Fibroadenoma  
Fibroid  
tumour

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**54, 55. Non-malignant tumours and tumours not returned as malignant**  
—Continued

**Forms of tumour—Concluded**

Fibrolipoma	Neoplasm
Fibroma	Neoplastic growth
Fibroplastic tumour	Neurofibroma
Fibrous tumour	Neurofibromatosis
Fungous tumour	Neuroma
Ganglionic neuroma	New growth
Glandular cyst tumour	Odontoma
Granuloma	Osteoma
Hæmangioma	Papilloma
Hæmatoma (not traumatic)	Polypus
Leiomyoma	Psammoma
Lipoma	Recklinghausen's disease
Lymphangioma	Retention cyst
Lymphatic nævus	Rhabdomyoma
Lymphatocele	Sequestration dermoid cyst
Lymphoma	Serous cyst
Melanoma	Striped-muscle tumour
Mucous cyst	Suppurative cystic tumour
Myoma	Symmetrical osteoma
Myxochondroma	Tanne
Myxofibroma	Teratoma
Myxoma	Tumour
Nævolipoma	Vascular tumour
	Villous tumour
	Xanthoma

**54. Non-malignant tumours**

**NOTE.**—Under this title include all tumours stated to be non-malignant or described by a term known to signify a non-malignant tumour with the following exceptions:—Cysts: of breast (139c), of mammary gland (139c), of vulvo-vaginal glands (139d), renal (133); Hydatid cyst: of liver (41a), of other locations (41b), unqualified (41b); Reclus's disease (130e). The name of the organ affected should be obtained whenever possible.

*This title includes:*

(a) **Ovary**

Cyst of ovary	New growth of ovary (non-malignant)
Cystic oöphoritis	Oöphorectomy (non-malignant)
ovaritis	Ovarian cyst
ovary	dropsey
Cystoma of ovary	tumour (non-malignant)
Dermoid cyst of ovary	Ovariotomy (non-malignant)
Dropsey of ovary	Papilloma of ovary
Encysted dropsey	Paracentesis of cyst of ovary
Fibroid of ovary	parovarian cyst
Hæmatoma of ovary	parovarian cyst
Multilocular ovarian cyst	tumour of ovary
	Twisted pedicle

(b) **Uterus**

Benign tumour of uterus	Fibromyoma
Bleeding fibroid (female)	of uterus
Cystic degeneration of uterus	Fungosities of uterus
Deciduoma	Fungous growth of uterus
Fibrocyst of uterus	tumour of uterus
Fibroid body of uterus	Huguier's disease
of cervix of uterus	Hysteromyoma
uterus	Hysteromyomectomy
tumour (when evidently referring to	Multiple fibroid
fibroid tumour of uterus,	Myoma of uterus
female genital organ)	New growth of uterus (non-malignant)
of uterus	Polypus of uterus
Fibroma (female)	Recurrent cyst of uterus
of uterus	Submucous fibroid (female)
	Tumour of uterus (non-malignant)

CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

**54. Non-malignant tumours—Continued**

*This title includes:*

**(c) Other female genital organs**

Cyst of accessory Fallopian tube broad ligament Fallopian tube uterine ligament vagina vulva	Hæmatoma of vulva Intraligamentous cyst Non-malignant new growth of uterine ligament tumour of broad ligament Fallopian tube uterine ligament vagina vulva
Hæmatoma of broad ligament uterine ligament	

**(d) Brain**

Basilar tumour (non-malignant)	Non-malignant tumour of brain
Cerebellar tumour (non-malignant)	corpora quadrigemina
Cyst of brain	meninges
Intracranial tumour (non-malignant)	of brain
Meningeal tumour (non-malignant)	motor tract
Non-malignant new growth of brain membrane of brain	pons varolii

**(e) Thyroid gland**

Adenoma of thyroid gland	Fibrous tumour of thyroid gland
Adenomatous goitre	Thyrolingual cyst
Colloid cyst of thyroid gland	Toxic adenoma of thyroid gland
Cystic goitre	Tumour of thyroid gland

**(f) Prostate gland**

Adenoma of prostate	Fibroma of prostate
Cyst of prostate	Tumour of prostate

**(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs**

Abdominal tumour (retroperitoneal, non-malignant)	Cyst of lymphatic gland vessel
Adenofibroma	mesentery
Adenoma	mouth
Adenomyoma	orbit
Adenomyxoma	pancreas
Adenosclerosis	peritoneum
Adrenal adenoma	salivary gland
Angioma of mouth	spleen
Arterial angioma	suprarenal gland
Benign tumour	testicle
Blood tumour	thymus gland
Cartilaginous tumour	tongue
Cervaceous lymphangioma	Cystic hygroma
Cerbrospinal tumour	lymphangioma
Cholesteatoma	pancreatitis
Chondroma	tumour
Chordoma	Cystoma
Chyle cyst of mesentery	Dermoid cyst of testicle
Cyst arising in lymphatic space of adrenal	Echondrosis of nose
bladder	Eachondroma
bone	Epulis of gum
bronchi	Erectile tumour
bursa	Exostoma of ear
epididymis	nose
gall-bladder	Fatty tumour
gall-duct	Fibroid growth of spleen
jaw	liver
joint	tumour
lip	of liver
liver	Pilolipoma

**CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued**

**54. Non-malignant tumours—Continued**

*This title includes:*

(g) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs—Continued	
Fibroma (male)	Perinephric tumour
of bladder	Polypus of ear
nasal fossa	larynx
nose	nasal fossa
Fibroplastic tumour	naso-pharynx
Fibrous tumour	nose
of larynx	rectum
Fungous tumour	Pulmonary tumour
Ganglionic neuroma	Recklinghausen's disease
Gaseous tumour of parotid gland	Retention cyst
Glandular cyst	Retroperitoneal tumour
tumour	Rhabdomyoma
Growth in larynx	Rupture of cyst
Hæmangioma	Sacrococcygeal tumour
Hæmatoma (1y+) (not traumatic)	Sebaceous cyst
of tongue	tumour
Intraspinal tumour	Sequestration dermoid cyst
Leiomyoma	Serous cyst
Lingual hæmatoma	Specific growth in throat (non-malignant)
Lipoma	Spinal tumour
Loupe	Striped-muscle tumour
Lymphadenoma of lymphatic gland	Suppurative cystic tumour
Lymphangioma	Symmetrical exostosis
Lymphatic nævus	osteoma
of skin	Tanne
Lymphatocele	Teratoma
Lymphoma	Tumour (non-malignant)
Malassez's cystic disease	of abdomen
Mucous cyst	abdominal viscera
Multiple neuroblastomata	accessory sinus
Myoma	adrenal
Myomectomy	anus
Myxochondroma	appendix
Myxofibroma	artery
Myxoma	axilla
Nævolipoma	bile-duct
Nasal growth	bladder
polypus	blood vessel
Naso-pharyngeal fibroma	bone
growth	breast
polypus	bronchi
tumour	bursa
Neoplasm (non-malignant)	cartilage
Neurofibroma	chest
Neurofibromatosis	colon
Neuroma	connective tissue
New growth (non-malignant) (see Tumour)	cornea
Odontoma	cranium
Optic neuroma	duodenum
Osseous tumour	ear
Osteitis fibrosa osteoplastica	epiglottis
Osteochondroma	eye
Osteoma	eyelid
Papilloma	fascia
of bladder	fauces
larynx	gall-bladder
Paranephric tumour	gall-duct
Parotid tumour	genital organs (male)
Pelvic tumour	gland
	gullet

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

## 54. Non-malignant tumours—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (a) Benign or non-malignant tumours of other or unspecified organs—Concluded

Tumour of gum	Tumour of pericardium
heart	peritoneum
hip	pharynx
hypophysis	pituitary gland
intestine	pleura
jaw	pylorus
jejunum	rectovaginal gland
joint	rectum
kidney	sacrum
lacrymal gland	salivary gland
larynx	sclerotic
lip	scrotum
liver	sigmoid flexure
lung	skin
lymphatic gland	skull
vessel	spermatic cord
mammary gland	spinal cord
mediastinal gland	membrane
mediastinum	spine
medulla oblongata	spleen
membrane of spinal cord	stomach
mesentery	suprarenal gland
mouth	tendon
muscle	testicle
nail	thorax
nasal fossa	throat
passage	thymus gland
naso-pharynx	tongue
neck	tonsil
nerve	trachea
nipple	ureter
noe	urethra
oesophagus	uvula
omentum	Vascular tumour
optic nerve	Venous angioma
orbit	tumour
pancreas	Villous tumour of bladder
parathyroid gland	Von Recklinghausen's disease
parotid gland	Wen
penis	Xanthoma

This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (45-53); Tumours: nature of which, malignant or non-malignant is not specified (65), aneurysmal (96), white (27b), epithelial (52), hydatid (41b), phlegmonous (152), stereoral (122b), varicose, haemorrhoidal (100); Cyst of kidney and ureter (133); Cyst of breast (139c); Reclus's cystic "disease" (139c); Abscess or cyst of vulvovaginal gland (139d); Haematoma of meninges (82a); Hematocele: of cord (188), of scrotum (128), of spermatic cord (138), of testicle (138), periuterine (139a), retro-uterine (139b); Cystoma of rectum (139c).

## 55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified

NOTE.—Enquiry should be made in all cases respecting the nature and, if not stated, the site of the tumour.

*This title includes:*

## (a) Ovary

New growth of ovary  
Oophorectomy  
Ovarian tumour

Ovariectomy  
Tumour of ovary

## (b) Uterus

New growth of uterus  
Tumour of uterus

Uterine tumour

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Continued

## 55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified—Continued

*This title includes:*

## (c) Other female genital organs

New growth of uterine ligament  
Tumour of broad ligament  
Fallopian tube  
female genital organs

Tumour of uterine ligament  
vagina  
vulva

## (d) Brain

Bacillary tumour  
Cerebellar tumour  
Cerebral tumour  
Intracranial tumour  
Meningeal tumour  
New growth of brain  
membrane of brain

Tumour of brain  
corpora quadrigemina  
meninges  
of brain  
motor tract  
pons varolii

## (e) Thyroid gland

New growth of thyroid gland

Tumour of thyroid gland

## (f) Prostate gland

New growth of prostate

Tumour of prostate

(g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs	Tumour of epiglottis
Abdominal tumour (retroperitoneal)	eye
Gastric tumour	eyelid
Growth in larynx	fascia
Intraspinal tumour	fauces
Naso-pharyngeal growth	gall-bladder
tumour	gall-duct
New growth (see Tumour)	genital organs (male)
Osseous tumour	gland
Paranephric tumour	gullet
Parotid tumour	gum
Pelvic tumour	heart
Perinephric tumour	hip
Pulmonary tumour	hypophysis
Retroperitoneal tumour	intestine
Sacrococcygeal tumour	jaw
Spinal tumour	jejunum
Tumour (also new growth)	joint
of abdomen	kidney
abdominal viscera	lacrymal gland
accessory sinus	larynx
adrenal	lip
anus	liver
appendix	lung
artery	lymphatic gland
breasts	vein
bile-duct	mammary gland
bladder	mediastinal gland
blood vessel	mediastinum
bone	medulla oblongata
bones	mesentery
bursa	mouth
cartilage	muscle
chest	nail
colon	nasal fossa
conjunctiva	passage
connective tissue	naso-pharynx
cornea	neck
cranium	nerve
duodenum	nipple
ear	nose
	oesophagus

## CLASS II.—CANCER AND OTHER TUMOURS—Concluded

## 55. Tumours of which the nature is not specified—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (g) Unspecified tumours of other or unspecified organs—Concluded

Tumour of omentum	Tumour of skull
optic nerve	spermatic cord
orbit	spinal cord
pancreas	membrane
parathyroid gland	spine
parotid gland	spleen
penis	stomach
pericardium	suprarenal gland
peritoneum	tendon
pharynx	testicle
pituitary gland	thorax
pleura	throat
pylorus	thymus gland
rectovaginal gland	tongue
rectum	tonsil
sacrum	trachea
salivary gland	ureter
sclerotic	urethra
scrotum	uvula
sigmoid flexure	
skin	

*This title does not include: Cancer and its synonyms (45-53); Tumours: benign or non-malignant (54); Glioma of brain (58f).*CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES

## 56. Acute rheumatic fever

*This title includes:*

Acute articular rheumatism
gouty rheumatism
inflammatory rheumatism
rheumatic arthritis
carditis
chorea
endocarditis
fever
heart attack
myocarditis
neuritis
rheumatism
of joint
spine
rheumatoid arthritis
Articular rheumatism
Chronic articular rheumatism
Fabulous rheumatism
Inflammatory rheumatism
Intercostal rheumatism
Malignant rheumatism
Rheumatic carditis
endocarditis
fever

Rheumatic hyperpyrexia
meningitis
myocarditis
pancarditis
pericarditis
peritonitis
pleurisy
vertigo
Rheumatism
of abdomen
brain
heart
joint
pericardium
peritoneum
stomach

## Scatica rheumatism

## Sciatica rheumatism

## Subacute Rheumatic arthritis

## fever

## rheumatism

## Sudden heart attack during rheumatism

## Visceral rheumatism

*This title does not include: Rheumatism: haemorrhagic or gangrenous (35), nodose (37); Chronic organic disease of rheumatic origin (55, etc.); Rheumatic fever (56); Rheumatic nervous (57).*

**CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued**

**57. Chronic rheumatism, osteo-arthritis**

*This title includes:*

Arthritis  
 deformans  
 nodosa  
 Chronic arthritis  
 articular rheumatism  
 hypertrophic osteo-arthritis  
 infective arthritis  
 inflammatory rheumatism  
 rheumatic arthritis  
     fever  
     neuritis  
     rheumatism  
         of joint  
         spine  
 rheumatoid arthritis  
 Heberden's disease  
     nodes  
 Malum coxae senile

Metastatic rheumatism  
 Multiple arthritis  
 Neoplastic arthritis deformans  
 Neuralgic rheumatism  
 Nodose rheumatism  
**Osteo-arthritis**  
 Polyarthritis (not vertebral)  
 Rheumatic anaemia  
     arthritis  
     diathesis  
     dropsy  
     gout  
     neuritis  
     paralysis  
 Rheumatism of spine  
 Rheumatoid arthritis  
*Rhumatisme noueux*  
 Spondylitis deformans

*This title does not include:* Arthritis: acute (156a), acute uratic (58), chronic uratic (58), blennorrhagic or gonococcic (35); Gout (58).

**58. Gout**

*This title includes:*

Acute gouty arthritis  
 uratic arthritis  
 Chronic uratic arthritis  
**Gout**  
     of bone  
     joint

Gouty arthritis  
 diathesis  
 eczema  
 iritis  
 synovitis  
 Lithæmia  
 Podagra

**59. Diabetes mellitus**

*This title includes:*

Diabetes  
 mellitus  
 Diabetic (any condition so qualified)  
 acetonæmia  
 acidosis  
 coma  
 gangrene  
 haemochromatosis  
 insanity

Diabetic iritis  
 Glycæmia  
 Glycosuria  
 Hyperglycæmia  
 Hypoglycæmia  
 Pancreatic diabetes  
 Saccharine diabetes  
 Sudden death (diabetic)

*This title does not include:* Acetonæmia (69c); Diabetes insipidus (69c).

**60. Scurvy**

*This title includes:*

Barlow's disease  
 Infantile scurvy  
 Scurvy  
     purpura  
 Scorbutus

Scurvy  
     of bone  
     *rickets*  
 Sea scurvy (true scurvy)

**61. Beri-beri**

*This title includes:*

Beri-beri  
 Kakke  
 Neuritis multiplex endemica

Panniculitis endemica  
 Web beri-beri

**CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued**

**62. Pellagra***This title includes:*

Insanity of pellagra

Pellagra

**63. Rickets***This title includes:*Kypnosis  
Kypnokoliosis  
Rachitic deformity of chestRachitis  
Rachitism  
Rickets  
Skoliosis**64. Osteomalacia***This title includes:*Malacosteon  
Mollities ossium  
OsteomalaciaOsteomalacosis  
Osteomalatic bone  
Softening of bone**65. Diseases of the pituitary gland***This title includes:*Abcesses of pituitary gland  
Acromegaly  
of jaw  
~~Diseases of hypophysis~~  
pituitary gland  
Dwarfism  
DyspituitarismDystrophia adiposa genitalis  
Gigantism  
Hyperpituitarism  
Hypopituitarism  
Infantilism  
Nanism**66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands***This title includes:***(a) Simple goitre**Bronchocele  
Colloid goitre  
Enlargement of thyroid gland  
Fibrous goitre  
GoitreInternal goitre  
Parenchymatous goitre  
Plunging goitre  
Pulsating goitre  
Simple goitre**(b) Exophthalmic goitre**Basedow's disease  
Dythyroidism  
Exophthalmic cachexia  
goitre  
ExophthalmosHyperthyroidism  
Insanity of Graves' disease  
Parry's disease  
Stokes's disease  
Thyrotoxicosis  
Toxic goitre**(c) Myxoedema and cretinism**Athyroidism  
Cachectic pachydermia  
Cachexia strumigenita  
Congenital myxoedema  
Cretinism  
Cretinoid degeneration  
Endemic cretinism  
— deaf-mutismHypothyroidism  
Insanity of myxoedema  
Myxoedema  
of thyroid gland  
Myxoedematous idiocy  
Solid oedema  
Sporadic cretinism  
Subthyroidism

**CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Continued**

**66. Diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

(d) **Tetany**

Gastric tetany

Parathyroprival tetany

Tetany

**(e) Other diseases of the thyroid and parathyroid glands**

Atrophy of thyroid gland

Suppuration of thyroid gland

Atrophy of thyroid gland

Thyrocœle

Disease of thyroid gland

Thyrogenous psychosis

Displaced thyroid

Thyroidectomy

Gangrene of thyroid gland

Thyroidism

Hæmorrhage of thyroid gland

Thyroiditis

Inflammation of thyroid gland

Thyrotomy

Parathyroid deficiency

*This title does not include:* Thyroid gland: cancer (53c), cyst or tumour, (54c, 55c), parasitic disease (44d).

**67. Diseases of the thymus gland**

*This title includes:*

Atrophy of thymus gland

Necrosis of thymus gland

Congenital enlargement of thymus gland

Persistent thymus gland

Disease of thymus gland

Status lymphaticus

Enlargement of thymus gland

thymicolymphaticus

Fibrosis of thymus gland

thymicus

Hæmorrhage of thymus gland

Suppuration of thymus gland

Hypertrophy of thymus gland

Thymic asthma

Inflammation of thymus gland

hyperplasia

Lymphatism

*This title does not include:* Cyst or tumour of thymus gland (51c, 55c); Fatty, hyaline, lardaceous or waxy degeneration of thymus gland (69a).

**68. Diseases of the adrenals (Addison's disease) not indicated as of tuberculous origin.**

*This title includes:*

Addison's bronze disease  
disease

Fibrosis of adrenals  
Hæmorrhage of adrenals

Adrenal insufficiency  
melasma  
sclerosis

Infarction of adrenals  
Inflammation of adrenals

Atrophy of adrenals

Necrosis of adrenals

Bronze disease

Suppuration of adrenals

Brown disease

Suprarenal atrophy

Cloudy swelling of adrenals

degeneration

Degeneration of adrenals

haemorrhage

Disease of adrenals

inflammation

suprarenal capsule

melasma

gland

necrosis

*This title does not include:* Addison's disease of tuberculous origin (31); Cyst or tumour of adrenals (54g, 55g); Fatty, hyaline, lardaceous or waxy degeneration of adrenals (69a).

**69. Other general diseases**

*This title includes:*

(a) **Degeneration**

Albuminoid degeneration

Hyaline degeneration (any organ)

Amyloid degeneration (any organ)

Lardaceous degeneration (any organ)

disease (any organ)

disease (any organ)

Fatty degeneration (any organ)

Waxy degeneration (any organ)

disease (any organ)

infiltration (any organ)

RECORDED

**CLASS III.—RHEUMATIC DISEASES, DISEASES OF NUTRITION  
AND OF ENDOCRINE GLANDS, AND OTHER GENERAL  
DISEASES—Concluded**

**69. Other general diseases—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(b) Steatosis**

Steatosis of heart  
kidney

Steatosis of liver  
viscera

**(c) Other general diseases**

Acetonuria (not diabetic)  
Acetone poisoning  
Acetonuria  
Acholuric jaundice  
splenomegalic jaundice  
Acidæmia  
Acidosis (not diabetic)  
Adiposis  
dolorosa  
Alkalosis  
Ateliosis  
Auto-infection  
Auto-intoxication  
Autotoxæmia  
Chronic haemolytic icterus  
Congenital autotoxæmia (1y +)  
Corpulence  
Cyclical vomiting  
Diabetes insipidus  
Diapedesis  
Diuresis  
Excessive fat  
Fatness

Fröhlich's syndrome  
General disease  
infection  
Haemochromatosis  
Haemolytic jaundice  
Infection by colon bacillus  
Intestinal intoxication (2y +)  
toxæmia (2y +)  
toxinfection (2y +)  
Lipomatosis  
Obesity  
Ochronosis  
Pentosuria  
Pigmentary degeneration  
Polyuria  
Toxæmia  
Toxicæmia  
Toxinfection  
Uric acid diathesis  
poisoning  
Uricacidæmia  
Uricæmia

*This title does not include: Anaphylaxis (179); Congenital infection (3m+) (44d); Ptomaine poisoning (177);  
Virulent disease (unqualified) (44d).*

**CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING  
ORGANS**

**70. Haemorrhagic conditions**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Simple purpuras**

Abdominal purpura  
Chronic purpura  
Henoch's purpura  
Infective purpura  
Petechia rheumatica  
Primitive purpura  
Purpura  
fulminans

Purpura rheumatica  
thrombopenica  
Schönlein's purpura  
Simple purpura  
Thrombocytopænia  
Thrombocytopænic purpura  
Weill's disease  
Werlhoff's disease

**(b) Haemophilia**

Acquired haemophilia  
Bleeder  
Cutaneous hemorrhage (3m+)  
Haemophilia  
haemorrhage  
neonatorum of joints

Hæmorrhage of skin (3m+)  
Hæmorrhagic diathesis  
disease  
Hereditary haemophilia

CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING  
ORGANS—Continued

71. Anæmia

*This title includes:*

(a) Pernicious anæmia

Addison's anæmia  
Aplastic anæmia  
Essential anæmia  
Febrile anæmia  
Hemolytic anæmia  
    ictero-anæmia  
Idiopathic anæmia  
Malignant progressive anæmia

(b) Other anæmias

Anæmia  
Anæmic fever  
Chlorosis  
Congenital anæmia  
General anæmia  
Green sicknes  
Hydræmia  
Hysterical chlorosis  
Impoverished blood

Melanæmia  
Pernicious anæmia  
    of spleen  
Primary anæmia  
Profound anæmia  
Progressive anæmia  
    pernicious anæmia

*This title does not include: Hyphæmia of Egypt (40); Miners' anæmia, chlorosis or hyphæmia (40).*

72. Leukæmia and aleukæmia

*This title includes:*

(a) Leukæmia

Acute lymphocytic leukæmia  
lymphoid leukæmia  
myelocytic leukæmia  
myeloid leukæmia  
Adenoleukæmia  
Chronic lymphocytic leukæmia  
lymphoid leukæmia  
myelocytic leukæmia  
myeloid leukæmia  
Leukæmia  
    of spleen  
Leukæmic adenitis  
    adenitis  
Leukocythaemia  
    of liver  
    lymphatic gland  
    lymph-gland  
    spleen

Leukocythaemic retinitis  
Lymphatic leukæmia  
    leukocythaemia  
Lymphochloroma  
Lymphocytæmia  
Myelæmia  
Myelochloroma  
Myelocytæmia  
Myelogenic leukæmia  
Splenolymphatic leukæmia  
    leukocythaemia  
Splenomedullary leukæmia  
    leukocythaemia  
Splenomyelogenous leukæmia  
    leukocythaemia  
True leukæmia

(b) Aleukæmia (Hodgkin's disease)

Aleukæmia  
Aleukæmic lymphadenitis  
    lymphadenitis  
Hodgkin's disease  
Lymphadenitis  
  
Lymphadenosis  
Lymphatic anæmia  
Lymphoblastoma  
    of thoracic cavity

Lymphocytoma  
Lymphogranulomatosis  
Lymphoid aleukæmia  
Multiple lymphadenoma

Pseudo-leukæmia (not of infants)

*This title does not include: Infantile pseudo-leukæmia (71b); Lymphosarcoma (45-52).*

73.

Abc  
Apo  
Atro  
Bant  
Cirri  
Comp  
Dise

Disp  
Enla  
Eros  
Fibro  
Gau  
Hæm  
Hypc  
Infar  
Infect  
Infla

due to  
unspec

74.

Agra  
Chro  
Dise

Eryt  
Eryt  
Geist  
Hæm  
Meth  
Myel

75.

(a)  
Alcoh

(b)  
Absin  
Absin  
Absin  
Acute  
Alcoh  
Alcoh

Alcoh  
Alcoh

**CLASS IV.—DISEASES OF THE BLOOD AND BLOOD-FORMING ORGANS—Concluded**

**73. Diseases of the spleen**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of spleen	Interstitial splenitis
Apoplexy of spleen	Malignant splenitis
Atrophy of spleen	Megalosplenitis
Banti's disease	Necrosis of spleen
Cirrhosis of spleen	Organic disease of spleen
Congestion of spleen	lesion of spleen
Disease of accessory spleen	Perisplenitis
spleen	Rupture of spleen
Displacement of spleen	Splenectomy
Enlargement of spleen	Splenitis
Erosion of spleen	Splenomegaly
Fibrosis of spleen	Splenopathy
Gaucher's disease	Splenoptosis
Hæmorrhage of spleen	Splenotomy
Hypertrophy of spleen	Spontaneous rupture of spleen
Infarction of spleen	Wandering spleen
Infection of spleen	
Inflammation of capsule of spleen	
spleen	

*This title does not include:* Amyloid and other degenerations and infiltrations of spleen (09a); Diseases of the spleen due to: leukaemia (72a), malaria (38), parasites (44d); Tumours of spleen: malignant (53), non-malignant (54).

**74. Other diseases of the blood and blood-forming organs**

*This title includes:*

Agranulocytosis	Oligocythaemia
Chronic polycythaemia	Osler's disease
Disease of blood	Polycythaemia
haematopoietic organs	rubra
Erythræmia	Splenomegalic polycythaemia
Erythrocythaemia	Sulph-hæmoglobinæmia
Genböck's disease	Vaquez-Osler's disease
Hæmoglobinæmia	Vaquez's disease
Methæmoglobinæmia	Wagner's disease
Myelopathic polycythaemia	

**CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS**

**75. Alcoholism (acute or chronic)**

*This title includes:*

(a) Delirium tremens

Alcoholic delirium	Aleoholic psychosis
dementia	Delirium tremens
insanity	Intoxication psychosis (alcoholic)
mania	Manie à potu

(b) Other alcoholic intoxications

Abeinthemia	Alcoholism
Abeinthe poisoning	Chronic alcoholic paralysis
Abeinthism	alcoholism
Acute alcoholism	Debauchery
ethylism	Dipsomania
Alcohol poisoning	Drunkenness
Alcoholic asphyxie	Ethyliam

Intoxication, unqualified (for adults, when no disease mentioned)

Trementia

Wet brain

*This title does not include:* Atherosclerosis by intoxication—  
Alcoholism: cirrhosis of liver (14a), polyuria (17a).—  
(38); Atherosclerosis (37); Organs damaged due to alcoholism—

## CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS

—Continued

## 76. Chronic poisoning by other organic substances

This title includes:

## (a) Chronic morphinism

Chronic morphine poisoning  
morphinism  
opium poisoning  
Morphine habit

Morphinism  
(overdose)  
Morphinomania  
Opium habit  
intoxication

## (b) Chronic cocainism

Chronic cocaine poisoning  
Cocaine habit

Cocainism

## (c) Occupational poisoning by any organic substance

## (d) Other chronic poisoning by organic substances

Chronic acetanilide poisoning

antipyrin poisoning  
caffeine poisoning  
cannabis indica poisoning  
chloral hydrate poisoning  
coca poisoning  
codeine poisoning  
dionin poisoning  
ergot poisoning  
ergotism  
ether intoxication  
poisoning  
etheriam  
heroin poisoning  
maise poisoning  
methyl alcoholism  
nicotine poisoning  
paraldehyde poisoning

Chronic phenacetin poisoning  
sulphonal poisoning  
tobacco poisoning  
toxic gastritis due to  
organic substance  
gastro-enteritis due to  
organic substance  
trional poisoning  
veronal poisoning  
Coffee poisoning  
Epidemic gangrene  
Ergotism  
Haschisch insanity  
Lathyrism  
Nicotinism  
Tea poisoning  
Tobacco heart

This title does not include: Amblyopia by intoxication (88); Poisoning: ptomaine (172), uronic (129, 132).

## 77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances

This title includes:

## (a) Lead poisoning (including occupational)

Chronic lead poisoning  
Colica pictorum  
Lead cachexia  
colic  
encephalitis  
encephalopathy  
gout  
insanity  
nephritis  
palsy  
paralysis  
poisoning (chronic or unspecified)

Molybdoparesis  
Morbus pictorum  
Painters' colic  
Plumbism  
Saturnine colic  
encephalopathy  
gout  
nephritis  
paralysis

Saturnism  
Tetra-ethyl-lead poisoning

## (b) Occupational poisoning by any mineral substance (except lead)

## (c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances

Chronic arsenic poisoning  
bromine poisoning  
bromide poisoning  
mercury poisoning  
phosphorus poisoning

stance, or unqualified  
gastro-enteritis due to mineral  
substances, or unqualified  
Poisoning of liver from phosphorus

## CLASS V.—CHRONIC POISONINGS AND INTOXICATIONS —Concluded

### 77. Chronic poisoning by mineral substances—Concluded

This title includes:

#### (c) Other chronic poisoning by mineral substances—Concluded

Hydargyrium	Mercurial tremor
Maxillary necrosis from phosphorus	Necrosis from phosphorus
Mercurial inflammation of gum insanity	Phosphoric inflammation of alveoli of teeth gum
ptyalism	necrosis of alveoli of teeth
salivation	jaw-bone
stomatitis	Tin poisoning

## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE

### 78. Encephalitis (not epidemic)

This title includes:

Abscess of brain	Inflammation of brain
cerebellum	Intracranial abscess
cranium	Mesencephalitis
pons varolii	Phrenitis
Brain fever	Protuberant abscess
Cephalitis	Spurious encephalitis
Cerebritis	Suppuration of brain
Encephalitis	Suppurative encephalitis
Encephalomyelitis	Temporo-sphenoidal abscess

This title does not include: Encephalitis: influenzal (11f), lethargic (17), post-vaccinal (44c), traumatic (194); Haine-Mélin disease (16).

### 79. Simple meningitis

This title includes:

Abscess of meninges	Hydromeningitis
Acute cerebrospinal meningitis (not epidemic)	Infantile meningitis
periencephalitis	Infection of brain
Alcoholic meningitis	Infective meningitis
Arachnitis	Inflammation of arachnoid
Arachnoiditis	cerebral membrane
Basal meningitis	dura mater
Bell's mania	membrane of brain
Catarrhal meningitis	spinal cord
Cerebral meningitis	meninges
pachymeningitis	pia mater
Cerebro-cervical meningitis	spinal membrane
Cerebrospinal arachnitis	
arachnoiditis	
fever (not epidemic)	Internal pachymeningitis
inflammation	Leptomeningitis
meningitis (not epidemic)	Membranous meningitis
Cervical pachymeningitis	Meningeal fever
Chronic cerebrospinal meningitis	septicemia
Congenital meningitis	Meningitis
Congestive meningitis	of brain
Diffuse meningitis	spinal cord
Encephalomeningitis	Meningocercovitis
Fulminant cerebrospinal meningitis	Metastatic meningitis
Hemorrhagic internal pachymeningitis	Myclomenitis
hemorrhage	Pachymeningitis

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE. Continued.**

**79. Simple meningitis—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Pericephalitis  
Pneumococcal cerebrospinal meningitis  
meningitis  
Pontile meningitis  
Post-basic meningitis  
Posterior basal meningitis  
meningitis  
Post-operative meningitis  
Progressive meningitis  
Purulent meningitis  
Septic inflammation of membrane of brain  
meningitis  
of brain  
Serous alcoholic meningitis  
meningitis  
Simple cerebral meningitis

*This title does not include:* Meningitis: epidemic cerebrospinal (18), cerebrospinal (unqualified) (18), meningococcal (18), rheumatic (86), tuberculous (24).

**80. Progressive locomotor ataxia (tabes dorsalis)**

*This title includes:*

Arthropathy of tabes dorsalis  
Ataxia  
Cerebrospinal tabes  
Charcot's disease of joint  
Duchenne's disease  
Gastric crisis  
Locomotor ataxia  
Partial ataxia

Posterior sclerosis  
of spinal cord  
spinal sclerosis  
Progressive ataxia  
locomotor ataxia  
Spastic ataxia  
Tabes (adults)  
dorsalis

**81. Other diseases of the spinal cord**

*This title includes:*

Abcess of spinal cord  
Acute ascending paralysis  
bulbar paralysis  
transverse myelitis  
Amyotrophy  
Amyotrophic lateral sclerosis  
paralysis  
sclerosis  
Amyotrophy  
Anæmia of spinal cord  
Apoplexy of spinal cord  
Arthropathy of syringomyelia  
Ascending neuritis  
paralysis  
Atactic paraparesis  
paraparesis  
paraparesis  
progressive paraparesis  
Atrophy of spinal cord  
Brown-Séquard's paralysis  
syndrome  
Bulbar disease  
Cerebrospinal disease  
paralysis

Charcot's disease  
of spinal cord  
Chronic anterior poliomyelitis  
myelitis  
paralysis of spinal cord  
poliomyelitis  
spinal muscular atrophy  
paralysis  
Combined sclerosis of spinal cord  
Compression of medulla  
spinal cord  
Congestion of medulla  
spinal cord  
Creeping paralysis  
Degeneration of anterior cornua of spinal cord  
lateral and posterior columns  
column of spinal cord  
spinal cord  
Degenerative sclerosis  
Descending lateral sclerosis  
Diffuse atrophic poly  
Disease of spinal cord  
Disseminated sclerosis  
sclerosis of spinal cord  
Duchenne's paraparesis  
Erb's disease

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE. Continued**

**81. Other diseases of the spinal cord—Concluded**

<i>This title includes:</i>	
Family ataxia	Progressive bulbar paralysis
Fibrous degeneration of muscle	multiple paralysis
Friedreich's ataxia	muscular atrophy
combined systemic disease	dystrophy
disease	paralysis
Glosso-pharyngeal paralysis	myelitis
Hæmatomyelia	myopathy
Hæmatomyelitis	paralysis of spinal cord
Hæmorrhachis	peripheral paresis
Hæmorrhage of spinal cord	spinal amyotrophy
membrane	paralysis
Hereditary ataxia	Pseudo-hypertrophic paralysis
spastic paraplegia	of muscle
spinal ataxia	paresis
Infantile hypertrophy	Putnam's disease
Inferior nuclear paralysis	Sclerosis (unqualified)
polioencephalitis	of spinal cord
Inflammation of spinal cord	Secondary lateral sclerosis
Insular sclerosis	spastic paraplegia
Intraspinal abscess	Softening of spinal cord
Irritation of spinal cord	Spasmodic paralysis
Labioglossal paralysis	tabes dorsalis
Labioglossopharyngeal paralysis	family paralysis
Landry's disease	paralysis
paralysis	of spinal cord
Lateral sclerosis	paraplegia
Lesion of spinal cord	spinal paraparesis
Morvan's disease	Spinal degeneration
Multiple paralysis	effusion
sclerosis of spinal cord	haemorrhage
spinal sclerosis	irritation
Myelitis	myelitis
from pressure	paralysis
of spinal cord	sclerosis
Myelomalacia	Subacute myelitis
Paralysis of spinal cord	poliomyelitis
Poliomeningoencephalitis	Symmetrical sclerosis
Posterior lateral sclerosis	Syringomyelia
Postero-lateral sclerosis	Syringomyelitis
of spinal cord	Transverse myelitis
Primary lateral sclerosis	Wasting palsy
myopathy	paralysis
spastic paraplegia	

*This title does not include:* Amyloid, fatty or hyaline degeneration of spinal cord (69a); Acute spinal paralysis (16); Hereditary paralysis of infancy (16).

**82. Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombo-embolism**

*This title includes:*

(a) **Cerebral haemorrhage**

**Allobulbar apoplexy**

congestion  
oedema

Apoplectic dementia  
fit  
hemiplegia  
pneumonia  
stroke

**Apoplexy**

of brain

**Attack of apoplexy**

haemorrhage

Bulbar apoplexy

haemorrhage

Capillary apoplexy

Catalepsy

Cerebral apoplexy

congestion

effusion

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued**

**62. Cerebral haemorrhage, cerebral embolism and thrombosis—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Cerebral haemorrhage—Concluded**

Cerebral oedema  
Cerebrospinal congestion  
    effusion  
    haemorrhage  
Clot on brain  
Congestion (sudden death)  
    of brain  
Congestive apoplexy  
Cranial haemorrhage  
Epidural hemorrhage  
Haematoma of dura mater  
    meninges  
Hæmoplegia  
Haemorrhage of brain (1y+)  
    cerebellum  
    cerebrum  
    medulla  
    membrane of brain  
    meninges (1y+)  
    pons  
    under dura mater

**Intracranial haemorrhage (1y+)**

Meningeal effusion  
Miliary haemorrhage of brain  
Oedema of brain  
Paralytic attack  
Passive congestion of brain  
Pontine haemorrhage  
Progressive apoplexy  
Rupture of blood vessel in brain  
Sanguineous apoplexy  
Seizure  
    of paralysis  
Serous apoplexy  
Shock of paralysis  
Stroke  
    of apoplexy  
    paralysis  
Subdural haemorrhage  
Sudden death from congestion  
Ventricular haemorrhage

**(b) Cerebral embolism and thrombosis**

Cerebral embolism  
    thromboasis  
Embolic apoplexy  
    paralysis  
Embolism of brain  
Septic embolism of brain  
Sinus thrombosis

**Thrombosis of accessory sinus**

brain  
cavernous sinus  
cerebral sinus  
lateral sinus

Thrombotic apoplexy  
softening of brain  
Thrombus of meninges

**(c) Softening of the brain**

Cerebral mollities  
    necrobiosis  
    softening  
Cerebrospinal softening  
Encephalomalacia

Inflammatory softening of brain  
Marasmus of brain  
Necrencephalus  
Necrotic softening of brain  
Softening of brain

**(d) Hemiplegia and other paralysis, cause not specified**

Acute paralysis  
Bilateral paralysis  
Cerebral hemiplegia  
    palsy  
    paralysis  
Congenital hemiplegia  
    paralysis  
Cortical hemiplegia  
    face  
    muscle  
    old age  
    respiratory centre  
Disseminated (generalized)  
Disseminated paralysis  
Facial palsy  
General paralysis (not of the insane)

Monoplegia  
Motor paralysis  
Muscle tremor  
Old hemiplegia  
Palsy  
    of brain  
Paralysis  
    of brain

    face  
    muscle  
    old age  
    respiratory centre

Hemiplegia  
    of brain  
Hereditary hemiplegia  
Infantile hemiplegia  
Ingravescent hemiplegia  
Lateral paralysis

Progressive paralysis  
Pseudo-paralysis  
Secondary paralysis  
Senile paralysis  
    paroxysms  
    tremor

*This title does not include: Pseudoparalysis (21), diphtheritis (10), pseudo-hypertrophy (21), general, of the insane or reported from muscle system (22).*



## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued

### 85. Epilepsy

This title includes:

Cerebral epilepsy

Climacteric epilepsy

Congenital epilepsy

Epilepsy

Epileptic coma

convulsions

dementia

fit

insanity

mania

psychosis

vertigo

Falling sickness

Fit

Grand mal

Haut mal

Idiopathic epilepsy

Mal comitial

Morbus caducus

comitialis

Petit mal

Senile epilepsy

Status epilepticus

This title does not include: Convulsions: epileptiform (86, 87e), puerperal (146), epileptoid (86, 87e); Epilepsy, Jacksonian or symptomatic (87e); Hystero-epilepsy (87e).

### 86. Convulsions (under 5 years of age)

This title includes:

Convulsions

Cramps

Eclampsia

Epileptiform convulsions

Epileptoid convulsions

Infantile contractures

convulsions

Infantile spasms

Internal convulsions

Nervous spasms

Refractory convulsions

Spasmodic convulsions

Spasmophilia

Spasms

This title does not include: Eclampsia: scariatal (8), uræmic (130, 132); Trismus of newborn (22).

### 87. Other diseases of the nervous system

This title includes:

#### (a) Chorea

Bergeron's disease

Chorea

gravis

insaniens

major

minor

Choreic dementia

insanity

Electric chorea

Saint Guy's dance

Vitus's dance

Spasmodic chorea

Sydenham's chorea

#### (b) Neuralgia and neuritis

Alcoholic neuritis

polyneuritis

Cerebral neuralgia

Dorsal root neuritis

Facial polyneuritis

General neuritis

Infective neuritis

Inflammation of cranial nerve

Intercostal neuritis

Migraine

Multiple neuritis

Neuralgia

of breast

cranial nerve

face

spermatic cord

Neuritis

of pneumogastric nerve

Peripheral neuritis

Polyneuritis

Sciatic neuritis

Sciatica

Tic dououreux

Trigeminal neuralgia

#### (c) Paralysis agitans

Bulimia

Paralysis agitans

Parkinson's disease

Shaking palsy

paralysis

shivering palsy

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued**

**87. Other diseases of the nervous system—Continued**

*This title includes:*

**(d) Sclerosis (other than of spinal cord)**

Cerebral sclerosis  
Cerebrospinal sclerosis  
Diffuse cerebral sclerosis  
Disseminated cerebral sclerosis  
    cerebrospinal sclerosis  
    myelosclerosis  
    sclerosis

General cerebral sclerosis  
    sclerosis  
Lobular cerebral sclerosis  
Miliary cerebral sclerosis  
Multiple cerebrospinal sclerosis  
    sclerosis  
*Sclérose en plaques*

**(e) Other diseases of the nervous system**

Abolition of language  
Acquired hydrocephalus  
Acute superior polioencephalitis  
Amaurotic family idiocy  
Amentia  
Amnesia  
Anæmia of brain  
Angioneuritic edema  
Angiospastic edema  
Anoxæmia  
Associated nuclear paralysis  
Ataxia of brain  
Ataxic aphasia  
Athetosis  
Atrophy of brain  
Catalepsy  
Cerebral anæmia  
    ataxia  
    atarophy  
    compression (not injury at birth)  
    convulsions  
    degeneration  
    diplegia of children  
    disease  
    dysphagia  
    bernia  
    ischæmia  
    lesion  
    necrosis  
    pressure (not injury at birth)  
Cerebrospinal convulsions  
    infection  
    toxæmia  
    toxiæmia

Chorea progressive (Huntington's  
    chorea)

Cirrhosis of brain  
Congenital cerebral lesion

    softening  
    imbecility

    spastic paraparesis  
    paraparesis

Contracture (5y +)  
Convulsions (5y +)

Cortical epilepsy  
Craic paroxysm

Cramps (5y +)  
Cranectomy

Degeneration of brain  
    cranial nerve  
    nerve  
    nervous system  
Dementia from organic brain disease  
Disease of brain  
    cerebellum  
    nerve  
    nervous system  
Division of nerve

    Epilepsia (5y +)  
Encephalitis periaxialis diffusa  
Encephalopathy (unqualified)  
Enlargement of brain  
Epileptiform convulsions (5y +)  
Epileptoid convulsions (5y +)  
Erythromelalgia  
External hydrocephalus  
Facial hemiatrophy

Focal epilepsy  
Fright  
Gastro-intestinal neurasthenia  
Gatism (—70y)  
General ataxia  
Hardening of brain  
Hemicrania  
Hepato-lenticular degeneration  
Hereditary chorea  
Hernia of brain  
Hiccough  
Huntington's chorea  
    disease

Hypertrophy of brain  
Hysteria

Hysterical anæmia  
    asthenia  
    colic  
    contractures  
    convulsions  
    mania  
    psychosis  
    spasm

Hystero-epilepsy  
Idiocy  
Imbecility  
Induration of brain  
Infantile cerebral diplopia  
    diplopia  
    paralysis

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE  
ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued**

**87. Other diseases of the nervous system—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

(e) **Other diseases of the nervous system—Concluded**

Infantile cortical degeneration (of brain)

    imbecility

    spasms (5y+)

    spastic paraparesis

Internal convulsions (5y+)

    hydrocephalus

Irritation of brain

Jacksonian epilepsy

Lesion of brain

Little's disease

Loss of voice

Malignant hydrocephalus

Masturbation

Meningitis serosa circumscripta

Mental deficiency (in mental institutions)

Microcephalic idiocy

Milroy's disease

Mongolian idiocy

Myotonia atrophica

    congenita

Nervous asthenia

    debility

    disease

    irritation

    lesion

    prostration

    shock

    spasms (5y+)

Neurasthenia

Neurectomy

Neorrhaphy

Neurosis

Neurotomy

Occupational neurosis

Onanism

Organic dementia (due to organic brain disease)

    disease of brain

    lesion of brain

Paracentesis of cerebral ventricle

Paralysis of diaphragm

    gastric nerve

    phrenic nerve

    pneumogastric nerve

    tongue

Paralytic chorea

Parkinsonism

Paramyoclonus multiplex

Parencephalitis

Peripheral epilepsy

Pituitary

Polyneuritic psychosis

Porencephaly (unqualified)

Progressive atrophy of brain

    cerebral degeneration

    lenticular degeneration

Pseudo-bulbar paralysis

Pseudo-tetes

Psychastenia

Railroad neurosis

Reflex convulsions (5y+)

Removal of gasserian ganglion

Rheumatic chorea

Schilder's disease

Section of nerve

Senile cerebral atrophy

    chorea

    degeneration of brain

    neurosis

Singultus

Somnambulism

Spasm (5y+)

    of muscle

    tongue

Spasmodic convulsions (5y+)

    hysteria

Spastic diplegia

Spasmophilia (5y+)

Stretching of nerve

Superior nuclear paralysis

    polioencephalitis

(Wernicke)

Symptomatic epilepsy

Tay-Sachs's disease

Thomsen's disease

Vasomotor paralysis

Vertigo

Wilson's disease

Writers' cramp

    neuritis

*This title does not include:*

Cancer of brain (162); Senile dementia, imbecility (162a), gaitism (162b); Epileptic dementia (165); Syringomyelia (181); Myxedema, Pachydermic cachexia (186); Tetany (186); Hydrocephalus, congenital or unqualified (187a); Hydrocephalus (188); Amyloid, fatty or wallerian degeneration of nervous system (189); Demyelination (190).

**88. Diseases of the organs of vision**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of cornea

    eye

    eyeball

    lacrymal gland

    eye

    orbit

Amaurosis

Amblyopia

    by intoxication

Atrophy of optic nerve

Blepharitis

Blepharoconjunctivitis

Blepharophimosis

Blepharoplasty

Canthoplasty

Cataract (all forms)

Cellulitis of orbit

Chalazion

Conjunctivitis

**CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Continued**

**88. Diseases of the organs of vision—Concluded**

This title includes:

Dacryo-adenitis  
Dacryosphenitis  
Dacryothiasis  
Dacryoma  
Disease of cornea  
 eye  
 lacrymal apparatus  
 gland  
 orbit  
 retina  
Ectropion  
Emphysema of orbit  
Entropion  
Evisceration of eye  
Extraction of lens  
Fistula of cornea  
 lacrymal gland  
 nasal duct  
Follicular conjunctivitis  
Gangrene of cornea  
Gerontoxon  
Glaucoma  
Hæmorrhage of orbit  
Hæmorrhage  
Hypopyon  
Inflammation of cornea  
 optic nerve  
Internal hemorrhage of eye  
Intergital keratitis  
Iridectomy  
Iridochoroiditis  
Iridotomy  
Iritis  
Keratitis  
Lacrymal abscess  
Membranous conjunctivitis  
Neuroretinitis  
Nyctalopia  
Nystagmus  
Obstruction of nasal duct  
Œdema of conjunctiva  
Ophthalmozoades

Ophthalmia  
Optic neuritis  
Orbital  
Pannus  
Panophthalmitis  
Paralysis of muscles of eye  
Perforation of cornea  
Phlyctenular conjunctivitis  
 keratitis  
Pinguecula  
Post-orbital abscess  
Pseudo-glioma  
Pterygium  
Ptosis  
Purulent conjunctivitis  
 ophthalmia  
Pustular conjunctivitis  
Retinitis  
Rheumatic iritis  
Scleritis  
Sclerochoroiditis  
Scleroconjunctivitis  
Scleritis  
Sclerotomy  
Schiribulum bipartitum  
Simple conjunctivitis  
Staphyloma  
Stenosis of nasal duct  
Stye  
Suppurative keratitis  
 retinitis  
Symblepharon  
Synechia  
Trachoma  
Trachomatous conjunctivitis  
Trichiasis  
Ulcer of cornea  
 eye  
 retina  
Xerophthalmia  
Xerosis

This title does not include: Cancer of eye (53a); Tumours of organs of vision (54g, 55g); Conjunctivitis: diphtheritic (10), haemorrhagic or gonococcal (85); Coloboma (157e); Exophthalmic goitre (66b); Tuberculosis of eye (31).

**89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process**

This title includes:

(a) Otitis

Abscess of auricle of ear  
 middle ear  
Acute suppurative otitis media  
Cysts du recteal  
Caries of labyrinth  
 middle ear  
Cataract of ear  
Chronic suppurative otitis  
Diseases of ear  
 eustachian tube  
 tympanum

Inflammation of ear

Labyrinthine suppuration  
 vertigo  
Ménière's disease  
 vertigo  
Myringitis  
Otitis  
 interna  
 media  
Otorrhoea  
Perforation of tympanum  
Phlegmonous otitis  
Purulent otitis  
Rupture of ear  
Sepic and suppulsive otitis  
Suppurative otitis media

## CLASS VI.—DISEASES OF THE NERVOUS SYSTEM AND OF THE ORGANS OF SPECIAL SENSE—Concluded

### 89. Diseases of the ear and of the mastoid process—Concluded

This title includes:

(b) Mastoid process

Abscess of mastoid process

Acute suppurative mastoiditis

Chronic suppurative mastoiditis

Disease of mastoid cell

process

Empyema of mastoid process

Mastoid abscess

disease

(c) Others

Abscess of external ear

Auditory vertigo

Caries of external meatus

ossicle

petrous bone

Hæmatoma of ear

Hydrotitis

Necrosis of ear

Oticulectomy

This title does not include: Tumours of ear and mastoid process: malignant (53j), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

Mastoid fistula

necrosis

Mastoiditis

Perforation of mastoid antrum

cell

Suppurative mastoiditis

Ossification of auricle

ear

Otalgia

Otic meningitis

Otitic meningitis

Otitis externa

Otosclerosis

Perichondritis of auricle

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM

### 90. Pericarditis

This title includes:

Adhesion of pericardium

Calcification of pericardium

Cardiac adhesion

Cardiopericarditis

Chronic rheumatic pericarditis

Dilatation of pericardium

Dropsey of heart

pericardium

Effusion of pericardium

Fibrinous pericarditis

Fibrous pericarditis

Granular pericarditis

Hæmopericardium

Hæmorrhage of pericardium

Hydropericarditis

Hydropericardium

Hydropneumopericardium

This title does not include: Endocarditis, unspecified (61b, 62b); Endopericarditis (91b, 92b); Pleuropericarditis (110b); Rheumatic pericarditis (36).

Infective pericarditis

Inflammation of pericardium

Mediastinopericarditis

Paracentesis of pericardium

Pericardial abscess

Pericarditis

with effusion

Plastic pericarditis

Pneumopericarditis

Pneumopericardium

Purulent pericarditis

Pyopericardium

Pyopneumopericardium

Septic pericarditis

Suppurative pericarditis

Water on heart

### 91. Acute endocarditis

This title includes: Conditions which should be returned for a statement as to acute or chronic nature.

This title includes:

(a) Specified as acute

Acute endocarditis

Endocarditis

Infective endocarditis

mitral endocarditis

ulcerative endocarditis

valvular endocarditis

vegetative endocarditis

Bacterial endocarditis

Roulland's disease

Infective aortic stenosis

Infective endocarditis

Malignant endocarditis

Myocardial endocarditis

Purulent endocarditis

Septic endocarditis

Subacute endocarditis

Suppurative endocarditis

Ulcerated heart

Ulcration of valve of heart

Ulcative endocarditis

CLASS

91. Ac

T

(b) U

Endocar

Endope

Mitral

Myo

92. CH

T

(a) E

Aneurys

Aortic

i

l

o

r

s

g

Atheron

Cardiac

Chroni

Collaps

Congen

Contract

Corriga

Dilatati

Disease

Hodgso

Imperf

Incomp

Insuffi

Lacerat

Leaky

Lesion

(a) I

Endoca

Endope

Mitral

Myo

93. D

Not

of disease

T

(a) A

Acute

I

Infectiv

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 91. Acute endocarditis—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (b) Unspecified (under 45 years of age)

Endocarditis  
Endopericarditis  
Mitral endocarditis  
~~Myoendocarditis~~

Periendocarditis  
Valvular endocarditis  
Vegetative endocarditis

## 92. Chronic endocarditis, valvular diseases

*This title includes:*

## (a) Endocarditis, specified as chronic, and other valvular diseases

Aneurysm of valve of heart

Mitral cardiac lesion  
disease

Aortic disease

incompetency  
insufficiency  
lesion  
obstruction  
regurgitation  
stenosis  
stricture  
valvular disease of heart

of heart  
incompetency  
insufficiency  
lesion  
obstruction  
reflux  
regurgitation  
sclerosis  
stenosis  
stricture  
valvular disease of heart

Atheroma of valve of heart

Necrosis of mitral valve  
Obstruction of valvular orifice  
Obstructive disease of valve of heart  
Ossification of heart valve  
~~mitral valve~~

Cardiac mitral disease

Chronic endocarditis

endopericarditis  
mitral endocarditis  
rheumatic endocarditis  
ulcerative endocarditis  
~~valvular endocarditis~~

Pulmonary insufficiency (1y+)

heart disease  
vegetative endocarditis

regurgitation

Collapse of valve

stenosis

Congenital endocarditis (1y+)

valvular disease of heart

Contraction of valve of heart

Regurgitant disease of valve of heart

Corrigan's disease

Retraction of valve of heart

Dilatation of aortic valve

Rheumatic valvular disease of heart

cardiac orifice

Rupture of valve of heart

orifice of valve of heart

Sclerous endocarditis

Disease of aortic valve

Senile endocarditis

bicuspid valve

Stenosis of cardiac orifice

cardiac valve

orifice of valve of heart

heart valve

Thickening of mitral valve

mitral valve

valve of heart

pulmonary valve

Tricuspid (same list as for Mitral)

tricuspid valve

Valvular collapse

Hodgson's disease

disease

Imperfect valvular action (1y+)

of heart

Incompetency of valve of heart

heart failure

Insufficiency of valve of heart

lesion

~~Leakage of valve of heart~~

of heart

Leaky heart

Valvulitis

Lesion of valve of heart

Vegetation of valve of heart

## (b) Endocarditis, unspecified as acute or chronic (45 years and over)

Endocarditis

Periendocarditis

Endopericarditis

Valvular endocarditis

Mitral endocarditis

Vegetative endocarditis

Myoendocarditis

## 93. Diseases of the myocardium

*Note.—Certificates with "myocarditis" unqualified should be returned for a statement as to acute or chronic nature of disease.*

*This title includes:*

## (a) Acute myocarditis

Acute interstitial myocarditis

Infective myocarditis

Septic myocarditis

Toxic myocarditis

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

### 93. Diseases of the myocardium—Concluded

This title includes:

(b) Myocarditis, unspecified (under 45 years of age)

Inflammation of myocardium	Myopericarditis
Myocarditis	

(c) Chronic myocarditis and myocardial degeneration (including aneurysm of heart)

Aneurysm of heart	Enlarged fatty heart
Atheroma of heart	Excessive fat in heart
Atheromatous degeneration of heart	Fatty heart
Atrophy of heart	Fibroid disease of heart
myocardium	heart
Brown atrophy of heart	myocarditis
Calcareous degeneration of heart	Fibrous degeneration of heart
myocardium	myocardium
Calcification of heart	Gouty degeneration of heart
Cardiac atheroma	Interstitial myocarditis
degeneration	Muscular degeneration of heart
Cardiomalacia	Ossification of heart
Cardiooclerosis	Pigmentary degeneration of heart
Cardiovascular sclerosis	myocardium
Chronic degenerative myocarditis	Progressive myocarditis
interstitial myocarditis	Sclerous myocarditis
myocarditis	Senile cardiac degeneration
Cirrhosis of heart	degeneration of heart
Congenital myocarditis (1y +)	myocardopathy
Degeneration of heart	myocarditis
myocardium	Softening of heart
Degenerative myocarditis	

(d) Myocarditis, unspecified (45 years and over)

Dilatation of myocardium	Myocardial failure
Hypertrophy of myocardium	insufficiency
Inflammation of myocardium	softening
Muscular heart disease	Myocarditis
Myasthenia cordis	Myopericarditis
Myocardial disease	

This title does not include: Stasis of heart (see b).

### 94. Diseases of the coronary arteries and angina pectoris

This title includes:

(a) Diseases of the coronary arteries

Aneurysm of coronary artery	Rupture of coronary artery of heart
Disease of coronary artery	Sclerosis of coronary artery
Ossification of coronary artery	

(b) Embolism and thrombosis of the coronary arteries

Embolism of coronary artery	Thrombosis of coronary artery
Obstruction of coronary artery	

(c) Angina pectoris

Angina of chest	Neuralgia of chest
heart	heart
pectoris	pericardium
vasomotoria gravis	
Cardiac angina	Sprue of heart
neuralgia	Sinoatrial
spasm	Sternopleural
	Tributaries of heart

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 95. Other diseases of the heart

*These titles include:*

## (a) Functional diseases of the heart

Adams-Stokes's disease

Alternating pulse

Arrhythmia cordis

Aystole

Auricular fibrillation

Brachycardia

Bradycardia

Cardiac asystole

Effects of strain on heart

Extrasystole  
Functional disease of heart  
Heart-block  
Irregular action of heart  
Over-action of heart  
Palpitation of heart  
Paroxysmal tachycardia  
Strain of heart  
Tachycardia

## (b) Other and unspecified

Abscess of heart

Alcoholic cardiopathy

Apoplexy of heart

Arterial cardiopathy

Blood-clot of heart

Broken compensation

Cardiac albuminuria

apoplexy

ascites

asthma

cachexia

decompensation

dilatation

disease

dropsey

hydrothorax

hypertrophy

insufficiency

lesion

nephritis

neurasthenia

neurosis

renal asthma

disease

insufficiency

stenosis

thrombosis

Cardiectasis

Cardiobronchial asthma

Cardionephritis

Cardiopathy

Cardiovascular disease

dropsey

Cardiosclerosis

Cardostenosis

Cardiovascular disease

Carditis

Chronic carditis

Oedema of heart

Coc bovinum

Degeneration of bundle of His

Dilatation of heart  
ventricle  
Disease of cardiac ganglia  
cavity of heart  
Displacement of heart  
Enlargement of heart  
Failure of compensation  
Granular heart disease  
Haemorrhage of heart  
Heart (all chronic diseases of, not otherwise  
classified)  
disease

Heart-clot  
Hypertensive heart disease  
Hypertrophy of heart  
Imperfect heart (1y +)  
Inflammation of heart  
Laceration of chords of heart  
Lesion of heart  
Morbus cordis  
Necrosis of heart  
Edema of heart  
Organic cardiac disease  
lesion  
heart disease  
failure  
lesion of heart  
Panoarditis (unqualified)  
Rheumatic heart disease  
Rupture of blood vessel of heart  
chords of heart  
heart  
Stenosis of heart  
Stricture of heart  
Suppurative inflammation of heart  
Thrombosis of heart  
Thrombus of heart  
Ventricular fibrillation

This title does not include: Amyloid, fatty, hyaline or leucocytic degeneration or infiltration of heart (064);  
fibrosis of heart (065); Tumours of heart: malignant (13b), non-malignant (13c), unspecified (13e).

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 96. Aneurysm (except of the heart)

This title includes:

Abdominal aneurysm

Aneurysm

by anastomosis  
of aorta  
artery  
brain  
carotid

lung (pulmonary artery)  
pulmonary artery  
thorax

Aneurysmal tumour

Arteriovenous aneurysm

Circum aneurysm  
of artery

Diffused aneurysm  
Dissecting aneurysm  
Femoral aneurysm  
Fusiform aneurysm  
Intrathoracic aneurysm  
Malignant aneurysm  
Miliary aneurysm

of brain

Rupture of aorta  
artery  
from disease  
pulmonary artery

Saccular aneurysm

Subclavian aneurysm

Varicose aneurysm

This title does not include: Aortic disease (92a); Aneurysm of heart (98c).

## 97. Arteriosclerosis (diseases of the coronary arteries excepted)

This title includes:

Angiosclerosis

Annular calcification of arteries

Aortic atheroma

sclerosis

Arterial degeneration

sclerosis of brain

Arteriocapillary fibrosis

Arteriofibrosis

Arteriolax sclerosis

Arteriosclerosis

of brain

heart

Atheroma

of arteries

brain

Atheromatosis

Atheromatous degeneration

of arteries

senility

Atherosclerosis

Basilar atheroma

Calcareous degeneration of arteries

Calcification of artery

Capillary fibrosis

Cardiac arteriosclerosis

Cerebral arterial sclerosis

atheroma

Cerebrospinal arteriosclerosis

Degeneration of aorta

artery

Diffuse arteriosclerosis

Endarteritis deformans

General arteriosclerosis

atheroma

Gull and Sutton's disease

Hardening of artery

Ossification of artery

Sclerosis of artery

Sclerotic cachexia

Vascular degeneration

sclerosis

This title does not include: Amyloid, fatty or hyaline degeneration of artery (98c).

## 98. Gangrene

This title includes:

Ainhum

Cancrum oris

Canker

Gas gangrene

Bacterial gangrene

Dropical gangrene

Dry gangrene

Echar

Gangrene

of abdomen

Gangrene of alveoli

arm

connective tissue

gastro

foot

gum

leg

mouth

old age

penis

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 98. Gangrene—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Gangrene of scrotum	Moist gangrene
skin	Mortification (see Gangrene)
spine	Noma
tendon	of mouth
testicle	vulva
vulva	pudendi
Gangrenous adenitis	Phagedæna
cellulitis	of penis
dermatitis	vulva
glossitis	Pott's gangrene
meningitis	Raynaud's disease
orchitis	Senile gangrene
pemphigus	Septic gangrene
septicemia	Sloughing phagedæna
stomatitis	Sphaerulus
ulcer	Symmetrical gangrene
vulvitis	Tropical phagedæna

*This title does not include:* Gangrene: of pharynx, throat or retropharynx (115c), of lungs (114b), diabetic (50); embolic (99), gas (36), hernial (122a), hospital (36); Gangrenous erysipelas (15).

## 99. Other diseases of the arteries

*This title includes:*

Aortic ectasia	Fat embolism
thrombosis	of heart
Aortitis	Fat thrombosis of heart
Arteriectasis	Femoral embolism
Arteriotomy	Hypertrophy of artery
Arteritis	Iliac thrombosis
obliterans	Infective endarteritis
Cerebral endarteritis	periarteritis
Dilatation of aorta	Intermittent claudication
artery	Mesenteric
Disease of aorta	Obliteration of artery
artery	Obstruction of artery
cerebral artery	by clot
Embolic abscess	Occlusion of artery
aneurysm	by clot
gangrene	Periarteritis
Embolism	Septic embolism
of artery	Stricture of artery
heart	Thrombo-angiitis obliterans
intestine	Thrombosis of artery
kidney	eye
liver	iliac artery
mesenteric artery	intestine
spleen	kidney
thigh	mesentery
Embolus	spinal cord
of heart	splenic vessel
Endarteritis	
obliterans	
Erosion of artery	

*This title does not include:* Aneurysm (202); Diseases of the coronary arteries (34); Thrombosis of portal vein (102).

## 100. Diseases of the veins (hemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)

Air embolism	Hemorrhoidal tumor
Ancillary varix	Hemorrhoids
Disease of sinus of Batm.	Infective thrombosis
vein	Inflammation of portal vein
Endophlebitis	
External piles	Infusion into vein

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Continued

100. Diseases of the veins (varices, haemorrhoids, phlebitis, etc.)  
—Concluded*This title includes:*

Internal piles	Suppurative phlebitis
Ligation of vein	pylephlebitis
Mesophlebitis	Thrombophaemorrhage
Obliteration of vein	Thrombosis of portal vein
Obstruction of vein	uterine vein
Periphlebitis	vein
Phlebitis	Thrombotic inflammation of vein
of cavernous sinus	Ulcerated varicose vein
umbilicus (3m+)	Varices
Phleboliths	Varicocele
Phleboscleritis	Varicoe tumour
Phlegmasia alba dolens (non-puerperal)	ulcer
Piles	vein
Pneumophlebitis	Varicosis
Portal phlebitis	Varix
Pyemic phlebitis	of broad ligament
Pylephlebitis	cesophagus
Pyophlebitis	ovary
Rupture of varicose vein	pelvis
Septic phlebitis	pharynx
thrombophlebitis	uterine ligament
thrombosis	vulva

*This title does not include: Puerperal phlebitis, phlegmasia alba dolens, thrombosis (148a); Thrombosis: cerebral (82b), of coronary artery (94b), pulmonary (111a).*

## 101. Diseases of the lymphatic system (lymphangitis, etc.)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of axilla	Infection of axillary gland
cervical gland	Infective adenitis
groin	Inflammation of gland
lymphatic gland	lymphatic gland
lymph-node	vessel
Adenitis	Inguinal adenitis
of inguinal region	lymphadenitis
neck	Lymphadenitis
Adenopathy	Lymphangiectasis
Adiopelgmon	of scrotum
Angoleucitis	Lymphangitic abscess
Axillary adenitis	Lymphangitis
Bubo	Lymphatic abscess
Calcification of lymphatic gland	Lymph-fistula
Cervical adenitis	Lymphorrhœa
Chylothorax	Lymph-scrotum
Compression of lymphatic vessel	Necrosis of lymphatic gland
Dilatation of lymphatic vessel	Non-filarial chylöcele
Enlargement of gland	chyloëma
Erosion of lymphatic vessel	Obliteration of lymphatic vessel
Fibrosis of lymphatic gland	Obstruction of thoracic duct
Gangrenous lymphangitis	Pigmentary infiltration of lymphatic gland
Glandular atrophy	Polyadenitis
Hemorrhage of lymphatic gland	Rupture of cervical gland
Hyperplasia of cervical gland	lymphatic vessel (not traumatic)
Hypertrophy of gland	Sclerosis of gland
lymphatic gland	Septic adenitis
Suppuration of lymphatic glands	Suppuration of lymphatic glands
vessel	vessel
Suppurative adenitis	Suppurative adenitis
bubo	bubo
cervical adenitis	cervical adenitis
cranial adenitis	cranial adenitis
lymphadenitis	lymphadenitis

*This title does not include: Lymphadenitis adenia (78a); Lymphadenoma (73b); Adenoma, Lymphoma (51); Mesenteric adenopathy, Tracheo-bronchial adenopathy (52); Lymphatism (67); Sarcoïdous lymphatism (38).*

## CLASS VII.—DISEASES OF THE CIRCULATORY SYSTEM—Concluded

## 102. Idiopathic abnormalities of blood pressure

*This title includes:*

High blood pressure	Idiopathic permanent hypertension
Hyperpiesis	hypotension
Hypertension	Vascular hypertension

## 103. Other diseases of the circulatory system

*This title includes:*

Angiectasis	Hæmorrhage of umbilicus (3m+)
Angiectopia	viscera (3m+)
Bleeding	Hæmorrhagic anaemia
Clot in circulation	Internal haemorrhage (3m+)
Concealed haemorrhage	Intra-abdominal haemorrhage
Congenital haemorrhage (3m+)	Intrapelvic haemorrhage (male)
Defective circulation (1y+)	Intraperitoneal haemorrhage
Degeneration of capillaries	Ligation of artery
Dilatation of capillaries	vessel for haemorrhage
Disease of blood vessel	Omphalorrhagia (3m+)
capillaries	Phlebotomy
circulatory system	Plugging of nares
Epistaxis	Popliteal haemorrhage
Hæmorrhage (3m+)	Post-operative haemorrhage
of abdomen	Rupture of blood vessel
artery	capillaries
breast	vena cava
mucous membrane (3m+)	Secondary haemorrhage
navel (3m+)	Spontaneous haemorrhage
nose (3m+)	Stomatorrhagia
penis	Subacute haemorrhage
peritoneum	Suture of artery
scalp (1y+)	Tamponing of nasal fossa
throat	Telangiectasis
	Thrombosis
	Ulcerous haemorrhage

*This title does not include:* Haematuria: unqualified (133), tropical (42); Hemoptysis (23); Hæmorrhage: bulbar, cerebral, meningeal (82a), suprarenal (68), intestinal (123), umbilical (-3m) (161e), pulmonary (3m+) (114e), traumatic, unqualified (104, 196), traumatic, according to nature of traumatism (163 to 198), uterine, (139b, 141 or 144); Metrorrhagia: puerperal (141 or 144), non-puerperal (139b); Vasculitis: nevus (157e).

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM

## 104. Diseases of the nasal fossa and annexa

*This title includes:*

Abscess of accessory sinus	Cold (coryza)
antrum	Coryza
ethmoidal sinus	of newborn
frontal sinus	Deviation of nasal septum
maxillary sinus	Disease of accessory sinus
nasal fossa	frontal sinus
septum	nasal fossa
sinus	septum
naso-pharynx	nose
nose	Empyema of accessory sinus
ophthalmic sinus	frontal sinus
Antritis	Ethmoidal sinusitis
Aterophic rhinitis	Ethmoiditis
Coryza of nose	Frontal sinusitis
Catarrh of nose	Hypertrophic rhinitis
Cerebrospinal rhinorrhea	Hypersecretion of nose
Chronic periostitis of nose	Inflammation of accessory sinus
	nose
	Maxillary sinusitis

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 104. Diseases of the nasal fossae and annexa—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Naso-pharyngeal catarrh disease inflammation	Rhinolith Rhinopharyngitis Rhinoplasty <i>Rhume</i> Sinusitis Sphenoidal sinusitis Sphenoiditis Suppuration of frontal sinus Suppurative inflammation of frontal sinus nose
Naso-pharyngitis <del>Necrosis of anterior</del> ethmoid bone nose	
Osteoma	Ulcer of nasal passage
Pansinusitis	Vasomotor rhinitis
Perforation of septum of nose	
Perichondritis of nose	
Post-nasal abscess	
Rhinitis	

*This title does not include:* Abscess of mastoid process (89b); Syphilitic coryza (34); Epistaxis (103); Fibroma or polypus of nose or naso-pharynx (84g); Rhinoscleroma (44d); Hypertrophy of pharyngeal tonsil (116b); Parasitic disease (44d).

## 105. Diseases of the larynx

*This title includes:*

## (a) Croup

Catarrhal croup	Pseudo-croup
Croup (not diphtheritic)	Spasmodic croup
False croup	Stridulous croup

## (b) Other diseases of the larynx

Abcess of larynx	Edema glottidis of glottis larynx
Acute laryngitis	Edematous laryngitis
Adhesion of epiglottis	Ossification of larynx
Aphonia	Pachydermic laryngitis
Calcification of larynx	Paralysis of glottis larynx
Catarrh of larynx throat	Passive edema of larynx
Chronic laryngitis	Perichondritis of larynx
Congestion of glottis	Phlegmonous laryngitis
Curetting of larynx	Post-laryngeal abscess
Disease of glottis larynx	Retrolaryngeal abscess
Epididitidis	Sclerosis of larynx
Erysipelatous laryngitis	Septic laryngitis
Fistula of larynx	pharyngolaryngitis
Gangrenous laryngitis	Spasms of glottis larynx
Infective laryngitis	Spasmodic laryngitis
Inflammation of larynx	Stenosis of larynx
Intubation of larynx	Stricture of larynx
Laryngismus stridulus	Traumatic laryngitis
Laryngitis	Subglottic laryngitis
Laryngotomy	Suppurative laryngitis
Laryngotracheotomy	Suprathyroid laryngotomy
Membranous laryngitis (not diphtheritic)	Tracheotomy
Narrowing of larynx	Ulcer of larynx
Necrosis of larynx	Ulceration of epiglottis glottis larynx
Neuralgia of larynx	Ulcerative laryngitis
Neurosis of larynx	
Obstruction of larynx	
Obstructive laryngitis	

*This title does not include:* Tuberculous laryngitis (23); Laryngeal tuberculosis (23); Diphtheritic laryngitis and its synonyms (10); Foreign body in larynx (801).

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 106. Bronchitis

*This title includes:*

## (a) Acute

Acute bronchitis  
bronchorrhœa  
catarrh  
    of lung  
    catarrhal bronchitis  
    pulmonary catarrh  
    purulent bronchitis  
Broncho-alveolitis  
Catarrhal tracheitis  
Cold on lung  
Congestion of bronchi  
    bronchial tube

Congestion of trachea  
Croupous bronchitis  
Fibrinous bronchitis  
Infantile tracheitis  
Inflammation of bronchi  
    trachea  
Inflammatory bronchitis  
Plastic bronchitis  
    tracheitis  
Septic bronchitis  
Simple bronchitis  
Tracheitis  
Tracheobronchitis

## (b) Chronic

Abcesses of bronchi  
Alveolar catarrh  
Bronchial catarrh  
Bronchiectasis  
Bronchorrhœa  
Catarrh (unqualified).  
    of bronchi  
        bronchial tube  
        lung  
        respiratory organ  
    on chest  
Catarrhal anaemia  
    congestion  
    haemorrhage  
Chronic bronchitis  
    bronchorrhœa  
    catarrh  
    of lung  
    catarrhal bronchitis

Chronic pulmonary catarrh  
    purulent bronchitis  
Dilatation of bronchi  
Disease of air tube  
    bronchi  
    trachea  
Fœtid bronchitis  
Hypostatic bronchitis  
Naso-bronchial catarrh  
Paralysis of bronchi  
Peribronchitis  
Pituitous bronchitis  
    catarrh  
Pneumococcal bronchitis  
Pulmonary catarrh  
Purulent bronchorrhœa  
Putrid bronchitis  
Senile bronchitis  
Subacute bronchitis  
Ulcerative bronchitis

## (c) Unspecified

Bronchitis  
Catarrhal bronchitis

Diffuse bronchitis  
Purulent bronchitis

*This title does not include: Bronchopneumonia (107a); Summer bronchitis (112); Specific or tuberculous bronchitis (23); Suffocating catarrh (112).*

## 107. Bronchopneumonia

*This title includes:*

## (a) Bronchopneumonia

Affection pneumonia  
Asthmatic pneumonia  
Bronchial pneumonia  
Bronchiolitis  
Broncho-pneumonia  
Bronchopneumonia  
    involving lobes  
Bronchopulmonitis  
Capillary pneumonia  
Catarrhal inflammation of lung  
    lung fever  
    pneumonia  
Chronic catarrhal pneumonia  
Confluent bronchopneumonia  
Croupous bronchopneumonia

Diphtheritic pneumonia  
Ether pneumonia  
Infantile pneumonia  
Inhalation pneumonia  
Inspiration pneumonia  
Insufflation pneumonia  
Insular pneumonia  
Lobular pneumonia  
Membranous bronchopneumonia  
Pleurobronchopneumonia  
Pneumococcal bronchopneumonia  
Septic bronchopneumonia  
Typical bronchopneumonia  
Vascular pneumonia

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 107. Bronchopneumonia—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (b) Capillary bronchitis

Acute capillary bronchitis  
Capillary bronchitis  
Chronic capillary bronchitis

Subacute capillary bronchitis  
Suffocating bronchitis

## 108. Lobar pneumonia

*This title includes:*

Acute congestive pneumonia  
hepatization of lung  
inflammation of lung  
interstitial pneumonia  
pleuropneumonia  
pneumonia  
pneumonitis  
pulmonitis  
Alcoholic pneumonia  
Apex pneumonia  
Apical pneumonia  
Basal pneumonia  
Basic pneumonia  
Basilar pneumonia  
Bilateral lobar pneumonia  
    pleuropneumonia  
    pneumonia  
Central pneumonia  
Circumscribed pneumonia  
Congestive pneumonia  
Consolidation of lung  
Creeping pneumonia  
Croupous pneumonia  
Diplococcal pneumonia  
Double pleuropneumonia  
    pneumonia

Epidemic pneumonia  
Fibrinous pneumonia  
Fulminant pneumonia  
Hepatization of lung  
Hypostatic lobar pneumonia  
Infectious pneumonia  
Intermittent pneumonia  
Lobar bronchopneumonia  
    pneumonia  
**Lung fever**  
Massive pneumonia  
Migratory pneumonia  
Organized pneumonia  
Peripneumonia  
Pleurolobar pneumonia  
Pleuropertipneumonia  
Pleuropneumonia  
Pneumococcal pneumonia  
Pneumonic fever  
Pneumopleurisy  
Pneumopleuritis  
Consolidation of lung  
Splenopneumonia  
True pneumonia  
Unresolved pneumonia

## 109. Pneumonia, unspecified

*This title includes:*

Adynamic pneumonia  
Anesthetic pneumonia  
Cerebral pneumonia  
Diffuse pneumonia  
Fungoid pneumonia  
Gangrenous pneumonia  
Hemorrhagic pneumonia  
Inflammation of chest  
    lung  
Latent pneumonia  
Metastatic pneumonia  
Necrotic pneumonia  
Pneumococcus infection (unspecified)

Pneumonia (unspecified)  
Pneumonic congestion  
Pneumonitis  
Post-operative pneumonia  
Progressive pneumonia  
Pulmonitis  
Senile pneumonia  
Septic pleuropneumonia  
    pneumonia  
Suppurative pneumonia  
Surgical pneumonia  
Typical pneumonia

*This title does not include: Pneumonia; empyema, or any synonym of tuberculous (22), catarrhal (107a); hypostatic (111b), interstitial (114a), puslike (pyopneumia) (34); Pulmonary congestion (111b); Pneumatosis (200); Pneumococcemia (36); Chronic hepatization of lung (114a).*

## 110. Pleurisy

*This title includes:*

## (a) With operation specified

Costectomy  
Costotomy  
Pleurisy (with indication of operation)  
Pleurotomy

Resection of rib  
Thoracoplasty  
Thoracotomy

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 110. Pleurisy—Concluded

*This title includes:*(b) Without operation specified

Abcess of pleura thorax	Pleural congestion effusion
Adhesion of lung pleura	fever vomica
<u>Clinical classification of pleura</u>	<u>Pleurisy</u>
Chylous hydrothorax	with effusion
<u>Costal pleurisy</u>	<u>Pleuritis</u>
Diaphragmatic pleurisy	Pleuropericarditis
Disease of pleura	Pleurorrhœa
Double empyema hydrothorax	Pneumococcal empyema pleurisy
pleuritis	Pneumopyothorax
Dropsey of chest	Pneumothorax
Dry pleurisy	Pulmonary adhesion
Empyema	Purulent pleurisy pleuritis
<u>Exudative pleurisy</u>	<u>Pyopneumothorax</u>
pleuritis	Pyothorax
Fibrinous pleurisy	Septic pleurisy pleuritis
Fibrous pleurisy	Serofibrinous pleurisy
Fœtid pleurisy	Seropurulent pleurisy
Hæmopneumothorax	Subacute pleurisy
Hæmorrhagic pleurisy	Suppurative pleurisy pleuritis
Hydropneumothorax	Thickening of pleura
Hydrothorax	Thoracentesis
Inflammation of pleura	Thoracic effusion water
Intercostal fistula	Thoracocentesis
<u>Intraclavicular pleurisy</u>	Unresolved pleurisy
Latent pleurisy	Water on chest
Paracentesis of pleura	
Plastic pleurisy	

*This title does not include: Pleuroderma (1145); Ronge's pleurisy (tuberculous) (23).*

## 111. Congestion, œdema, embolism, haemorrhagic infarction and thrombosis of the lungs

*This title includes:*

## (a) Pulmonary embolism and thrombosis

Embolic pneumonia	Pulmonary embolism
Embolism of lung pulmonary artery	thrombosis

## Thrombosis of lung

pulmonary artery

## (b) Others under this title

Active congestion of lung	Passive congestion of lung
Anasarca of lung	pneumonia
Apoplexy of lung	Pulmonary anasarca
Congestion of lung	apoplexy
Dropsey of lung	congestion
Engorgement of lung	engorgement
Hypersæmia of lung	hyperæmia
Hypostatic congestion of lung	infarction
œdemata	œdema
Infarction of lung	stasis
Infiltration of lung	Static pneumonia
Œdema of lung	Stripe pneumonia
	Tumid pneumonia

*This title does not include: Puerperal pulmonary embolism (1415); Collages of lung (1147) (1148).*

## CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Continued

## 112. Asthma

*This title includes:*

Acute asthmatic bronchitis  
 Asthma  
 Asthmatic bronchitis  
     catarrh  
     dropsy  
 Bronchial asthma  
 Chronic asthmatic bronchitis  
 Curschmann's disease

Hay asthma  
     catarrh  
     fever  
 Infantile asthma  
 Spasmodic asthma  
 Suffocating catarrh  
 Summer bronchitis  
     catarrh  
     fever

*This title does not include: Cardiac asthma (94b).*

## 113. Pulmonary emphysema

*This title includes:*

Atrophic emphysema  
 Congenital emphysema  
 Emphysema  
     of lung  
 Hypertrophic emphysema

Interlobular emphysema  
 Pulmonary emphysema  
 Senile emphysema  
 Subpleural emphysema  
 Venacular emphysema

*This title does not include: Subcutaneous emphysema (158).*

## 114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)

*This title includes:*

## (a) Chronic interstitial pneumonia, including occupational diseases of the respiratory system

Alcoholic cirrhosis of lung  
 Anthracosis  
     of lung  
 Asbestosis  
 Ax-grinders' disease  
 Black induration of lung  
 Brown induration of lung  
 Byssinosis  
 Chalcosis  
 Chronic congestive pneumonia  
     hepatization of lung  
     inflammation of lung  
     interstitial inflammation of lung  
     pneumonia  
     pleuropneumonia  
     pneumonia  
     pneumonitis  
     pulmonitis  
 Cirrhosis of lung  
 Cirrhotic pneumonia  
 Collier's lung  
     phthisis  
 Fibroid disease of lung  
     induration of lung  
     of lung  
     pneumonia  
 Fibrosis of lung  
 Fibrous pneumonia  
 Ganister disease

Grinders' asthma  
     consumption  
     phthisis  
 Hypertrophic pneumonia  
 Induration of lung  
 Interstitial pneumonia  
 Iron-gray induration of lung  
 Lithosis  
 Metal polishers' disease  
     phthisis  
 Miners' asthma  
     complaint  
     consumption  
     phthisis  
 Moulders' bronchitis  
 Pneumoconiosis  
 Pot-house consumption  
 Potters' asthma  
 Pulmonary anthracosis  
     cirrhosis  
     fibrosis  
     sclerosis  
     silicosis  
 Sclerosis of lung  
 Siderosis  
 Silicosis  
 Stone-masons' lung  
     phthisis

*Pulmonary gangrene*

## (b) Gangrene of the lung

Gangrene of lung  
 Mortification of lung

**CLASS VIII.—DISEASES OF THE RESPIRATORY SYSTEM—Concluded**

#### **114. Other diseases of the respiratory system (tuberculosis excepted)**

—Concluded

**This title includes:**

(c) Others

Abscess of lung	Organic disease of lung
mediastinum	Ossification of bronchi
trachea	trachea
Acute mediastinitis	Paralysis of lung (1y+)
Atelectasis (3m+)	Parenchymatous pulmonary haemorrhage
Atresia of lung (1y+)	Pleurodynia
Atrophy of lung	Pneumonectomy
Bronchopulmonary hemorrhage	Pneumopathy
Calcification of bronchi	Pulmonary abscess
trachea	atresia (1y+)
Chronic mediastinitis	collapse (3m+)
Collapse of lungs (3m+)	disease
Congenital defect of respiratory system (3m+)	extravasation (1y+)
paralysis of respiratory organs (1y+)	haemorrhage (3m+)
respiratory paralysis (1y+)	infection
Contraction of bronchi	lesion
Cough	toxæmia
Disease of chest	Pneumonia of lung
lung	Respiratory paralysis
respiratory system (unspecified)	Rupture of bronchial gland
Exploration of lung	lung
Extravasation of lung (1y+)	Septicæmia of lung
Fistula of trachea	Stenosis of bronchi
Hæmorrhage of bronchial tube	trachea
Hæmorrhagic bronchopneumonia	Stricture of bronchi
Hæmorthorax	trachea
Hernia of lung	Suppuration of lung
Imperfect inflation of lung (3m+)	Tracheocele
Infection of lung	Tracheostenosis
Lesion of lung	Ulcer of bronchi
Mediastinitis	lung
Necrosis of bronchi	trachea
trachea	Undeveloped lung (3m+)
Obstruction of bronchi	Vomica of lung
trachea	

This title does not include: Bronchorrhagia (23); Haemoptysis (23); Hydatid of lung (41b); Pneumorrhagia (23); Pulmonary calculus (23), cancer (47b), organic lesion (23); Spitting of blood (23); Tracheotomy (105b).

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM

**115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)**

This title includes:

### (a) Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## 115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)—Continued

This title includes:

## (a) Diseases of buccal cavity and annexa—Concluded

Fissure of lip	Ranula
Fistula of salivary gland	Riggs's disease
Follicular stomatitis	Salivary calculus
Gingivitis	fistula
Glossitis	Salivation
Hæmorrhage of gum	Septic parotiditis
Infected salivary gland	Sore mouth
Infection of parotid gland	Staphylitis
Inflammation of alveoli of teeth	Stomatitis
gum	Sublingual abscess
lip	Submaxillary abscess
mouth	Suppuration of dental periosteum
salivary gland	gum
tongue	parotid gland
Leukoplakia	Suppuration of parotiditis
Lingual abscess	Surgical mumps
Ludwig's angina	Toothache
disease	Trench mouth
Macrocheilia	Tylosis linguae
Macroglossia	Ulcer of buccal cavity
Malignant stomatitis	gum
Mikulic's disease	lip
Nursing sore mouth	mouth
Odontalgia	tongue
Parotiditis (not mumps)	Ulcerative stomatitis
Parotitis (not mumps)	Ullorrhagia
Ptyalism	Uraniscoplasty
Pyorrhœa alveolaris	Uranoplasty

## (b) Diseases of the tonsils

Abscess of tonsils	Peritonsillar abscess
Amygdalitis	ulcer
Amygdalolith	Phlegmonous tonsillitis
Acne tonsillaris	Quinsy
Cynanche tonsillaris	Rupture of tonsils
Enlargement of lingual tonsils	Septic tonsillitis
tonsils	Streptococcal tonsillitis
tonillitis	Suppuration of tonsils
tonsils	Suppurative tonsillitis
Hypertrophy of pharyngeal tonsils	Tonsillectomy
tonsils	Tonsillitic angina
Inflammation of tonsils	Tonsillitis
Lacunar tonsillitis	Tonsillo-pharyngeal abscess
Parenchymatous tonsillitis	Ulcer of tonsils
	Ulcerative tonsillitis

## (c) Others under this title

Abscess of fauces	Disease of fauces
pharynx	palate
throat	pharynx
Adenoids	throat
Agranulocytic angina	Elongation of uvula
Angina (unqualified, in children)	Erythematous angina
Aphthous angina	Erythematous angina
Catarrhal angina	Follicular inflammation of pharynx
inflammation of fauces	pharyngitis
pharyngitis	Gangrene of pharynx
Cellulitis of pharynx	throat
Chronic exudative angina	Gangrenous angina
Dilatation of pharynx	pharyngitis
stricture of pharynx	

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## 115. Diseases of the buccal cavity and annexa, and of the pharynx and tonsils (including adenoid vegetations)—Concluded

*This title includes:*

## (c) Others under this title—Concluded

Glandular angina	Phlegmon of throat
Granular angina	Phlegmonous angina
inflammation of pharynx	pharyngitis
pharyngitis	Post-pharyngeal abscess
pharynx	Pultaceous angina
Grenouillete (frog-in-throat)	Retropharyngeal abscess
Herpetic angina	gangrene
Inflammation of pharynx	Septic disease of throat
throat	sore throat
Mal de dente	Simple angina
Mortification of throat	Sore throat
Neuralgia of throat	Spasm of pharynx
Neurosis of pharynx	Streptococcal angina
Papillary angina	infection of throat
Paralysis of deglutition	Sore throat
fauces	Stricture of pharynx
palate	Stridulous angina
pharynx	Subhyoid pharyngotomy
soft palate	Ulcer of fauces
throat	palate
velum palati	pharynx
Perforation of pharynx	throat
Pharyngitis	Ulcerative pharyngitis
Pharyngotomy	Vincent's angina

*This title does not include:* Angina: cardiac, of chest (94c); diphtheritic, croupous (10); scarlatinal (8); Cancer of mouth, lip, tongue (45); Chancro of mouth (34); Fracture of maxilla (194); Necrosis of maxilla (155); Muguet (43); Noma (96); Tumour of parotid gland (54g or 55g); Mumps (44d); Gangrene of mouth (98); Staphyloplasty, Staphylorrhaphy (157e).

## 116. Diseases of the oesophagus

*This title includes:*

Abcess of oesophagus	Esophagostomy
Dilatation of oesophagus	Esophagotomy
Disease of oesophagus	Paralysis of oesophagus
Diverticulum of oesophagus	Perforation of oesophagus (non-traumatic)
Dysphagia	Rupture of oesophagus (non-traumatic)
Inflammation of oesophagus	Spasm of oesophagus
Necrotic oesophagitis	Spontaneous rupture of oesophagus
Obstruction of oesophagus	Stenosis of oesophagus
Oesophagismus	Stricture of oesophagus
Oesophagitis	Ulceration of oesophagus

*This title does not include:* Disease of oesophagus (187); Cancer of oesophagus (46a); Foreign body in oesophagus (201); Syphilitic stricture of oesophagus (34).

## 117. Ulcer of the stomach or duodenum

*This title includes:*

## (a) Ulcer of the stomach

Erosion of stomach	Perforation of stomach (non-traumatic)
Gastric erosion	'Round ulcer
ulcer	of stomach
ulceration	Ulcer of peptic gland
Gastro-duodenal ulcer	pylorus
Gastro-hepatitis ulcer	stomach
Gastro-oesophageal ulcer	Ulceration of stomach
Peptic ulcer	Ulcus rotundum
Perforating gastric ulcer	ventriculi
ulcer of stomach	

## (b) Ulcer of the duodenum

Duodenal ulcer	Perforating ulcer of duodenum
Gastro-intestinal ulceration	Ulcer of duodenum

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## 118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted)

*This title includes:*

<b>Abscess of pyloric valve</b>	<b>Gastritis</b>
stomach	Gastrodynia
Achlorhydria	Gastro-enterostomy
Alcoholic gastritis	Gastrogastrostomy
Amylaceous dyspepsia (2y +)	Gastrohepatic inflammation
Apépsis	Gastrohepatitis
Atonic dyspepsia	Gastroliths
Atony of stomach	Gastromalacia
Atrophy of stomach	Gastroplasty
Bilious gastritis	Gastropotitis
indigestion	Gastrorrhagia
vomiting	Gastrorrhaphy
Canker of stomach	Gastrorrhœa
Cardinalgia	Gastrostenoisis
Cardioepasm	Gastrostomy
Catarrh of stomach	Gastrotomy
Catarrhal dyspepsia (2y +)	Glandular gastritis
gastritis	Hæmatemesis (3m +)
gastrohepatitis	Hæmorrhage of stomach (3m +)
indigestion	Hæmorrhagic gastritis
inflammation of stomach	Heart-burn
Cirrhosis of stomach	Hour-glass stomach
Colic of stomach	Hyperæmia of stomach
Concretion of stomach	Hyperchlorhydria
Congenital dyspepsia (2y +)	Hyperchylia gastrica
Congestion of stomach	Hyperemesis (unqualified)
Contraction of pylorus	Hypertrophic stenosis of pylorus (1y +)
stomach	Hypertrophy of stomach
Convulsion of stomach	Hypoæchlorhydria
Deformity of stomach (acquired)	Indigestion
Degeneration of stomach	Induration of stomach
Derangement of stomach	Inertia of stomach
Dilatation of stomach	Inflammation of stomach
Disease of cardiac plexus	Intestinal dyspepsia (2y +)
stomach	Irritation of stomach
Displacement of stomach	Laceration of stomach (not external violence)
Dyspepsia (2y +)	Linitis
Engorgement of stomach	Nausea
Enlargement of stomach	Necrosis of pylorus
<b>Gastritis</b>	<b>Stomach</b>
Eructation	Nervous dyspepsia
Excessive appetite	indigestion
Fermentation of stomach	Neuralgia of stomach
Fistula of stomach	Nervous dyspepsia
Gangrene of stomach	Obstruction of pylorus (1y +)
Gastralgia	Organic disease of stomach
Gastrectasis	lesion of stomach
Gastrectomy	Paralysis of stomach
Gastric abscess	Paresis of stomach
atrophy	Pernicious vomiting (female, -15y, 45y +)
colic	(male)
convulsions	Persistent vomiting (female, -15y, 45y +)
derangement	(male)
disease	Perversion of appetite
fermentation	Phlegmonous gastritis
fistula	Pica
haemorrhage (3m +)	Pylorectomy
indigestion	Pyloric Incontinence
irritation	Pyloroplasty
linitis	Pylorospasm (1y +)
necrosis	Pyrosis
neuralgia	Regurgitation from stomach
neurasthenia	Rupture of stomach
ptosis	Sclerosis of stomach
toxæmia	
vertigo	

# CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## **118. Other diseases of the stomach (cancer excepted) — Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Sclerotic gastritis  
Septic gastritis  
Softening of stomach  
Spasm of stomach  
Stenosis of pylorus (1y +)  
Stricture of cardia of stomach  
    pylorus (1y +)  
    stomach

Suppurative gastritis  
Ulcerative gastritis  
Uncontrollable vomiting (female, -15y, 45y +)  
    (male)  
Vomiting  
    of blood

*This title does not include:* Foreign body in stomach (201); Cancer of pylorus (46b); Pernicious, persistent and uncontrollable vomiting (female) (15y, 45y) (147); Parasitic disease of stomach (44d); Perforation of stomach (non-traumatic) (117a); Tumours of stomach: cancerous (46b), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

## **119. Diarrhoea and enteritis (under 2 years of age)**

### **120. Diarrhoea and enteritis (2 years and over)**

**Note.**—As the terms included under titles 119 and 120 are substantially identical, the distinction being with respect to the ages of the decedents as under 2 years, or 2 years and over, it is unnecessary to give separate lists, with the following exceptions, which are confined to title No. 119. (See alphabetical index for assignment in cases of persons aged 2 years and over.)

*For the following terms include deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 119.*

Amylaceous dyspepsia  
Athrepsia (3m, -2y)  
Catarrhal dyspepsia  
Congenital dyspepsia  
Dyspepsia  
Infection of intestine  
Infective intoxication

Intestinal auto-infection  
auto-intoxication  
dyspepsia  
infection  
toxaemia  
toxinfection

*This title does not include:* Athrepsia (-3m) (161d).

**For the following terms include deaths of infants under 2 years of age under title No. 119, and deaths of persons aged 2 years and over under title No. 120a or b.**

### **119 and 120a. Diarrhoea and enteritis**

Acute cholera  
Athrepsia  
Autumn diarrhoea  
Bilious cholera  
    colic  
    diarrhoea  
Bloody diarrhoea  
Bowel complaint  
    trouble  
Calculus of abdomen  
    bowel  
    intestine  
Catarrhal colitis  
    diarrhoea  
    enteritis  
    gastro-enteritis  
    ileocolitis  
Cholera (not Asiatic)  
    gravis  
    infantum  
    morbus  
    nostras  
Choleræ diarrhoea  
Choleriform diarrhoea  
    enteritis  
Cholerina  
Chronic cholera  
Colic  
    of abdomen  
    intestine  
Colitis  
Coloenteritis

Congestion of bowel  
    intestine  
Congestive enteritis  
    gastro-enteritis  
Croupous colitis  
    enteritis  
Diarrhoea  
    due to food  
Diarrhoeal enteritis  
    gastro-enteritis  
Diphtheritic colitis  
Dry colic  
Duodenitis  
Dyspeptic diarrhoea  
Endemic diarrhoea  
English cholera  
Enteric atrophy  
    catarrh  
    convulsions  
    hyperæmia  
    infection  
    intoxication  
Enteritis  
    (typhoid type)  
Enterocolitis  
Enterogastritis  
Enteroperitonitis  
Epidemic diarrhoea  
    enteritis  
    gastro-enteritis  
Fat indigestion  
Fermental diarrhoea  
    enteritis  
Fermentation in intestine

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## 119 and 120. Diarrhoea and enteritis—Concluded

*These titles include:*

## 119 and 120a Diarrhoea and enteritis—Concluded

Flatulent colic

Flux

Follicular enteritis

ileocolitis

Gangrenous colitis

enteritis

Gastrocolitis

Gastroduodenal catarrh

Gastroduodenitis

Gastro-enteric catarrh

infection

Gastro-enteritis

Gastro-intestinal atrophy

convulsions

dyspepsia

indigestion

infection

inflammation

intoxication

irritation

toxinfection

Georg's disease

Green diarrhoea

stools

Hæmorrhagic colitis

enteritis

gastro-enteritis

Hyperæmia of intestine

Ileocolitis

Infantile colic

diarrhoea

enteritis

Infection of alimentary canal

Infective diarrhoea

enteritis

gastritis

gastro-enteritis

Inflammation of alimentary canal

bowel

colon

intestine

Inflammatory colic

diarrhoea

Intestinal catarrh

colic

convulsions

cramps

indigestion

marasmus

putrefaction

## 119 and 120b Ulceration of intestine

Erosion of intestine

Exudative colitis

Perforating ulcer of intestine

Perforation of intestine (non-traumatic)

Perforative enteritis

Stomach ulcer

Ulcer of bowel

caecum

colon

intestine

*This title does not include: Tuberculous enteritis (28).*

Intestinal rachitis

septicæmia

spasms

Intoxication of alimentary canal

Irritation of bowel

intestine

Lienteric diarrhoea

Liæter

Malignant cholera morbus

Membranous colitis

enteritis

enterocolitis

ileocolitis

milk infection

Muco-enteritis

Muco-membranous colitis

Mucous colitis

disease

enteritis

Mycotic diarrhoea

Necrotic colitis

Œsoenteritis

Phlegmonous enteritis

Pseudo-membranous enteritis

Purging

Sarcinal infection

Senile diarrhoea

Septic colitis

diarrhoea

enteritis

gastro-enteritis

Sigmoiditis

Simple enteritis

Spasmodic cholera

colic

enteritis

Specific enteritis

Sporadic cholera

diarrhoea

Spurious hydrocephalus

Subacute enteritis

enterocolitis

inflammation of bowel

intestine

milk infection

Summer complaint

diarrhoea

Uncontrollable diarrhoea

Winter cholera

Zymotic diarrhoea

enteritis

gastro-enteritis

Ulceration of bowel

colon

ileum

intestine

jejunum

Ulcerative colitis

enteritis

enterocolitis

ileocolitis

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

## 121. Appendicitis

*This title includes:*

Abscess of appendix	Perforative appendicitis
cæcum	Pericæcal abscess
iliac fossa	Perityphilitic abscess
vermiform appendix	Perityphlitis
Appendectomy	Phlegmon of iliac fossa
Appendicitis	Pneumococcal appendicitis
Appendicular abscess	Post-cæcal abscess
Cæcitis	Recurrent appendicitis
Catarrhal appendicitis	Retrocæcal abscess
Fulminating appendicitis	Rupture of appendix
Gangrenous appendicitis	Septic thrombosis of appendix
Ileocecal abscess	Sloughing appendix
Iliac phlegmon	Subcæcal abscess
Inflammation of appendix	Suppurative appendicitis
cæcum	Typhlitis
Perforation of cæcum	Typhlodileiditis

*This title does not include:* Pelvic abscess: female (139a), male (152); Periuterine abscess (139a); Pelvic suppuration: female (139a), male (152).

## 122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction

*This title includes:*

## (a) Hernia

Adhesion of hernial sac	Irreducible hernia
Breach	Ischiadic hernia
Bubonocele	Ischiorectal hernia
Congenital hernia (3m +)	Kelotomy
Diaphragmatic hernia	Laceration of hernial sac
of stomach	Lumbar hernia
Direct inguinal hernia	Merocele
Double inguinal hernia	Oblique inguinal hernia
Dropsy of hernial sac	Obturator hernia
Enteroceles	Omental hernia
Epigastric hernia	Perineal hernia
Epiplocele	Pudendal hernia
Exomphalos	Retropéritoneal hernia
External hernia	Richter's hernia
inguinal hernia	Rupture
Femoral hernia	of bowel
Funicular inguinal hernia	diaphragm
Gangrenous hernia	intestine
Hernia	Sareepiplocele
of appendix	Sarco-epiplocele
intestine	Sarco-epiplomphocele
scrotum	Sciatic hernia
spleen	Scrotal hernia
stomach	Strangulated epigastric hernia
Hernial cholera	femoral hernia
colic	hernia
gangrene	inguinal hernia
Herniotomy	internal hernia
Incarcerated hernia	ischiadic hernia
Infantile inguinal hernia	ischiorectal hernia
Inflammation of hernial sac	lumbar hernia
Inguinal hernia	obturator hernia
(bubonocele)	umbilical hernia
Internal hernia	ventral hernia
inguinal hernia	Suppuration of hernial sac
Interstitial hernia	Umbilical hernia
Intestinal hernia	Vaginal hernia
Intra-abdominal hernia	Ventral hernia
Intraparietal hernia	

**CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued****122. Hernia, intestinal obstruction—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Intestinal obstruction**

Adhesion of intestine	Locked bowels
Artificial anus	Obstruction of alimentary canal
Congenital intussusception (3m+)	bowel
Constriction of intestine	intestine
Contraction of bowel	Occlusion of bowel
intestine	intestine
Coprostasis	Paralytic ileus
Enterostenosis	Stenosis of bowel
Faecal impaction	intestine
obstruction	sigmoid flexure
Ileus	Stercoral tumour
Impaction of bowel	vomiting
colon	Stoppage of bowel
faeces	intestine
intestine	Strangulation of bowel
rectum	intestine
Infarction of bowel	Stricture of bowel
intestine	colon
Internal strangulation	duodenum
Intestinal bands	intestine
obstruction	sigmoid flexure
Intussusception	Telescoped bowel
of bowel	intestine
intestine	Twist of bowel
viscera	intestine
Invagination	Unnatural anus
of bowel	Volvulus
intestine	of intestine
Lane's kink	Vomiting of faecal matter

*This title does not include: Ileotruncus (206)***123. Other diseases of the intestines***This title includes:*

Abdominal neuralgia	Disease of intestine
tympanites	rectum
Abcess of anus	Diverticulitis
bowel	Diverticulum of appendix
colon	intestine
intestine	Enlargement of rectum
Meckel's diverticulum	Enteralgia
rectum	Enterectomy
Acquired diverticulum of intestine	Enteric paralysis
Adenitis of intestine	Enterolith
Anal ulcer	Enteroptosis
Atony of intestine	Enterorrhagia
Atrophy of intestine	Enterorrhaphy
Calculus of intestine	Enterostomy
Cellulitis of anus	Enterotomy
Colectomy	Faecal abscess
Colibacillosis	fistula
Colotomy	Falling rectum
Compression of intestine (non-traumatic)	Fissure of anus
Concretion of intestine	Fistula in ano
Congenital haemorrhage of intestine (3m+)	of anus
Constipation	ischiorectal fossa
Copræmia	rectum
Crohn's disease	Gangrene of anus
Degeneration of intestine	bowel
Dilatation of colon	intestine
intestine	rectum
sphincter ani	Gastro-enteric haemorrhage (3m+)
Disease of alimentary canal	Gastro-intestinal haemorrhage (3m+)
anus	Glénard's disease
bowel	

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued.

## 123. Other diseases of the intestines—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Hæmorrhage of anus	Paresis of intestine
bowel (3m+)	Pericolitis
intestine (3m+)	Periproctitis
rectum	Perirectal abscess
Hypertrophy of intestine	cellulitis
Infection of intestine (2y+)	Procidentia recti
Inflammation of anus	Proctalgia
rectum	Proctectomy
Intestinal anastomosis	Proctitis
auto-infection (2y+)	Proctocele
auto-intoxication (2y+)	Proctoptosis
fistula	Prolapse of anus
infection (2y+)	rectum
inflammation	Rectitis
neurosis	Rectocele
stasis	Rectovaginal fistula
Intestino-uterine fistula	Resection of bowel
Ischial abscess	intestine
Ischiorectal abscess	Rupture of duodenum
fistula	rectum
haematocele	Sloughing of rectum
Laceration of anus	Spasm of rectum
intestine	Splanchnoptosis
rectum	Stercoral fever
Malignant oedema of rectum	fistula
Melæna (3m+)	infiltration
Meteorism	Stercoræmia
Mortification of bowel	Stricture of anus
intestine	rectum
Neuralgia of bowel	Suppuration of bowel
intestine	intestine
Obstipation	Suture of intestine
Organic disease of intestine	Tympanites
lesion of intestine	of intestine
Paralysis of bowel	Ulceration of anus
colon	rectum
digestive organs	Uterofæcal fistula
intestine	Utero-intestinal fistula
Paresis of bowel	Visceroptosis

*This title does not include:* Artificial or unnatural anus (122b); Imperforate anus (157e); Stercoral tumour (122b); Urinary fistulas, even when they affect the rectum (136b); Intestinal invagination or its synonyms (122b); Psilosis (43); Perityphilitis (121); Typhilitis (121); Perforation of intestine (non-traumatic) (119, 120b).

## 124. Cirrhosis of the liver

*This title includes:*

## (a) Specified as alcoholic

Alcoholic cirrhosis  
    of liverAlcoholic hepatitis  
    liver

## (b) Not specified as alcoholic

Atrophic cirrhosis  
    of liverChronic inflammation of liver  
    interstitial hepatitis

Biliary cirrhosis

Cirrhosis (unqualified)

Chronic atrophy of liver

of liver

catarrhal hepatitis

Congenital cirrhosis (3m+)

cirrhosis of liver

of liver (3m+)

enlargement of liver

hepatitis (3m+)

fibrous hepatitis

Contracted liver

hepatitis

Fibrous hepatitis

hypertrophic hepatitis

Granular liver

hypertrophy of liver

Hanot's disease

induration of liver

**124. Cirrhosis of the liver—Concluded***This title includes:*(b) **Not specified as alcoholic—Concluded**

Hepatic inscites  
cirrhosis  
sclerosis  
~~Habenit liver~~  
Hyperplastic cirrhosis  
of liver  
hepatitis  
Induration of liver  
Interstitial cirrhosis  
of liver  
hepatitis

Lamme's cirrhosis  
Malignant cirrhosis of liver  
Multilobular cirrhosis  
~~Portal cirrhosis~~  
Sclerosis of liver  
Slow atrophy of liver  
Unilobular cirrhosis

*This title does not include:* Cancer of liver (46d); Malaria or paludal cirrhosis (38); Amyloid, fatty, lardaceous, heantine or waxy degeneration of liver (69a); Hypertrophy of liver (125b); Organic lesion of liver (125b); Steatosis of liver (69b).

**125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)***This title includes:*(a) **Yellow atrophy of liver**

Acute atrophy of liver  
necrosis of liver  
parenchymatous degeneration of liver  
hepatitis  
yellow atrophy of liver  
Icterus gravis (3m+)  
Malignant hepatitis (3m+)

Malignant icterus (3m+) jaundice (3m+)  
Parenchymatous hepatitis  
Pernicious icterus  
Subacute yellow atrophy of liver  
Toxic hepatitis  
Yellow atrophy of liver

(b) **Others under this title**

Abscess of liver  
Acholia  
Acquired deformity of liver  
Acute cirrhosis of liver  
enlargement of liver  
fibrous hepatitis  
hepatitis (3m+)  
hypertrophic hepatitis  
induration of liver  
inflammation of liver  
interstitial hepatitis  
Atrophy of liver  
Black jaundice (3m+)  
Cholamia  
Choluria  
Chronic disease of liver  
icterus  
yellow atrophy of liver  
Congenital icterus (3m+)  
Congestion of liver  
Degeneration of liver  
Diffuse hepatitis  
suppurative hepatitis  
Disease of liver  
Displacement of liver  
Dropsey of liver  
Enlargement of liver  
Gangrene of liver  
Castroneoplastic congestion  
disease  
Hematogenous icterus (3m+) jaundice (3m+)  
Hemorrhage of liver

Hemorrhagic icterus (3m+) jaundice (3m+)  
Hepatalgia  
Hepatectomy  
Hepatic abscess  
congestion  
disease  
dropsey  
fever  
hypertrophy  
obstruction  
ulcer  
Hepatitis (3m+)  
Hepatofibrosis  
Hyperemia of liver  
Hypertrophy of liver  
Icterus (3m+)  
Inflammation of capsule of liver  
Jaundice (3m+)  
Liver complaint  
trouble  
Morbus reat  
Necrosis of liver  
Nutmeg liver  
Obstruction of liver  
portal circulation  
vein

Organic disease of liver  
lesion of liver  
Paralysis of liver  
Perihepatitis  
Pick's disease

## CLASS IX.—DISEASES OF THE DIGESTIVE SYSTEM—Continued

### 125. Other diseases of the liver (including yellow atrophy of liver)

—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) Others under this title—Concluded

Pigmentary degeneration of liver  
Portal obstruction  
Prolapse of liver  
**Pyæmia of liver**  
Septic hepatitis (3m +)  
jaundice (3m +)  
portal thrombosis  
Subhepatic abscess

*This title does not include:* Angiocholecystitis, angiocholitis, cholecystectomy, cholecystenterostomy, cholecystitis, cholecystotomy, hepatocystitis, pericholangitis (127); Icterus: recurrent (39), chronic haemolytic (69c), of the newborn (-3m) (161b); Weil's disease (39); Acute catarrhal hepatitis or jaundice (3m +) (127).

Suppurative hepatitis  
inflammation of liver  
Suture of liver  
Torpid liver  
Toxic jaundice  
Tumefaction of liver  
Ulcer of liver  
**Yellow jaundice (3m +)**

### 126. Biliary calculi

*This title includes:*

Biliary calculus  
colic  
lithiasis  
Calculus of gall-bladder  
liver  
Cholemic gall-stones  
Cholelithiasis

Colic from gall-stones  
Gall-stones  
in intestine  
**Hepatic calculus**  
colic  
Impacted calculus of liver  
gall-stones  
Impaction of gall-bladder

### 127. Other diseases of the gall-bladder and biliary passages

*This title includes:*

Abscess of gall-bladder  
Acute catarrhal hepatitis (3m +)  
jaundice (3m +)  
Adhesions of gall-bladder  
Angiocholecystitis  
Angiocholitis  
Atrophy of gall-bladder  
Biliary fistula  
obstruction  
poisoning  
resorption  
toxæmia  
Catarrh of bile-duct  
liver  
Catarrhal cholangitis  
cholecystitis  
hepatitis (8m +)  
icterus (3m +)  
jaundice (3m +)  
Cholangitis  
Cholecystectomy  
Cholecystenterostomy  
Cholecystitis  
Cholecystotomy  
~~Choledochitis~~  
Choledochotomy  
Cholesteræmia  
Chronic catarrhal jaundice  
Contraction of gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Dilatation of gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Empyema of gall-bladder  
Gangrene of gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
**Hepatocystitis**

Hypertrophy of gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Infective cholecystitis  
Inflammation of bile-duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
hepatic duct  
Necrosis of gall-bladder  
Obstruction of bile-duct  
common duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Obstructive cholecystitis  
icterus (3m +)  
jaundice (3m +)  
Occlusion of bile-duct  
gall-duct  
Perforation of bile-duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Pericholecystitis  
Plugging of gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Rupture of bile-duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
Stenosis of bile-duct  
gall-duct  
Stricture of common duct  
gall-bladder  
gall-duct  
**Suppuration of gall-bladder**  
Suppurative cholangitis  
cholecystitis  
choledochitis  
Ulcer of gall-bladder  
gall-duct

**128. Diseases of the pancreas***This title includes:*

Abscess of pancreas  
 Acute gangrenous pancreatitis  
     haemorrhagic pancreatitis  
     pancreatitis  
     suppurative pancreatitis  
 Apoplexy of pancreas  
 Atrophy of pancreas  
 Calculus of pancreas  
     pancreatic duct  
 Chronic interstitial pancreatitis  
     suppurative pancreatitis  
 Cirrhosis of pancreas  
 Degeneration of pancreas  
 Dilatation of pancreatic duct  
 Disease of pancreas

Fat necrosis  
     of pancreas  
 Fibrous pancreatitis  
 Gangrene of pancreas  
 Gangrenous pancreatitis  
 Haemorrhage of pancreas  
 Haemorrhagic pancreatitis  
 Inflammation of pancreas  
 Interstitial pancreatitis  
 Necrosis of pancreas  
 Obstruction of pancreatic duct  
 Pancreatitis  
 Rupture of pancreas  
 Stone in pancreatic duct  
 Subacute pancreatitis  
 Suppuration of pancreas  
 Suppurative pancreatitis

**129. Peritonitis, cause not specified**

**NOTE.**—When a female of child-bearing age (15y. —45y) is reported to have died from "peritonitis" without further explanation, the certificate should be returned to the attending physician for explicit statement as to whether a puerperal condition was also present.

*This title includes:*

Abdominal adhesion  
 Abscess of abdomen  
     Douglas's cul-de-sac  
         pouch  
     omentum  
     peritoneum  
 Acute fibrino-purulent peritonitis  
     fibrinous peritonitis  
     general peritonitis  
     haemorrhagic peritonitis  
     serofibrinous peritonitis  
     suppurative peritonitis  
 Adhesions of peritoneum  
     stomach  
 Adhesive peritonitis  
 Chronic peritonitis  
 Concato's disease  
 Congenital peritonitis (3m+)  
 Diffuse peritonitis  
 Disseminated peritonitis  
 Epiploitis  
 Fibrinous peritonitis  
 Fibropurulent peritonitis  
 Fibrous peritonitis  
 Gangrene of omentum  
 General peritonitis  
     purulent peritonitis  
     septic peritonitis  
 Haemorrhagic peritonitis  
 Idiopathic peritonitis

Inflammation of peritoneum  
 Local peritonitis  
 Mesenteric abscess  
 Multiple septic peritonitis  
     serositis  
 Pelvic adhesion  
     lymphangitis  
     peritonitis  
 Pelviperitonitis (non-puerperal)  
 Perforative peritonitis  
 Peritoneal bands  
     infection (non-puerperal)  
     septicaemia  
 Peritonitis  
     from perforation  
 Phlegmonous peritonitis  
 Pneumococcal peritonitis  
 Polyorrhomenitis  
 Polyserositis  
 Post-operative peritonitis  
 Primary peritonitis  
 Purulent peritonitis  
 Septic peritonitis  
 Sero-fibrinous peritonitis  
 Simple peritonitis (non-puerperal)  
 Streptococcal peritonitis  
 Subacute general peritonitis  
 Subdiaphragmatic abscess  
 Subphrenic abscess  
 Suppurative peritonitis

*This title includes:* Cancer of peritoneum (46); Metoperitonitis (189b); Peritonitis: puerperal (145)  
 rheumatic (58), traumatic (194), tuberculous (25).

## CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM

### 130. Acute nephritis (including unspecified under 10 years of age)

**NOTE.**—When acute nephritis is a sequel of an infective disease, e.g., scarlet fever, the disease causing the nephritis should be stated as the cause of death. Terminal symptoms of a chronic nephritis should not be reported as acute nephritis. In the lists under (130) and (132) the expression "Inflammation of kidney" may be understood wherever the word "Nephritis" occurs.

*This title includes:*

- Acute albuminous nephritis
- albūminuria
- alcoholic nephritis
- Bright's disease
- catarrhal nephritis
- desquamative nephritis
- diffuse nephritis
- epithelial nephritis
- exudative nephritis
- glomerular nephritis
- haemorrhagic nephritis
- inflammation of kidney
- interstitial nephritis
- nephritis
- parenchymatous nephritis
- renal dropsy
- tubal nephritis
- tubular nephritis
- Albūminous nephritis (-10y)
- Albuminuria (-10y)
- Albuminuric retinitis (-10y)
- Bright's disease (-10y)
- Catarrhal nephritis (-10y)
- Congenital nephritis
- Croupous nephritis
- Desquamative nephritis
- Diffuse nephritis (-10y)
- Epithelial nephritis (-10y)
- Exudative nephritis (-10y)
- Glomerular nephritis
- Glomerulonephritis
- Hæmorrhagic nephritis (-10y)
- Infantile nephritis
- Infective nephritis

- Inflammation of kidney (-10y)
- Interstitial nephritis (-10y)
- Morbus renum (-10y)
- Nephritis (-10y)
- Parenchymatous nephritis (-10y)
- Post-operative nephritis
- uræmia
- Renal albuminuria (-10y)
- asthma (-10y)
- dropsy (-10y)
- retinitis (-10y)
- Subacute nephritis
- Tubal inflammation of kidney (-10y)
- nephritis (-10y)
- Tubular nephritis (-10y)
- Uræmia (-10y)
- Uræmic absorption (-10y)
- aphasia (-10y)
- apoplexy (-10y)
- coma (-10y)
- convulsions (-10y)
- delirium (-10y)
- dementia (-10y)
- dropsy (-10y)
- dyspnœa (-10y)
- eclampsia (-10y)
- fever (-10y)
- intoxication (-10y)
- mania (-10y)
- paralysis (-10y)
- poisoning (-10y)
- toxæmia (-10y)
- vomiting (-10y)

*This title does not include:* Nephritis: puerperal (146), saturnine (77a), scarlatinal (8), tuberculous (30), lead (77a), chronic (131).

### 131. Chronic nephritis

*This title includes:*

- Alcoholic nephritis
- Arteriorenal disease
- Arteriosclerotic nephritis
- Atrophy of kidney
- Cardiorenal arteriosclerosis
- sclerosis
- Cardio-vascular-renal disease
- sclerosis
- Chalanephritis
- Chronic albuminous nephritis
- albūminuria
- alcoholic nephritis
- Bright's disease
- catarrhal nephritis
- diffuse nephritis
- epithelial nephritis
- exudative nephritis
- haemorrhagic nephritis
- inflammation of kidney
- interstitial nephritis

- Chronic nephritis
- parenchymatous nephritis
- renovascular disease
- scarlatinal nephritis (of one year's duration or more)
- tubal nephritis
- tubular nephritis
- Cirrhosis of kidney
- Cirrhotic Bright's disease
- Congenital uræmia (1y+)
- Contracted kidney
- Contracting granular kidney
- Degeneration of kidney
- Degenerative nephritis
- Diffuse interstitial nephritis
- Fibrosis of kidney
- Gouty kidney
- Granular kidney
- nephritis
- Hypertrophic interstitial nephritis

**131. Chronic nephritis—Concluded***This title includes:*

Infiltration of kidney	Renal sclerosis
Large white kidney	Rheumatic inflammation of kidney
of nephritis	Sclerosis of kidney
Nephrosclerosis	Subchronic nephritis
Renal cirrhosis	
infantilism	

*This title does not include:* Cardiac albuminuria (986); Organic lesion of kidney (133); Amyloid and fatty degeneration and infiltration of kidney (69a); Steatosis of kidney (69b).

**132. Nephritis, unspecified (10 years and over)**

NOTE.—A duration of six months or over stated on the medical certificate is taken as equivalent to the addition of the word "chronic" to the terms given hereunder. In such cases the disease is assigned to No. 131.

*This title includes (for ages 10 years and over):*

Albuminous nephritis	Tubular nephritis
Albuminuria	Uræmia
Albuminuric retinitis	Uræmic absorption
Bright's disease	aphasia
Catarrhal nephritis	apoplexy
Diffuse nephritis	coma
Epithelial nephritis	convulsions
Exudative nephritis	delirium
Hæmorrhagic nephritis	dementia
Inflammation of kidney	dropsy
Interstitial nephritis	dyspnoea
Morbus renum	eclampsia
Nephritic paralysis	fever
Nephritis	intoxication
Parenchymatous nephritis	mania
Renal albuminuria	paralysis
asthma	poisoning
dropsy	toxæmia
retinitis	vomiting
Tubal inflammation of kidney	
nephritis	

**133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)***This title includes:*

Abscess of kidney	Dropsy of kidney
Acute suppurative nephritis	Ectopic kidney
Albumosuria	Fibrocytic disease of kidney
Alcaptonuria	Fistula of kidney
Anuria	Floating kidney
Ascending nephritis	Hæmatinuria
Catarrh of kidney	Hæmatonephrosis
Chronic pustular nephrocystitis	Hæmatoporphyrinuria
suppurative nephritis	Hæmaturia
Congenital anuria	of kidney
Congestion of kidney	Hæmoglobinuria
Consecutive nephritis	Hæmoglobinuric fever (non-malarial)
Cyst of kidney	Hæmorrhage of kidney
ureter	Hydronephrosis
Cystic degeneration of kidney	Hydropyonephrosis
disease of kidney	Hyperæmia of kidney
Cystinuria	Hypertrophy of kidney
Cystopyelitis	Infection of kidney
Decapsulation of kidney	Infarct of kidney
Dietl's crisis	Intermittent hæmaturia
Disease of kidney	Ischuria
ureter	Lipoid nephrosis
Displaced kidney	Lithuria
Disseminated suppurative nephritis	Melanuria
Double pyonephrosis	Methæmoglobinuria

CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM  
—Continued

**133. Other diseases of the kidneys and ureters (puerperal diseases excepted)—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Movable kidney	Purulent nephritis
Necrosis of kidney	perinephritis
<b>Nephralgia</b>	<b>Pus in kidney</b>
Nephrectomy	Pyelitic uremia
Nephresia	Pyelitis
Nephritic abscess	Pyelonephritis
Nephroplegia	Pyonephritis
Nephroptosis	Pyonephrosis
Nephropyosis	Renal abscess
Nephorrhagia	cachexia
<b>Nephorrhaphy</b>	catarrh
Nephrotomy	congestion
Non-filarial chyluria	cyst
Non-secretion of urine	disease
Obstruction of kidney	ectopia
Organic disease of kidney	haematuria
lesion of kidney	hyperæmia
Oxaluria	insufficiency
Paralysis of kidney	Septic kidney
Paroxysmal haematuria	nephritis
haematuria	uræmia
haemoglobinuria	Stoppage of urine
Perinephric abscess	Suppression of urine
phlegmon	Suppurative nephritis
<b>Perinephritic disease</b>	pyelitis
Perinephritis	Surgical kidney
Perirenal abscess	Suture of kidney
Phosphaturia	Ulceration of kidney
Polycystic kidney	Uric acid infarction (1y+)
Post-uræmic abscess	Urodialysis
Puncture of kidney (non-traumatic)	

*This title does not include:* Haemoglobinuric bilious fever (44d); Tropical haematuria (42); Diseases of the supra-renal glands (68); Puerperal nephritis (146).

**134. Calculi of the urinary passages**

*This title includes:*

Calculus disease	Lithoclasty
nephritis	Lithotomy
pyelitis	Lithotripsy
pyelonephritis	Nephritic calculus
pyonephrosis	colic
Calculus	Nephrolithiasis
of bladder	Nephrolithotomy
kidney	Pierre
pelvis of kidney	Pyonephrosis from calculus
ureter	Renal calculus
urethra	colic
urinary duct	Stone
passage	in bladder
tract	kidney
Cystic calculus	Taille
Gravel (urinary)	Ureteral colic
Impacted calculus of kidney	Ureterolithotomy
ureter	Urinary calculus
urethra	lithiasis
renal calculus	Vesical calculus
Lithiasis	

*This title does not include:* Calculus of prostate (137).

**135. Diseases of the bladder (tumours excepted)***This title includes:*

Abscess of bladder  
 Acquired deformity of bladder  
 Atony of bladder  
 Bacilluria  
 Bacteriuria  
 Catarrh of bladder  
 Catarrhal cystitis  
**Cervico-vesical fistula**  
 Cystic uræmia  
 Cystitis  
 Cystocele  
 Cystoplegia  
 Cystoptosis  
 Cystorrhagia  
**Cystoscopy**  
**Cystotomy**  
 Disease of bladder  
     urinary bladder  
 Distention of bladder  
 Dysuria  
 Enuresis  
 Epicystotomy  
 Fistula of bladder  
 Gangrene of bladder  
 Gangrenous cystitis  
 Hæmorrhage of bladder  
 Hernia of bladder  
**Hypertrophy of bladder**  
 Ileovesical fistula  
 Incontinence of urine  
 Inertia of bladder  
 Infection of bladder  
 Inflammation of bladder  
 Intestinovesical fistula  
 Inversion of bladder  
 Irritation of bladder  
 Malignant cystitis  
 Neuralgia of bladder  
 Neurosis of bladder  
 Paralysis of bladder  
 Paresis of bladder

Periureteritis  
 Perivesical inflammation  
 Phlegmonous cystitis  
 Prolapse of bladder  
 Puncture of bladder (not due to violence)  
 Purulent cystitis  
 Pyelocystitis  
**Pyocystitis**  
 Pyuria  
 Rectovesical abscess  
     fistula  
 Retention of urine  
 Rupture of bladder  
 Section of bladder  
 Septic cystitis  
 Sloughing of bladder  
 Spasm of bladder  
 Specific cystitis  
 Suppuration of bladder  
 Suppurative cystitis  
 Suprapubic cystotomy  
 Suture of bladder  
 Tapping of bladder  
 Ulceration of bladder  
 Urethrovesical fistula  
 Urinary fever  
     obstruction  
     sepsis  
 Uterovesical fistula  
 Varix of bladder  
 Vesical abscess  
     catarrh  
     hæmorrhage  
     inertia  
     infection  
     paralysis  
     paresis  
 Vesicomerorectal fistula  
 Vesicoperineal fistula  
 Vesico-urethro-rectal fistula  
 Vesicovaginal fistula

*This title does not include:* Cystosarcoma of bladder: female (53d), male (51a); Cancer of bladder: female (53d); male (51a); Urinary fistulas, except when the bladder is involved (136b); Hematuria (133); Tumours of bladder (64g, 66g).

**136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.***This title includes:*

(a) **Stricture of the urethra**  
 Ankylurethria  
 Dilatation of stricture of urethra  
 External urethrotomy  
**Internal urethrotomy**

Organic stricture of urethra  
 Stricture (unqualified)  
     of urethra  
**Urethrotomy**

(b) **Others under this title**  
 Caruncle of urethra  
 Disease of urethra (unqualified)  
     urinary organ  
     tract  
 Extravasation of urine  
 Hæmorrhage of urethra  
 Infiltration of urine  
 Laceration of urethra (not external violence)  
 Obstruction of urinary organs

Perineal abscess  
     fistula  
     section  
 Periurethral abscess  
     phlegmon  
 Prolapse of urethra  
 Recto-urethral fistula  
 Rupture of urethra

**CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**  
—Continued

**136. Diseases of the urethra, urinary abscess, etc.—Concluded.**

*This title includes:*

**(b) Others under this title—Concluded**

Ulcer of urethra	Urethrovaginal fistula
Urethral abscess	Urinæmia
catarrh	Urinary abscess
fever	disease
fistula	fistula
Urethralgia	infection
Urethritis (not gonorrhœal)	infiltration
Urethroplasty	intoxication
Urethrorectal fistula	toxæmia
Urethrorrhagia	Urosepsis
Urethrorrhaphy	Vaginal fistula

*This title does not include:* Retention of urine (135); Uræmia (130, 132); Foreign body in urethra (201).

**137. Diseases of the prostate**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of prostate	Inflammation of prostate
Calculus of prostate	Prostatectomy
Disease of prostate	Prostatitis
Enlargement of prostate	Prostato cystitis
Hæmorrhage of prostate	Prostatotomy
Hypertrophy of prostate	Prostatototomy

*This title does not include:* Tumours of prostate; malignant (51c), non-malignant (54f), unspecified (55f); Tuberculosis of prostate (20).

**138. Diseases of the male genital organs, not specified as venereal**

*This title includes:*

Abscess of Cowper's gland	Hæmocele of testicle
epididymis	tunica vaginalis
genital organ	Hæmatoma of spermatic cord (non-traumatic)
penis	Hernia of testicle
scrotum	Hydrocele
seminal vesicle	of spermatic cord
spermatic cord	tunica vaginalis
testicle	Infantile hydrocele
Acquired deformity of penis	Inflammation of penis
Amputation of penis	scrotum
Castration	spermatic cord
Cellulitis of scrotum	testicle
Chylous hydrocele	tunica vaginalis
Circumcision (not ritual)	Inguinal granuloma
Diffuse hæmocele of spermatic cord	Malassez's disease
Disease of male genital organ (non-venereal)	Orchidectomy
scrotum	Orchitis
testicle	Paraphimosis
Encysted hydrocele	Pelvic hæmocele
Epididymitis	Periorchitis
Fistula of scrotum	Phimosis
Fungus of testicle	Septic orchitis
Funiculitis	Sloughing of scrotum
Granuloma pudendorum	Spermatocele
venereum	Spermatorrhœa
Haematocele (male)	Suppurative orchitis
of cord	Ulcer of penis
scrotum	Vaginitis
spermatic cord	

*This title does not include:* Circumcision (ritual) (185); Tumours of male genital organs; malignant (51c), non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g); Traumatic orchitis (194); Congenital paraphimosis (187g); phimosis (157e); syphilitic varicocele (34); Varicocele (100); Tuberculosis of epididymis or testicles (30); Barochydrocele (31d).

**CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**  
—Continued

**139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Diseases of the ovary, Fallopian tube and parametrium**

Abscess of broad ligament	Perimetritic abscess
Fallopian tube	phlegmon
ovary	Perimetritis
uterine ligament	Perimetrosalpingitis
Annexitis	Periuterine abscess
Castration	cellulitis
Catarrhal salpingitis	hæmatocoele
Diffuse pelvic cellulitis	inflammation
Disease of Fallopian tube	phlegmon
ovary	Phlegmon of broad ligament
tube	Prolapse of ovary
<b>Displacement of ovary</b>	<b>Puerulent salpingitis</b>
<b>Dropsy of broad ligament</b>	Pus-tube
Fallopian tube	Pyo-oophoritis
tube	Pyosalpingitis
Gangrene of ovary	Pyosalpinx
Hæmatocoele of ovary	Retro-uterine abscess
uterine ligament	hæmatocoele
Hæmatosalpinx	phlegmon
Hæmorrhage of ovary	Rupture of Fallopian tube
Hernia of Fallopian tube	pus-tube
ovary	tubal abscess
Hydrocele of round ligament	tube
Hydrosalpinx	Ruptured pyosalpinx
Inflammation of Fallopian tube	Salpingectomy
ovary	Salpingitis
uterine ligament	<b>Salpingo-oophorectomy</b>
Lymphangitis of uterine ligament	Salpingo-oophoritis
Metrosalpingitis	Salpingo-ovaritis
Occlusion of Fallopian tube	Salpingo-peritonitis
Oöphoritis	Sclerosis of ovary
Ovarian cirrhosis	Septic salpingitis
Ovaritis	Stricture of Fallopian tube
Parametric abscess	Suppurating annexitis
Parametritis	haematooma of broad ligament
Para-uterine abscess (not puerperal)	Suppuration of Fallopian tube
<b>Paroxysmal paracentesis</b>	Suprapelvic abscess
<b>Pelvic abscess</b>	Tubal abscess
cellulitis	disease
inflammation	inflammation
phlegmon	Tubo-ovarian abscess
suppuration	infection
Perimetritic abscess	Ulceration of ovary

**(b) Diseases of the uterus**

Abdominal hysterectomy	Cervical catarrh
Ablation of uterus	metritis
Abscess of neck of uterus	Cervicitis
uterus	Change of life
Absent menstruation	Climacteric disease
Amenorrhœa	Colic of uterus
<b>Amputation of cervix uteri</b>	<b>Caretting of uterus</b>
Ante-flexion of uterus	Dilatation of cervix uteri
Ante-version of uterus	Disease of cervix uteri
Atresia of uterus	uterus
Atrophy of uterus	Displacement of uterus
Catarrh of cervical canal	Distention of uterus
cervix uteri	Division of cervix uteri
uterus	<b>Dysmenorrhœa</b>
Catarrhal inflammation of uterus	Eccrasis (not puerperal)
metritis	Endometritis

**CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**  
—Continued

**139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal**

—Continued—

*This title includes:*

**(b) Diseases of the uterus—Concluded**

Endotrachelitis	Metrovaginitis
Erosion of cervix uteri uterus	Obstruction of uterus
Evacuation of retained menstrual fluid	Occlusion of cervical canal
Excessive menstruation	uterus
Exfoliative dysmenorrhoea	Old laceration of cervix uteri
Falling of womb	Organic disease of uterus
Fistula of uterus	lesion of uterus
Flooding (not puerperal)	Painful menstruation
<i>Flueurs blanches</i>	Paramenia
<i>Cangrene of uterus</i>	Perforation of uterus
<b>Hematometra</b>	<i>Perles blanches</i>
Haemorrhage of uterus (not puerperal)	<b>Thrombosis of uterus</b>
Hemorrhagic metritis	Plugging of cervix uteri
Hernia of uterus	uterus
Hydrometra	Precocious menstruation
Hyperplasia of uterus	Proidencia uteri
Hypertrophy of cervix uteri uterus	Prolapse of uterus
Hysterectomy	Purulent endometritis
Hysterotomy	Pyometra
Imperforate cervix uteri	Repair of lacerated cervix uteri
Inflammation of cervix uteri uterus	Retention of menses
Intra-uterine haemorrhage	Retrocession of uterus
<b>Inversion of uterus (not puerperal)</b>	Retroflexion of uterus
Laceration of cervix uteri (not puerperal) uterus (not puerperal)	Retroversion of uterus
Latent menstruation	Rupture of uterus (not puerperal, not traumatic)
Laterocession of uterus	Scanty menstruation
Lateroversion of uterus	Septic endometritis
Leukorrhœa	metritis
Malposition of uterus	phlebitis of uterus
Membranous dysmenorrhœa menstruation	Shortening of round ligament
Menopause	Stricture of cervical canal
Menorrhagia	uterus
Metritis	Suppression of menstruation
Metropathia haemorrhagica	Suppurative metritis
Metroperitonitis (not puerperal)	Supravaginal amputation of cervix uteri
Metrorrhagia	<b>hysterectomy</b>
<b>Metrosaxis</b>	Tamponing of uterus
Metrotomy	Ulcer of cervix uteri
	neck of uterus
	uterus
	<b>Uterovaginal fistula</b>
	Vaginal hysterectomy
	Whites

**(c) Diseases of the breast**

Abscess of areola breast mammary gland nipple	Inflammation of areola breast mammary gland nipple
Amputation of breast	Lobular mastitis
<b>Cyst of breast</b>	<b>Mammillary abscess</b>
mammary gland	Mammillitis
Diffuse mastitis	Mammitis
Disease of breast nipple	Mastitis
Fibrous induration of breast	Neurosis of mammary gland
Fissure of nipple	Reclus's cystic disease
Fistula of breast (not puerperal)	disease
mammary gland (not puerperal)	Submammary abscess
Galactophoritis	Suppuration of breast
Hypertrophy of breast mammary gland	mammary gland
	Ulcer of breast

**CLASS X.—DISEASES OF THE GENITO-URINARY SYSTEM**  
—Concluded

**139. Diseases of the female genital organs, not specified as venereal**

—Concluded

This title includes:

(d) Other diseases of the female genital organs

Abcess of Bartholin's gland	Hydrocele of vulva
genital organs	Inflammation of vagina
labium majus ( <i>grandes lèvres</i> )	vulva
minus ( <i>petites lèvres</i> )	Inguinal granuloma
vagina	Intrapelvic haemorrhage
vulva	Kraurosis vulvæ
vulvovaginal gland	Occlusion of vagina
Amputation of clitoris	vulva
Atresia of vagina	Old laceration of pelvic floor
Bartholinitis	Precocity
Catarrh of vagina	Prolapse of anterior vaginal wall
Catarrhal inflammation of vagina	posterior vaginal wall
Cellulitis of vulva	vagina
Chronic vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)	Prolapsus
vulvitis	Simon's disease
Colpocle	Stricture of vagina
Colporrhaphy	Suppurative bartholinitis
Cyst of Bartholin's gland	Tamponing of vagina
vulvovaginal gland	Thrombus of vulva
Disease of genital organs (unqualified)	Ulceration of labium majus
pelvic organs	minus
Granuloma pudendorum	vulva
venereum	Vaginismus
Hæmatocoele	Vaginitis (not gonorrhœal)
of pelvis	Vaginorectal abcess
Hæmatocolpos	Vulvitis

This title does not include: Abcess of iliac fossa (121); Puerperal conditions (140 to 150); Cancer of female genital organs: uterus (48), breast (50), others (49); Uterofascial fistula (123); Uterovesical fistula (135); Urinary fistula (136b); Stercoral fistula (even if the genital organs are involved) (123); Gangrene of vulva (98); Rupture of uterus: puerperal (149d), traumatic (194i); Uterine tumours: non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g); Pelvic peritonitis (129).

**CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE**

NOTE.—When a woman of child-bearing age (15 to 45 years) is reported to have died from a cause which might have been puerperal, the certificate should be returned to the physician, with an enquiry as to whether there has been pregnancy or childbirth. This applies especially to the following causes when given without further explanation:—

Abcess of breast	
ovary	
Acute yellow atrophy	
Albuminuria	
Cellulitis	
Coma	
Convulsions	
Obstetrics	
Edema	
Embolism	
Gastritis	
Hemorrhage	
Lymphangitis	
Mastitis	
Metrorrhagia	
Nephritis	

Pelvic abcess	
Pelvi-peritonitis	
Peritonitis	
Phlebitis	
Phlegmasia alba dolens	
Purulent infection	
Pyemia	
Puerperal	
Pyometria	
Pyonephrosis	
Salpingitis	
Septicemia	
Sudden death	
Tetanus	
Thrombosis	
Uremia	
Uterine hemorrhage	

## CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE PUERPERAL STATE—Continued

The Revision of 1929, by making two rubrics for abortion (Nos. 140 and 141) according to whether septic conditions are mentioned or not avoids the previous necessity of making a choice in assignment between abortion and puerperal septicæmia. The Dominion Bureau of Statistics carries this plan further by making a similar division of ectopic gestation (No. 142 a and b). In so far as other puerperal causes are concerned with which septic conditions are mentioned, preference is given to the puerperal septicæmia, e.g. in the case of puerperal embolism with septic conditions.

### 140. Abortion with septic conditions

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Abortion with septic conditions

Abortion followed by metritis  
metrosalpingitis  
parametritis  
pelvic abscess  
cellulitis  
pelviperitonitis  
perimetritis  
perimetrosalpingitis  
peritonitis  
pyæmia

Abortion followed by septic embolism  
phlegmasia alba  
dolens  
thrombosis  
septicæmia  
uterine lesion  
  
Parauterine abscess  
Post-abortive sepsis  
Septic induced abortion  
influenzal abortion

#### (b) Self-induced abortion with septic conditions

*This title does not include:* Criminal abortion (175).

### 141. Abortion without mention of septic conditions (to include haemorrhages)

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Abortion

Abortion  
followed by haemorrhagic metritis  
metrorrhagia  
uterine haemorrhage  
  
Accidental abortion  
haemorrhage of pregnancy  
  
Ante-partum haemorrhage  
Gravidarum haemorrhage with abortion  
Haemorrhage before birth  
of pregnancy  
  
Haemorrhagic mole

Immature birth (1)  
Immaturity  
Induced abortion  
premature labour  
Intrapelvic haemorrhage with abortion  
Miscarriage  
Missed abortion  
Post-partum haemorrhage after abortion  
Premature birth (1)  
delivery (1)

#### (b) Self-induced abortion without septic conditions

*This title does not include:* Criminal abortion (175).

### 142. Ectopic gestation

*This title includes:*

#### (a) With septic conditions specified

Infected tubal pregnancy

#### (b) Without mention of septic conditions

Abdominal pregnancy  
Ablation of pregnant tube  
Cornual pregnancy  
Ectopic gestation  
mole  
pregnancy  
Extra-uterine pregnancy

Interstitial pregnancy  
Rupture of sac (ectopic gestation)  
(tubal pregnancy)  
Tubal abortion  
gestation  
mole  
pregnancy

(1) Under 28 weeks' gestation or unqualified.

**CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Continued**

**143. Other accidents of pregnancy (haemorrhages excluded)**

### This file includes:

Accident of pregnancy	Hysteralgia of pregnant uterus
Carneous mole connected with pregnancy	Incarcerated gravid uterus
Cycsis	Lithopædium
Dead foetus in uterus	Menstruation during pregnancy
Displacement of pregnant uterus	Missed birth
<del>Dropay of amnion</del>	labour
Evacuation of uterus	Molar pregnancy
Fatigue during pregnancy	Mole (pregnancy)
Fleshy mole	Multiple pregnancy
Gestation	Neuralgia of pregnant uterus
Gillian's operation	Pregnancy
Hydatid mole	in abnormally formed uterus
Hydatidiform mole	Prolapse of pregnant uterus
Hydramnios	Retention of dead ovum
Hydrops amnii	Retroversion of pregnant uterus
Hydrorrhœa gravidarum in pregnancy	Spurious labour pains
	Vesicular mole

This title does not include: Puerperal septicemia; of pregnancy (145a); following abortion (140a)

#### 144. Puerperal hæmorrhage

This rule includes:

This title does not include: Hemorrhage following abortion (141a).

**145 Puerperal septicemia (not specified as due to abortion)**

This title includes:

(a) Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia	Puerperal diffuse pelvic cellulitis
Childbed fever	endometritis
Decidual endometritis	erysipelas
Inflammation of lining membrane of pregnant uterus	fever
Metritis of pregnancy	infection
Milk-fever	inflammation of uterus
Post-partum pyæmia	influenza sepsis
sepsis	lymphangitis
septicæmia	metritis
Puerperal abscess	metroperitonitis
of broad ligament	metro-ovariitis
bacillus coli infection	parametritis
catarrhal inflammation of vagina	para-uterine abscess
cellulitis	pelvic cellulitis
	peritonitis

**CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Continued**

**145. Puerperal septicæmia (not specified as due to abortion)—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Puerperal septicæmia and pyæmia—Concluded**

Puerperal pelviperitonitis
perimetritis
perimetrosalpingitis
peritoneal infection
<b>peritonitis</b>
periuterine cellulitis
phlegmon of broad ligament
purulent endometritis
pyæmia
pyohaæmia
pyrexia
salpingitis
septæmia
sepsis

Puerperal septic embolism
endometritis
fever
infection
intoxication
metritis
peritonitis
phlebitis
phlegmasia alba dolens
sudden death
thrombosis
septicæmia
suppurative metritis
vaginal inflammation

**(b) Puerperal tetanus**

**Puerperal tetanus**

*This title does not include: Puerperal scariatina (8); Septicæmia (36); Septicæmia and synonymous terms specified as associated with abortion (140a).*

**146. Puerperal albuminuria and eclampsia**

*This title includes:*

Albuminuria gravidarum
of pregnancy
Ante-partum eclampsia
Eclampsia (female, 15y,—45y)
gravidarum
of labour
pregnancy
Nephritis of pregnancy
Post-partum eclampsia
nephritis
Post-puerperal nephritis
Puerperal albuminuria
anuria
Bright's disease
convulsions
cramps

Puerperal dropsy
eclampsia
nephritis
spasms
uræmia
uræmic coma
convulsions
delirium
dementia
eclampsia
intoxication
paralysis
poisoning
Pyelitis of pregnancy
Pyelonephritis of pregnancy
Uræmia of pregnancy

*This title does not include: Puerperal scariatina (8), tetanus (145b).*

**147. Other toxæmias of pregnancy**

*This title includes:*

Auto-intoxication of pregnancy
Chorea gravidarum
of pregnancy
Emesis gravidarum
Hyperemesis gravidarum
of pregnancy
Pernicious vomiting (female, 15y,—45y)
of pregnancy
Persistent vomiting (female, 15y, —45y)

Pruritus gravidarum
Puerperal coma
toxæmia
vomiting
Salivation of pregnancy
Toxæmia of pregnancy
Uncontrollable vomiting (female, 15y,—45y)
of pregnancy
Vomiting of pregnancy

**148. Puerperal phlegmasia alba dolens, embolism or sudden death (not specified as septic)***This title includes:***(a) Phlegmasia alba dolens and thrombosis**

Milk leg

Puerperal phlebitis

phlegmasia alba dolens  
thrombosis

Sudden death from cardiac thrombosis after delivery

Sudden death from pulmonary thrombosis  
after delivery

thrombosis after delivery

Venous thrombosis consequent on parturition

White leg (15y, -45y)

**(b) Embolism**

Birth embolism

Post-partum pulmonary embolism

Puerperal embolism

of lung

pulmonary embolism

Sudden death from cardiac embolism after delivery

Sudden death from embolism after delivery  
entrance of air into vein  
after delivery  
pulmonary embolism after delivery**(c) Sudden death**

Birth shock

Post-partum shock

Post-puerperal shock

Puerperal apoplexy

sudden death

syncope

Sudden death after delivery

Sudden death from cerebral hemorrhage after delivery  
nervous exhaustion after delivery  
shock after delivery  
in puerperium*This title does not include: Sudden death, not puerperal (199); Phlegmasia alba dolens: not puerperal (100), septic, puerperal (145a), septic, with abortion (140a), with ectopic gestation (142a); Septic thrombosis or embolism: puerperal (145a), with abortion (140a), with ectopic gestation (142a).***149. Other accidents of childbirth***This title includes:***(a) Caesarean operation**Caesarean operation  
section

Perro's operation

**(b) Dystocia**

Abnormal birth

labour

parturition

Breech presentation

Deformed pelvis (15y, -45y)

Delayed confinement

delivery

Difficult birth

labour

**Dystocia**

Faulty presentation

Foot presentation

Injury in delivery

Malpresentation

Prolonged labour

Protracted birth

dry birth

Retarded labour

Transverse presentation

**(c) Other surgical operations and instrumental delivery**

Application of forceps

Cephalotomy

Cephalotripsy

Craniotomy

Embryotomy

Forceps delivery

Forceps obstetrics  
operation

Hebotomy

Instrumental delivery

Laparo-elytrotomy

Obstetrical operation

Symphysiotomy

**(d) Rupture of uterus in parturition**

Disruption uteri

Laceration of cervix uteri  
uterus

Metrorrhaxis

Puerperal perforation of uterus

Recent laceration of cervix uteri

Rupture of uterus in parturition

**CLASS XI.—DISEASES OF PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH AND THE  
PUERPERAL STATE—Concluded**

**149. Other accidents of childbirth—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Other accidents of childbirth**

Accident of labour  
Atony of uterus  
Disease of placenta  
Ecclisis (puerperal)  
Fistula from parturition  
Forced delivery  
Hæmatoma of vulva  
ruptured during birth  
Inertia of uterus  
Inversion of uterus during parturition  
Laceration of pelvic floor  
perineum  
peritoneum  
urinary bladder  
vagina  
vulva

Multiple birth  
parturition  
Over-distention of uterus  
Perineorrhaphy  
Post-partum curetting  
Rupture of bladder in parturition  
perineum in parturition  
vagina in parturition  
vulva in parturition  
Subinvolution of uterus  
Version (during labour)

**150. Other or unspecified conditions of the puerperal state**

*This title includes:*

**(a) Puerperal diseases of the breast**

Galactocele  
Galactorrhœa  
Puerperal abscess of areola  
breast  
mammary gland  
diffuse mastitis  
disease of breast  
fibrous induration of breast  
fissure of nipple  
fistula of breast  
mammary gland  
nipple  
galactophoritis

Puerperal hypertrophy of breast  
mammary gland  
induration of breast  
inflammation of areola  
breast  
mammary gland  
nipple  
lobular mastitis  
lymphangitis of breast  
mammillitis  
mammitis  
mastitis  
suppuration of breast  
mammary gland

**(b) Others**

Accouchement  
Childbed  
Childbirth  
Confinement  
Consequence of birth  
labour  
parturition  
Following birth  
delivery  
labour  
parturition

Labour  
Parturition  
Puerperal accident  
delirium  
dementia  
displacement of uterus  
insanity  
mania  
melancholia  
state  
Puerperium  
Result of labour (unqualified)

## CLASS XII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE

### 151. Carbuncle, furuncle

*This title includes:*

*Anthrax* (1)  
Boil  
Carbuncle  
    of lip  
    neck

Furuncle  
Furunculosis  
Malignant carbuncle  
Multiple carbuncle

*This title does not include:* Tropical boil (30); Cochin China ulcer (30).

### 152. Cellulitis, acute abscess

*This title includes:*

Abscess (unqualified)  
    of abdominal wall  
        arm  
        areola (male)  
        breast (male)  
        buttock  
        chest wall  
        connective tissue  
        gland  
        hand  
        head  
        iliac region  
        leg  
        loin  
        nates  
        navel cord (3m+)  
        neck  
        scalp  
        side  
        thigh  
        umbilicus (3m+)

Acute abscess (*see Abscess*)  
Cellulitis (*see Abscess*)  
Cervical abscess  
    cellulitis  
Diffuse cellulitis  
    pelvic cellulitis (male)  
    phlegmon  
    suppuration  
Disease of breast (male)  
Felon  
Femoral abscess  
    phlegmon  
Fistulous abscess  
Glandular abscess  
Gluteal abscess

Inflammation of breast (male)  
    connective tissue  
    pelvis (male)  
    subcutaneous tissue  
Inguinal abscess  
Internal abscess  
Malignant abscess  
    cellulitis  
Metastatic abscess  
Multiple abscess  
Panaris  
Paronychia  
Pectoral abscess  
Pelvic abscess (male)  
    cellulitis (male)  
    phlegmon (male)  
    suppuration (male)  
Pericellulitis  
Pericranial suppuration  
Pernicious abscess  
Phlegmon (*see Abscess*)  
Phlegmonous abscess  
    cellulitis  
    tumour  
Pus cavity  
Retroperitoneal abscess  
Ruptured abscess  
Scapular abscess  
Septic abscess  
Sloughing abscess  
Subdorsal abscess  
Suppuration of muscle  
Suppurative cellulitis  
Tourniole  
Ulcer of groin  
Whitlow

*This title does not include:* Abscess: axillary (101), cold, confluent, or by congestion (27a), lymphangitic (101), of the groin (101), of breast (female), non-puerperal (139c), of breast (puerperal) (150a), of frontal or maxillary sinus (104), iliac (26), of iliac fossa (121), of liver (126b), pelvic (female) (139a), periuterine (139a), urinary, periurethral (136b), perinephritic (133), pharyngeal, retropharyngeal (115c), of prostate (137); Suppurative adenitis, bubo (101); Phlegmonous erysipelas (15); Erysipelas phlegmon (15); Adenophlegmon, Angioleucitis, Adenitis (101).

### 153. Other diseases of the skin and annexa, and of the cellular tissue

*This title includes:*

Acanthosis nigricans  
Acariasis  
Acne  
Angiokeratoma  
Atrophic ulcer  
Autoplasty  
Bed-sore  
Cheloid  
Chloasma

Chronic ulcer  
Clavus  
Congenital ichthyosis  
    sclerema (3m+)  
Corn  
Crural ulcer  
Crusta lactea  
Darrieus  
Decubitus

(1) In French speaking countries, "Anthrax" is used for "Furuncle."

**CLASS XII.—DISEASES OF THE SKIN AND CELLULAR TISSUE**  
—Concluded

**153. Other diseases of the skin and annexa, and of the cellular tissue**

—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Dermatitis	Milk crust
venenata	Molluscum contagiosum
Dermatosis	fibrosum
Diffuse scleroderma	Morphea
of cellular tissue	Multiple sloughs
skin	Non-filarial elephantiasis
Disease of cellular tissue	Onychia
skin	Onychoma
Division of cicatricial adhesions	Onyxis
Ecthyma	Pachydermatitis
Eczema	Pachydermia
Elephantiasis (non-filarial or unqualified)	Papule
of arm	Pediculosis
connective tissue	Pelade
leg	Pemphigus
lymphatic vessel	of infants (3m+)
penis	Perforating disease
scrotum	ulcer
vulva	Pityriasis
Emphysema of cellular tissue	Polysarcia
connective tissue	Prurigo
laminated tissue	Pruritus
Erythema	Psoriasis
Exanthema	Purulent dermatitis
Exfoliative dermatitis	Ritter's disease
Fistulous ulcer	Rosacea
Gale	Salt-rheum
General dermatitis	Scabies
Gourme	Scald-head
Grafting of skin	Sclerema (3m+)
Hebra's prurigo	Scleroderma
Herpes	Seborrhœa
zoster	Serpiginous ulcer
Hyperhidrosis	Shingles
Ichthyosis	Sloughing ulcer
Impetigo	Subcutaneous emphysema
contagiosa	Surgical emphysema
Infantile eczema	Trophoneurosis
Infection of scalp	Ulcer
Ingrowing nail	of arm
Intertrigo	leg
Itch	neck
Keloid	perineum
Keratosis	Ulceration
Lichen	Urticaria
Lupus erythematosus	Verruca
Mal perforans	Vicious cicatrix
Malignant erythema	Wardrop's disease
pemphigus	Wart
Melanoderma	Zona
Melasma	Zoster
Miliaria	

*This title does not include: Cacothrix pachydermis (66c); Elephantiasis gravorum (33); Pemphigus neonatorum (161e); Disease of the palate, or of the soft palate (115c).*

## CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION

### 154. Osteomyelitis

*This title includes:*

Acute infective osteomyelitis  
necrosis of bone  
periostitis of nose  
Brodie's abscess  
Infective epiphysitis  
necrosis  
osteitis  
osteomyelitis  
osteoperiostitis  
periostitis

Osteomyelitis
Purulent epiphysitis
osteitis
osteomyelitis
osteoperiostitis
periostitis
Suppurative epiphysitis
osteitis
osteomyelitis

### 155. Other diseases of the bones (tuberculosis excepted)

*This title includes:*

Abscess of bone  
jaw  
periosteum  
Angular curvature of spine  
deformity of spine  
Anterior curvature of spine  
Caries  
of bone  
orbit  
Circumscribed periostitis  
Correction of deformity of bone by fracture  
Craniotabes  
Curvature of spine  
Depressed bone of skull  
Diffuse periostitis  
Disease of bone  
jaw  
periosteum  
Epiphysitis of bone  
Exostosis  
Faulty union of bone  
Fever-sore  
Fragilitas ossium  
Gangrene of bone  
General necrosis  
Grafting of bone  
Granuloma of jaw  
Hypertrophic osteo-arthropathy  
Hypertrophy of bone  
Inflammation of bone  
jaw  
Laminectomy  
Lateral curvature of spine  
Leontiasis ossea  
Lordosis

Necrosis
of bone
femur
jaw
maxilla
orbit
pelvis
Node
Non-union of fractured bone
Osteitis
deformans
Osteo-arthropathy
Osteoclasis
Osteodynbia
Osteonecrosis
Osteoperiostitis
of palate
Osteoplastic resection (of skull)
Osteoporosis
Osteotomy
Paget's disease of bone (osteitis deformans)
Perforation of palatine vault
Periosteal abscess
Periostitis
Periostosis
Posterior curvature of spine
Pulmonary hypertrophic osteo-arthropathy
osteo-arthropathy
Resection of bone
Sequestrum
Spinal osteo-arthritis
osteo-arthropathy
Spontaneous fracture of bone
spine
Suppurative periostitis
Ununited fracture

*This title does not include:* Abscess: confluent or by congestion (27a), of frontal, maxillary, or sphenoidal sinus (104), of mastoid process (89b); Caries of petrous bone (89a); Foreign body in bone (201); Osteococcal pains (34); Mastoiditis (89b); Phaeophytic necrosis (77e); Osteosarcoma (53e); Osteoma (54g); Fractures (194); Tumour of bone: malignant (53e) non-malignant (54g), unspecified (55g).

### 156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)

Abcess of joint  
knee  
Acute arthritis  
Ankylosis  
of joint  
spine  
Arthralgia

Arthrectomy
Arthrocole
Arthrodesis
Arthrodynia
Arthropathy
Arthrophytis

**CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS  
OF LOCOMOTION—Continued**

**156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion—Continued**

*This title includes:*

(a) Diseases of the joints (tuberculosis and rheumatism excepted)—Concluded	
Arthropyosis	Inflammation of joint
Bow-leg (not rachitic)	Loose body in joint
Brodie's disease of joints	cartilage
Chondromalacia	Necrosis of hip
Contracture of joint	Neuropathic disease of joint
Disease of joint	Osseous ankylosis of joint
Dislocation (not traumatic)	Pneumococcal arthritis
of bone (not traumatic)	Purulent arthritis
intra-articular cartilage (from	synovitis
disease)	Relaxation of ligament of joint
joint (not traumatic)	Sacroiliac disease
Epiphysitis of hip	Septic arthritis
Fibrous ankylosis of joint	synovitis
Foreign body in joint	Spondylolisthesis
General ankylosis	Stiff-neck
Genu extorsum	Still's disease
recurvatum	Suppuration of joint
valgum	Suppurative arthritis
varum	synovitis
Hæmorrhage of joint (not traumatic)	Synostosis of joint
Hydroarthrosis	spine
Infective arthritis	Synovitis
synovitis	Tapping of joint
	Villous synovitis

**(b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion**

Abscess of bursa	Hæmorrhagic polymyositis
muscle	Hallux valgus
tendon	varus
Adhesion of tendon	Hammer-toe
Amputation (unqualified)	Hernia of muscle
Amyotonia congenita	Housemaids' knee
Atrophy of muscle	Hygroma
Bunion	Hypertrophy of muscle
Bursitis	Idiopathic muscular atrophy
Chondritis	Infective myositis
Club-foot (not congenital)	Inflammation of bursa
Club-hand (not congenital)	fascia
Contracted palmar fascia	muscle
Contraction of fascia	sheath of tendon
tendon	tendon
Contracture of muscle	Intercostal myalgia
Coxa valga	Loose body in sheath of tendon
vara	Lumbago
Cramp of muscle	Mallet-finger
Crepitating synovitis	Metatarsalgia
Deformity of foot (acquired)	Muscular dystrophy
hand (acquired)	rheumatism
limb (acquired)	Myalgia
Degeneration of muscle	of muscle
Dermatomyositis	Myasthenia
Diastasis of muscle	gravis
Diffused ganglion	Myodiastenia
Disarticulation	Myopathy
Disease of spongyosites	Myositis
tendon	fibroœa
Division of fascia	œsificans
Dupuytren's contraction	Myotomy
disease	Neuromyositis
Fibromyositis	Ossification of cartilage
Flat-foot	Ossifying myositis
Ganglion	
Grafting tendon	

## CLASS XIII.—DISEASES OF THE BONES AND ORGANS OF LOCOMOTION—Concluded

### 156. Diseases of the joints and other organs of locomotion—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(b) Diseases of other organs of locomotion—Concluded

Painful flat-foot

talipes valgus

Pedatrophia (1y+)

Perichondritis

Pes cavus

planus

valgus

Polymyositis

Progressive ossifying myositis

Psoitis

Resection (unqualified)

Retraction of finger

palmar fascia

Rheumatism of muscle

Rupture of muscle

tendon

Shortening of tendon

Spasmodic torticollis

Talipes

calcaneovalgus

calcaneus

cavus

equinovalgus

equinovarus

valgus

varus

Tarsalgia

Tenontosynovitis

Tenophyte

Tenorrhaphy

Tenosynovitis

Tenotomy

Thecal abscess

Torticollis

Union of divided tendon

Wry neck

*This title does not include:* Arthritis: (unqualified) (57), acute rheumatic (56), chronic rheumatic (57); Chronic rheumatic arthritis or polyarthritis (not vertebral) (57); Amyloid or fatty degeneration of muscle (69a).

## CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS

### 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)

*This title includes:*

(a) Congenital hydrocephalus

Chronic hydrocephalus

internal hydrocephalus

Congenital cerebral tumour

hydrocephalus

internal hydrocephalus

tumour of brain

Dropsy of brain

Ependymitis

Hydrocephalus (unqualified)

of brain

Megalocephaly

Natal hydrocephalus

Water in head

on brain

(b) Spina bifida and meningocele

Cerebral meningocele

Congenital spina bifida

Hydromyelocele

Malformation of membrane of spinal cord  
(meningocele)

Meningocele

Meningomyelocele

Myelocele

Spina bifida

Spinal hernia

meningocele

Syringomyelocele

Ulcerating spina bifida

(c) Congenital malformations of the heart

Aortic malformation

Atelocardia

Blue baby

disease

Cardiac deformity

Congenital aortic stenosis

cardiac dilatation

insufficiency (1y+)

disease of heart

endocarditis (-1y)

malformation of heart

mitral stenosis

myocarditis (-1y)

pulmonary stenosis

valvular heart disease

vitium cordis

Cyanosis (due to malformation of heart)

(persistence of foramen ovale)  
from nonclosure of foramen of Botallo

Deformity of heart

Embryonic heart

Fœtal heart

Imperfect closure of foramen ovale

development of heart

heart (-1y)

Infantile heart

Intra-uterine malformation of heart

septum

Malformation of heart

valve of heart

Morbus coeruleus

## CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS—Continued

## 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)—Continued

*This title includes:*

## (c) Congenital malformations of the heart—Concluded

Nonclosure of eustachian valve	Persistence of fetal circulation
foramen of Botallo	foramen of Botallo
ovale	ovale
Open foramen ovale	Pervius ductus arteriosus
Patent ductus arteriosus	Premature valvular disease of heart
foramen ovale	

## (d) Monstrosities (not stillbirths, if they have breathed)

Acephalic monster	Double monster
Acephalobrachia	Hemicephalus
Acephalochirius	Monster
Acephalostomus	Monstrosity
Acephalous monster	Teratism
Autositic monster	Triplet monster
Compound monster	Twin monster

## (e) Other congenital malformations

Abnormality	Congenital intestinal intussusception (—3m)
Abnornity	obstruction
Absent (any organ or part)	laryngeal stenosis
Achondroplasia	malformation (stillbirths and mon-
Anaspidias	stomers not included)
Atelia	obstruction
Atresia of rectum	occlusion of gall-duct
Branchial cyst	paraphimosis
Cleft palate	pes valgus
Coloboma	phimosis
of choroid	pyloric stenosis
iris	rupture
Congenital abnormality	stenosis
abnornity	of bile-duct
adenoids	intestine
amniotic hernia	larynx
amputation	pylorus
aneurysm	
of aorta	talipes
atresia (any part of body)	tumour
blood tumour	umbilical hernia
cerebral atrophy	vesicorectal fistula
hernia	
undevelopment	
club-foot	Cryptorchid
cranial sclerosis	Cyst of canal of Nuck
cystic disease of kidney	Deficiency of craniofacial axis
hygronia	Deformity
defect	Ectopia
deformity	of bladder
dilatation of colon	vesicæ
dislocation	Encephalocele
faecal fistula	Epispadias
flat-foot	Exstrophy of bladder
fracture	Extroversion of bladder
goitre	Fissure of lip (hare-lip)
haematocele	malformation
haematometra	palate
haematosalpinx	spinal column
hernia (—3m)	Giant colon
hypertrophy of liver	Gueule de loup
imperforate cervix uteri	Hare-lip
urethra	Hermaphrodite
vagina	Hirschsprung's disease
inguinal hernia	Hydrocephalocele
	Hydromyelia
	Hydrocephalus
	Hypoepadias
	Imperfect development
	intestinal canal

## CLASS XIV.—CONGENITAL MALFORMATIONS—Concluded

### 157. Congenital malformations (stillbirths not included)—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(e) Other congenital malformations—Concluded

Imperforate anus	Megacolon
oesophagus	Meningoencephalocele
pharynx	Microcephaly
rectum	Nævus
Impervious bile-duct	of skin
Leak from spinal cord	pigmentosus
Macrocephalia	Nondevelopment of brain
Malformation of abdominal wall	Obstruction of pylorus (—1y)
anus	Occlusion of anus (infant)
artery	Omphalocele
bladder	Osteogenesis imperfecta
bone	Oxycephaly
brain	Patent urachus
diaphragm	Flexiform angioma (child)
digestive system	Podencephalus
intestine	Polydactylism
jaw	Preternatural birth
larynx	Pylorospasm (—1y)
lip	Staphyloplasty
lymphatic system	Staphylorrhaphy
membrane of brain	Stenosis of pylorus (—1y)
nervous system	Stricture of pylorus (—1y)
oesophagus	Supernumerary organ or part
palate	Syndactylism
penis	Tongue-tied
rectum	Torsion of penis
skull	Tuberose sclerosis
spinal column	Undescended testicle
cord	Urachal cyst
membrane	Vascular nævus
spine	of skin

*This title does not include:* Acquired hydrocephalus (87e); Painful flat-foot (156b).

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY

### 158. Congenital debility

*Note.*—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.

*This title includes:*

Adynamia	Constitutional weakness
Arrested development	Debility
Artificial feeding	Decline
Asthenia	Decomposition
Atony	Defective circulation
Atresia of lung	development
Atrophy	Deficient development
Bottle feeding	Degeneration
Cachexia	of placenta
Congenital	Died at birth (not stillborn)
asthenia	just after birth
autotoxemia	Diseased placenta
cardiac insufficiency	Dropsey of amnion
weakness	Emaciation
debility	Exhaustion
dyspnoea	Extravasation of lung
heart failure	Failure of circulation
insufficiency	respiration
malnutrition	Faulty development
respiratory paralysis	Feeble constitution
uremia	infant
weakness	Fibroid degeneration of placenta

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Continued

### 158. Congenital debility—Concluded

*This title includes:*

General atrophy breaking down debility decline degeneration marasmus weakness Gradual decline	Marasmus Multiple birth Newborn Nondevelopment Paralysis of lung Pedatrophia Poor development Progressive asthenia  <b>Hydramnios</b>
Ill-development Imperfect circulation Improper development food	Prostration Puerperal eclampsia (child) toxaemia (child)
Inanition (from disease) fever	Pulmonary atresia extravasation insufficiency
Incomplete development	Sick from birth
Infancy.	Spasmodic asthenia
Infantile atrophy debility heart failure inertia tabes	Strangulation by mucus (in very young infants) Tabes (infants) Undeveloped Uric acid infarction Vital degeneration Want of breast milk vitality
Infirmity Insufficient development Lack of development Malassimilation Maldevelopment Mahnutrition	Wasting disease
	Weakness
	Worn out

### 159. Premature birth

*Note.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.*

*This title includes:*

Accidental premature parturition	Inviability
<b>Immature birth</b>	Nonviability
Immaturity	Partus intempestivus
Incomplete gestation	Premature birth
Injury of mother causing premature birth	Prematurity

### 160. Injury at birth

*Note.—The Dominion Bureau of Statistics restricts this title to children under one year of age.*

*This title includes:*

#### (a) With mention of Cesarean operation

Cesarean operation

#### (b) Without mention of Cesarean operation

Abnormal labour parturition presentation	Cerebral compression (injury at birth) haemorrhage (injury at birth) pressure (injury at birth)
Accident of labour	Compression during birth of brain (injury at birth)
Accidental suffocation during birth	umbilical cord
Apoplexy neonatorum of cord	Congenital cerebral parapysis
*Asphyxia by cord around neck during parturition	Consequence of labour
Birth embolism injury paralysis	Cross birth
Born with a caul	Delayed confinement delivery
Breech presentation	Difficult birth labour
Caput succedaneum	Dystocia
Cephalhaematooma	Excessive pressure in delivery
Cephalic haemorrhage (at birth)	Faulty presentation
	Foot presentation

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Continued

### 160. Injury at birth—Concluded

*This title includes:*

#### (b) Without mention of Cesarean operation—Concluded

Forced delivery	Precipitate birth
Forceps operation	Pressure during birth
Hæmatoma	of funis
of brain	on brain (injury at birth)
Hæmorrhage before birth	Prolapse of funis
parturition	umbilical cord
of brain	Prolonged labour
fontanel	Protracted dry birth
meninges	labour
scalp (injury at birth)	Puncture of foetal membrane
Injury at birth	Retarded labour
in delivery	Rupture of brain (incident to birth)
parturition	Shock of birth
Inspiration of vaginal mucus	Strangulation of umbilical cord
Instrumental delivery	Suffocation at birth (¹)
Intracranial haemorrhage	of foetus during parturition (¹)
Knot in umbilical cord	Transverse presentation
Malpresentation	Traumatism of birth
Mechanical asphyxiation during birth	Unruptured membrane
Membrane over face	Vectis (use of)
Placenta praevia	Version
Podalic version	

### 161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy

*Note.—This title includes only deaths of infants under 3 months of age.*

*This title includes:*

#### (a) Atelectasis

Apneumotaxis	Collapse of lung
Atelectasis	Congenital atelectasis
neonatorum	of lung in newborn
of newborn	Imperfect inflation of lung

#### (b) Icterus of the newborn

Acute catarrhal hepatitis	Hepatitis
jaundice	of newborn
hepatitis	Icterus
Black jaundice	gravis neonatorum
Buhl's disease	neonatorum
Catarrhal hepatitis	of newborn
icterus	Jaundice
jaundice	of newborn
Congenital cirrhosis	Malignant hepatitis
of liver	icterus
hepatitis	jaundice
icterus	Obstructive icterus
Hæmatogenous icterus	jaundice
jaundice	Septic hepatitis
Hæmorrhagic icterus	jaundice
jaundice	Winckel's disease
	Yellow jaundice

#### (c) Sclerema and oedema

Congenital oedema of lung	Infantile dropsey
sclerema	Œdema
Dropsey	neonatorum
neonatorum	of newborn
of newborn	Sclerema
General oedema	neonatorum

(¹) But not resulting in death before complete separation of the body of the child from the mother.

## CLASS XV.—DISEASES OF EARLY INFANCY—Concluded

### 161. Other diseases peculiar to early infancy—Concluded

*This title includes:*

(d) **Athrepsia**

Athrepsia

Insufficient nutrition

(e) **Othera, including lack of care**

Anasarca

Hæmorrhage of umbilicus  
viscera

Apnoea

Hæmorrhagic disease of newborn

neonatorum

Hereditary sepsis

Asphyxia

Hydrops

neonatorum

of newborn

pallida

neonatorum

Asphyxiated at birth

Infantile derangement

Bad treatment

disease

Cellulitis of umbilicus

Infected navel

Congenital ascites

umbilicus

cyanosis

Infective omphalitis

defect of respiratory system

Inflammation of navel

haemorrhage

umbilical cord

of intestine

umbilicus

infection

Internal haemorrhage

peritonitis

Intra-uterine accident

septicæmia

asphyxia

Congestive asphyxia

asphyxiation

Cord not tied just after birth

Lack of care

Cutaneous haemorrhage

clothing

Cyanopathy

Melæna

Cyanosis

neonatorum

(not due to malformation of heart)

Morbus maculosus neonatorum

neonatorum

Mortification of umbilical cord

of newborn

Omphalitis

Disease of navel

Omphalorrhagia

umbilicus

Pemphigus neonatorum

Ecchymosis of body

of infants

Gangrene of umbilical cord

Phlebitis of umbilicus

Gastro-intestinal haemorrhage

Post-natal asphyxia

Hæmatemesis

Puerperal septicæmia

Hæmoglobinuria neonatorum

Pulmonary haemorrhage

Hæmophilia neonatorum

Purpura neonatorum

Hæmorrhage

Sepsis neonatorum

of funis

of umbilicus

intestine

Septic infection of umbilicus

lung

umbilical cord

mucous membrane

Septicæmia from navel

navel

of umbilicus

newborn

Simple apnoea

nose

Ulcus of navel cord

skin

Umbilical fistula

stomach

Undeveloped lung

umbilical cord

Universal hydrops

(f) **No cause given, no doctor in attendance**

*Note.—Where age is 3 months or over, the death is classified to No. 200.*

## CLASS XVI.—SENLITY

### 162. Senility

*This title includes:*

(a) **With senile dementia**

Dementia of old age

Senile insanity

Exhaustion of senile dementia

mania

Imbecility of old age

melancholia

Senile dementia

psychosis

imbecility

**162. Senility—Concluded***This title includes:***(b) Without senile dementia (70 years and over)**

Adynamia

Age

Anile decay

Asthenia

Atony

Atrophy

of old age

Cachexia

of old age

Debility

of old age

Decline

Degeneration

Euthanasia

Exhaustion

of old age

General atrophy

breaking down

debility

decline

degeneration

marasmus

senile failure

weakness

Gradual decline

Inanition (from disease)

Infirmity

Malassimilation

Malnutrition

Marasmus

of old age

Morbus senilis

Old age

Progressive asthenia

weakness

Prostration

Retrograde metamorphosis

Senectus

Senex

Senile asthenia

atrophy

cachexia

debility

decay

degeneration

exhaustion

fibrosis

gatism

heart

failure

marasmus

prostration

softening

vascular degeneration

weakness

Senility

Vital degeneration

Want of vitality

Wasting

Weakness

Worn out

**(c) Premature senility (55 years and under 70 years)**

Premature debility

decline

degeneration

euthanasia

exhaustion of old age

gradual decline

infirmity of old age

malassimilation

malnutrition

Premature marasmus

progressive asthenia

weakness

retrograde metamorphosis

want of vitality

wasting

weakness

worn out

**(d) No cause given; no doctor in attendance (70 years and over)***Note.—Where age is under 70 years the death is classified to No. 200.*

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

### SUPPLEMENTARY CLASSIFICATION OF ACCIDENTAL DEATHS

In addition to the classification according to nature of accident or means or instrument of death contained in numbers 178 to 194, a second classification is required of all accidental deaths under the following headings:—

- (a) Accidents in mines and quarries.
- (b) Accidents caused by machines.
- (c) Railway accidents.
- (d) Street-car accidents.
- (e) Automobile and motor-cycle accidents.
- other (f) Accidents in land transportation.
- (g) Accidents in water transportation.
- (h) Accidents in air transportation.
- (i) Other accidents.

It is the practice of the Dominion Bureau of Statistics to assign to automobile accidents all accidents in which an automobile or motor-cycle was involved, e.g. in collision with a train, street-car or other vehicle. In cases where the certificate of cause of death suggests the possibility of an automobile accident without definitely stating it as such—for example, when the cause of death is given as "accident at railway crossing"—further enquiries should be made. Where drowning accidents are mentioned without further description, it should be ascertained, if possible, whether the decedent was in a boat at the time of the accident.

The above classification does not obviate the necessity of including a death under the two hundred rubrics of the International List, therefore it is necessary to secure the information needed for proper classification under those rubrics. A mining accident, for example, might be by absorption of poisonous gas (No. 178), by burns (No. 181), by fall or crushing (No. 186), etc.

The purpose of both classifications is achieved by assigning both a number and a letter to the death: thus a mining accident from inhalation of poisonous gas is assigned to No. 178 (a), an automobile accident from the same cause to No. 178 (e), an automobile accident by drowning to No. 183 (e), and by fall or crushing to No. 186 (e). An accidental fall from a building (except when due to a conflagration) is assigned to No. 186 (i). This need of double classification may apply to Nos. 178, 180, 181, 182, 183, 185, 186 and 193.

### 163. Suicide by solid or liquid poisons or by absorption of corrosive substances

This title includes:

Suicidal poisoning  
Suicide by bichloride of mercury  
carbolic acid  
corrosive sublimate  
phenol

Suicide by poison (any solid or liquid)  
Voluntary poisoning

This title does not include: Cocainism (76b); Morphinism (76a).

### 164. Suicide by poisonous gas

This title includes:

Suicide by asphyxia (any gas or vapour)  
carbon monoxide  
carbonic acid gas  
chloroform (vapour)  
gas (any gas)

Suicide by illuminating gas  
inhalation of gas (any gas or  
vapour)  
suffocation (any gas or vapour)  
vapour (any vapour)

### 165. Suicide by hanging or strangulation

### 166. Suicide by drowning

### 167. Suicide by firearms

### 168. Suicide by cutting or piercing instruments

This title includes:

Suicide by cutting artery  
blood vessel  
instrument

Suicide by cutting-throat  
piercing instrument

### 169. Suicide by jumping from high places

This title includes:

Suicide by jumping from high place  
roof

Suicide by jumping from window

### 170. Suicide by crushing

This title includes:

Suicide by crushing  
jumping before train

Suicide by jumping before other vehicles

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

## 171. Suicide by other means

*Note.*—When the means of suicide are not stated, the certificate should be returned for this information. If it cannot be obtained the death is included under this title.

*This title includes:*

Felo de se  
Suicidal attempt  
wound  
Suicide (unqualified)

Suicide by burns  
dynamite  
fire  
scalds

## 172. Infanticide (murder of infants less than 1 year of age)

*Note.*—This title is not used by the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, which assigns homicides of infants under one year to 173-175, and relies on age tables to distinguish them.

## 173. Homicide by firearms

*This title includes:*

Assassination by firearms  
Gunshot (homicidal)  
Homicide by firearms  
gunshot  
Shooting (homicidal)

Shot (homicidal)  
by burglar  
in duel  
Wound by firearms (homicidal)

## 174. Homicide by cutting or piercing instruments

*This title includes:*

Assassination by cutting instrument  
piercing instrument  
Cut (homicidal)  
Homicide by cutting instrument  
piercing instrument

Knife cut (homicidal)  
stab (homicidal)  
Stabbed (homicidal)  
Wound by cutting instrument (homicidal)  
piercing instrument (homicidal)

## 175. Homicide by other means

*Note.*—When the means of homicide are not stated, the certificate should be returned for this information. If it cannot be obtained, the death is included under this title.

*This title includes:*

Assassination (unqualified)  
Assault (unqualified)  
by maniac  
Bite of human being  
Criminal abortion (mother)  
Duel  
Homicidal asphyxiation  
drowning  
hanging  
poisoning  
strangulation

Homicidal wound  
Homicide (unqualified)  
Incendiary  
Killed in fight  
Lynching  
Manslaughter  
Murder (unqualified)  
Struck by insane patient  
Throwing of sulphuric acid  
vitriol  
Traumatism (homicidal)  
Wound (homicidal)

*This title does not include:* Wounds of war (196); Execution of civilians by belligerent armies (197); Capital punishment (198).

## 176. Attack by venomous animals

*This title includes:*

Bite of insect  
serpent  
venomous serpent  
viper  
Snake bite  
Sting of insect

Venom of animal  
centipede  
scorpion  
Venomous bite  
sting

**CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued**

**177. Poisoning by food**

*This title includes:*

Acute food poisoning	Milk poisoning
Botulism	Mouldy bread poisoning
Cheese poisoning	Mushroom poisoning
Creotoxism	Mussel poisoning
Damaged meat poisoning	Poisonous food
Diseased food	Pork poisoning
Egg albumen poisoning	Potato poisoning
Fish poisoning	Ptomaine poisoning (food poisoning)
Food intoxication	Rhus toxicodendron poisoning
poisoning (unqualified)	Sausage poisoning
Ichthyotoxicum poisoning	Shell-fish poisoning
Meat poisoning	Tyrotoxicon poisoning

**178. Accidental absorption of toxic gases**

*Note.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 96.)*

*This title includes:*

Acetylene poisoning	Ether (vapour)
Acute etherism	narcosis
Ammonia poisoning	Gas
Amyl nitrite poisoning	Hydrogen sulphide
Anæsthesia from chloroform	Illuminating gas
Anæsthetic	Inhalation of gas
for operation (unqualified)	smoke (not conflagration)
Asphyxia by fumes	Kiln vapour
gas (accidental)	Laughing gas
smoke (not conflagration)	Marsh gas
stove gas	Nitrous oxide
vapour	Noxious vapours or effluvia (including those produced by explosives)
Carbon bisulphide poisoning	Petromortis
dioxide poisoning	Poisoning (gas or vapour)
monoxide poisoning	Poisonous gas
Charcoal fumes	vapour
Chloroform (vapour)	Sewer-gas poisoning
narcosis	Suffocation by gas or vapour
Choke-damp poisoning	poisonous gas
Coal gas poisoning	smoke (not conflagration)
Cordite poisoning (vapour)	Sulphuretted hydrogen
Cyanogen poisoning	Water gas
Delayed chloroform poisoning (vapour)	
Deleterious gas	

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia: of an adult, unqualified (200), suicidal (164), pathological (200); Homicidal gas poisoning (175); Chronic etherism (76d); Conflagration (180); Deaths from anaesthetics administered for the purpose of an operation are classed to the disease for which the operation was performed, if this disease is given.

**179. Other acute accidental poisonings (gas excepted)**

*This title includes:*

Accidental poisoning	Morphine narcosis
Acute ergotism	poisoning
lead poisoning	Narcotism
methyl alcohol poisoning	Oil of wintergreen poisoning
phosphorous poisoning	Opium narcosis
poisoning	Overdose of drug
toxic gastritis	Poisoning
gastro-enteritis	from new unwashed clothing
Alcohol (not alcoholism)	Poisonous fungi
Anaphylaxis	Serum intoxication
Antimonial cholera	poisoning
Antitoxin poisoning	Strychnine poisoning
Carbolic acid poisoning	Toxic gastritis
Denatured alcohol poisoning	gastro-enteritis
Headache powder poisoning	meningitis
Insulin injection (shock)	Wood alcohol poisoning
Ivy poisoning	

*This title does not include:* Post-traumatic accident (44a); Chronic morphinism, ergotism (76); Hydrargyrism, Saturation (77); Intoxication: urinary (186); drams (180, 182); Auto-intoxication (69c); Poisoning: suicidal (163), homicidal (176), ptomaine (177).

## 180. Conflagration

Note.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

This title includes:

Conflagration (to include all injuries received during conflagration)  
Crushed at fire  
Fire (in sense of conflagration)  
Forest fire  
Inhalation of smoke (burning building)  
Jumped from burning building

Prairie fire  
Suffocation from burning aeroplane  
automobile  
boat  
building  
mine  
train

## 181. Accidental burns (conflagration excepted)

Note.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

This title includes:

Burn (of any organ or part, not in conflagration)  
by boiling liquid  
water  
coal-oil  
corrosive substance  
fall with lighted lamp  
fire  
gasoline  
kerosene  
molten lead  
metal  
petroleum  
steam  
sulphuric acid  
vitriol

Dermatitis actinica  
ambustionis  
Effects of corrosives  
radium  
X-ray  
Explosion of gasoline  
kerosene  
lamp  
Fall into fire  
Fire (conflagration excepted)  
Lamp accident  
Oesophagus burn  
Playing with fire  
Scald (of any part of body)  
by steam  
Stricture of oesophagus from burn  
Sunburn

This title does not include: Conflagration (180).

## 182. Accidental mechanical suffocation

Note.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation, or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

This title includes:

Accidental asphyxia  
Asphyxiation by falling earth  
Cave in (unqualified)  
Overlaying  
Plugging of air-passage  
Suffocation (unqualified)

Suffocation by abnormal atmospheric pressure  
bed clothes  
excavation  
foreign body in air-passage  
swallowed  
in bed

## 183. Accidental drowning

Note.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

This title includes:

Accidental drowning  
submersion  
Asphyxia by drowning  
Cramp while bathing  
Drowning (unqualified)  
Found drowned (open verdict)

Lost at sea  
Motor-boat accident  
Submersion (unqualified)  
Suffocation by drowning  
submersion

This title does not include: Found drowned (Inquest pending) (195).

## 184. Accidental injury by firearms (wounds of war excepted)

This title includes:

Accidental wound by firearms (of any part of body)  
Firearms  
Gunshot  
Pistol wound

Shooting  
Shot  
Traumatism by firearms  
Wound by firearms

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

### **185. Accidental injury by cutting or piercing instruments (wounds of war excepted)**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental punctured wound  
Circumcision (ritual)  
Cut (of any part of body)  
    by glass  
Incised wound (of any part of body)  
Knife cut  
    stab (accidental)  
Puncture by foreign body  
    of vein

Punctured wound (of any part of body)  
Stab wound (of any part of body, accidental)  
Traumatism by cutting instrument  
    piercing instrument  
Wound by cutting instrument (of any part of body)  
    piercing instrument (of any part of body)

*This title does not include:* Suicide (108); Homicide (174).

### **186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide**

NOTE.—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Aeroplane accident  
Automobile accident  
Balloon accident  
Bicycle accident  
Caught in shafting  
Coasting accident  
Crane accident  
Cranking automobile  
Crushed by bumpers  
    falling earth  
    travelling crane  
    foot  
Crushing  
Cycle accident  
Dip-the-dip accident  
Diving accident  
Donkey engine accident  
Double-ripper accident  
Dump car accident  
Electric railway accident  
    speeder accident  
Elevated railway accident  
Elevator accident  
Fall (accidental or unqualified)  
    down abandoned quarry  
    elevator shaft  
    hold in ship  
    pit in mine  
    quarry  
    shaft in mine  
    stairs  
from aeroplane  
    automobile  
    baby carriage  
    balloon  
    bicycle  
    building  
    cartage  
    cultivator  
    engine (railroad or unqualified)  
    haymow  
    hayrack  
    horse  
    scaffolding

Fall from steam-car  
    street-car  
    vehicle (any)  
    windmill  
    in mine  
    ship  
    of coal in mine  
    lumber  
    machinery  
    stone in quarry  
    with lumber  
Fallen on by horse  
Fire-damp explosion (crushing)  
Found dead on railroad  
Fracture from fall  
Go-cart accident  
Injury by crushing  
    diving  
    from fall  
Inter-urban railway accident  
Jumping from window (in delirium of disease)  
Killed on railroad  
Knocked down by automobile  
    train  
    vehicle  
Landslide  
Logging car accident (unqualified)  
Merry-go-round accident  
Mining accident  
Motor-cycle accident  
Mowing machine accident  
Parachute fall  
Pile-driver accident  
Quarry accident  
Railroad accident  
    collision  
    derailment  
Roller coaster accident  
Run over by horse  
Runaway accident  
Scenic railway accident  
Side-car accident  
Sled accident  
Steam roller accident

**CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued**

**186. Accidental injury by fall, crushing, landslide—Concluded**

**This title includes:**

Subway accident	Traumatism by vehicle (any)
Surface car accident	Travelling crane accident
Thrown from horse	Trolley accident
Tipple-car accident (mine)	Turn-table accident
Traction engine accident	Underground railway accident
Tractor accident	Violent death in mine
Tram-car accident	quarry
Traumatism by building operation (machinery)	Wound by crushing

This title does not include: Falls resulting in: conflagration (180), drowning (183).

**187. Cataclysm (all deaths attributed to a cataclysm, whatever their nature)**

*This title includes:*

**Killed in cyclone  
earthquake**      **Killed in tidal wave  
tornado**

### **188. Injuries by animals**

*This title includes:*

Bite of any animal dog (not rabies) rat	Injury by any animal Kick (by horse or other animal) Traumatism by horse (due to viciousness)
Cared	

Gored

This title does not include: Bite of serpent (176); Bite or sting of insect (176); Bite of human being (175); Rabies (21); Rat-bite fever (39).

### **189. Hunger or thirst**

*This title includes:*

Deficient nutrition	Inanition (from deprivation)
Deprivation of food	Inufficient nourishment
water	
Destitution	Misery
Fatigue	Privation
Hunger	Starvation (not disease)
	Thirst

This title does not include: Sitophobia (84b); Hysterical anorexia (87e).

**190. Excessive cold**

This title includes:

Chilblain	Freezing
Congestion	Frost-bite
Effects of cold (temperature)	Frozen
Excessive cold	Pernio
Exposure to cold	Trench foot

### **191. Excessive heat**

**This title includes:**

Atmospheric pyrexia	Hot weather
Effects of heat	Hyperthermia
	Insolation
	Over-heated
Excessive heat	Siriasis
Heat	Solar fever
	Solis ietus
apoplexy	Sunstroke
cramps	Thermic fever
exhaustion	Thermoplegia
fever	
prostration	
stroke	

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued

## 192. Lightning

*This title includes:*

Lightning  
burns  
shock

Lightning stroke  
Thunderbolt

## 193. Accidents due to electric currents

*Note.*—Sub-letters should be used to indicate whether the accident occurred in a mine, or in connection with machinery, means of transportation or otherwise. (See note, page 95.)

*This title includes:*

Accidental electric shock  
electrocution  
Burn by electricity  
Electric concussion

Electric shock  
Electrical disturbance  
Electricity (not lightning)  
Injury by electric shock

## 194. Other accidents

*Note.*—This is the residual title for accidents which cannot properly be classed under any of the previous numbers, as well as for returns in which the nature of the accident or the means or instrument of death is not stated. In this latter set of cases the death should only be classed to this rubric when it is impossible to obtain further information.

Deaths from foreign bodies have been given the number 201 in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics, solely for convenience in coding. They will be published as No. 194 (a), while the detail given hereunder will be grouped as No. 194 (b), thus conforming to the International List.

*This title includes:*

Abrasion (of any part of body)  
Accident  
Accidental haemorrhage  
homicide  
wound  
Accidentally knocked down  
Athletic competition  
Avulsion  
of alveolar process  
bone  
finger-nail  
scalp  
Bad treatment (3m+)  
Bends  
Blow (unqualified)  
Boiler explosion  
Boxing bout  
Bruise (of any part of body)  
Brushburn  
Caisson disease  
Casualty  
Chiropractic dislocation  
Competitive athletics  
Compound fracture  
Compressive of chest  
Concussion of brain  
spinal cord  
spine  
Contusion (of any part of body)  
Decapitation  
Desertion of newborn  
Detachment of epiphyses  
Dislocation (of any bone or cartilage)  
Displaced tendon  
Divers' palsy  
paralysis  
Division of vein  
Dragged by horse (foot caught in stirrup)  
Edmon's disease

Evisceration  
Explosion  
Exposure  
External causes  
Foot race  
Football accident  
Fracture (any bone)  
of cartilage  
Friction burn  
Gangrene of wound  
Green-stick fracture  
Haemorrhage from wound  
Ill-treatment (of child)  
Impacted fracture  
Injury (of any part of body)  
at birth (1y+)  
before birth  
by falling body  
Intra-uterine injury (child)  
Killed in prize fight  
Laceration (of any part of body)  
of ligament of joint  
Lack of care (3m+)  
clothing (3m+)  
Luxation  
of spine  
vertebrae  
Malpractice  
Perforation of abdomen  
chest  
cranium  
skull  
stomach  
thoracic cavity,  
thorax  
Poisoned wound  
Rupture of abdominal viscera  
viscera  
artery by injury

**CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Continued**

**194. Other accidents—Concluded**

*This title includes:*

Rupture of bronchi	Traumatic haematoma of extremity
joint	eye
kidney	face
liver	nasal septum
sheath of muscle	neck
thorax	penis
trachea	perineum
vas deferens	scalp
vein	scrotum
Sclerotic rupture	spermatic cord
Separation of epiphyses	vulva
Septic wound	haemorrhage of eye
Severed extremity	joint
Severing of artery	inflammation of brain
Strangulation	laceration of stomach
Struck by falling body	meningeal haemorrhage
earth	meningitis
Subluxation	metritis
Suffocation by strangulation	nephritis
Suture of heart	neurasthenia
Traumatic abscess	neurosis
of liver	orchitis
amputation	oedifying myositis
aneurysm	paralysis
castration	perforation (of any organ)
cellulitis	peritonitis
cerebral meningitis	pleuritis
cerebritis	pneumonia
compression of brain	psychosis
spinal cord	puncture of kidney
convulsions	pyæmia
delirium	rupture of bladder
emphysema	heart
encephalitis	muscle
epilepsy	cesophagus
eventration	tendon
fever	tympanum
gangrene	uterus
haematocele of tunica vaginalis	septicæmia
haematomata	shock
of abdominal wall	stricture of urethra
arm	urethral fever
auricle	laceration
back	
breast	
chest wall	

Traumatism	
Uncleanliness (newborn)	
Wiring of fractured bone	
Wound (of any organ or part of body)	
Wrestling match injury	

**195. Violent deaths of which the nature (accident, suicide, homicide) is unknown**

*This title includes:*

Found drowned (inquest pending)	Violent death
Killed	
Violence	Wound

*This title does not include: Found dead on railroad (186); Found dead in bed (190).*

## CLASS XVII.—VIOLENT OR ACCIDENTAL DEATHS—Concluded

## 196. Wounds of war

*This title includes:*

All deaths of combatants due to violence, even if accidental	Intoxication by gas (war)
Battle	Wounds of war

## 197. Execution of civilians by belligerent armies

## 198. Capital punishment

*This title includes:*

Capital punishment	Hanging (legal execution)
Execution	

## CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH

*Note.*—This class is provided for deaths from diseases not well defined by the physician or other person certifying the death, and for those in which the cause of death is unspecified or stated to be unknown. No assignment should be made to this class, however, if further information is obtainable.

## 199. Sudden death

*This title includes:*

Cardiac syncope	Found dead in bed
Died suddenly	Sudden death (not puerperal)
Dropped dead	Syncope (fatal)
Fainting fit	of heart

*This title does not include:* Puerperal sudden death (148a); Found dead (195); Found dead on railroad (186).

## 200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined

*This title includes:*

Abdominal disease	Cardiac asthenia
distention	exhaustion
paracentesis	failure
section	paralysis
Acute delirious mania (not in asylum)	Carphology
delirium	Catarrhal fever
Adynamia (1y, -70y)	inflammation
Age (1y, -70y)	sclerosis
Algic fever	Celiotomy
Anasarca (3m +)	Cephalgia
Anorexia	Chill (not in malarial regions)
Apsome (3m +)	“Chronic”
Artificial feeding (1y +)	Collapse
Ascites	Colliquative fever
Asphyxia (3m +) (not violence)	Coma
Asthenia (1y, -70y)	Complication of diseases
of heart	Congenital (1y +)
Asthenic delirium	ascites (3m +)
fever	asthenia (1y +)
Ataxo-adynamia	cardiac failure (1y +)
Atony (1y, -70y)	weakness (1y +)
Atrophy (1y, -70y)	debility (1y +)
Bilious	dyspnoea (1y +)
catarrh	insufficiency (1y +)
fever	malnutrition (1y +)
Blood dyscrasia	weakness (1y +)
Bold hives	Congestion
Bottle feeding (1y +)	of heart
Cachexia (1y, -70y)	vein
Calcareous degeneration	Congestive asphyxia (3m +)
Capillary congestion	chill (not in malarial regions)
Carbon dioxide poisoning (pathological)	fever
	Constitutional weakness (1y +)
	Consumption of muscle

**CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued**

**200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Continued**

*This title includes:*

Continued fever	Hemorrhagic fever
Cyanosis (3m +)	Headache
(not due to malformation of heart, 3m +)	Heart exhaustion failure
Cystic degeneration	Hectic condition
Debility (1y, -70y)	fever
Decline (1y, -70y)	Hives
Decomposition (1y +)	Hydroperitoneum
Degeneration (1y, -70y)	Hydrops (3m +)
Delirium	Hydrorrhoea
Dentition	Hyperæmia
fever	Hyperpyrexia
Diathesis	Hypertrophy
Dilatation	Ill-defined disease
Dirt-eating	Immature birth (child, 1y +)
Disease	Immaturity (child, 1y +)
of digestive system	Imperfect circulation (1y +)
head	Improper food (1y +)
male pelvic organ	Inanition (from disease, 1y, -70y)
navel (3m +)	Infancy (1y +)
Dropsey (3m +)	Infantile atrophy (1y +)
of abdomen	debility (1y +)
arm	derangement (3m +)
bowel	disease (3m +)
foot	dropsey (3m +)
intestine	fever
peritoneum	heart failure (1y +)
Dyspnoea	inertia (1y +)
Effusion	tabes (1y +)
Emaciation (1y +)	Infection
<i>Embaras gastrique</i>	Infirmity (1y, -70y)
Ephemeral fever	Inflammation
Euthanasia (-70y)	of abdomen
Exacerbation	mucous membrane
Excessive mental exertion	Inflammatory fever
Exhaustion (1y, -70y)	Inquest pending
Exploratory operation	Insomnia
Failure of circulation (1y +)	Ischaemia
respiration (1y +)	Lack of medical attention
Febricula	Laparotomy
Feeble constitution (1y +)	Leukocytosis
infant (1y +)	Loss of appetite
Feigned disease	Malassimilation (1y, -70y)
Fever	Malignant fever
of unknown cause	Malingering
Fistula	Malnutrition (1y, -70y)
of abdomen	Marasmus (1y, -70y)
"Floater"	Meningismus
Found dead	Natural causes
Gastric fever	Neglect (3m +)
Gastro-intestinal fevers	Nervous cachexia
General anæsthesia	fever
atrophy (1y, -70y)	Neurotic fever
breaking down (1y, -70y)	No disease
cataract	"Non-contagious"
collapse	Nondevelopment (1y +)
congestion	Nonviability (1y +)
debility (1y, -70y)	Obsecure disease
decline (1y, -70y)	Obstruction
degeneration (1y, -70y)	Oedema (3m +)
marasmus (1y, -70y)	of connective tissue
oedema (3m +)	extremity
weakness (1y, -70y)	Operation
Gradual decline (1y, -70y)	

## CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Continued

## 200. Cause of death not specified or ill-defined—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Organic disease	Stenosis
lesion	
Over-eating	Stupor
Over-exertion	Subdelirium
Over-strained	Suppuration
Over-work	Surgical apoplexy
Paracentesis	exhaustion
of abdomen	mania
Paralysis cordis	operation
of heart	shock
Paresis of heart	<i>Surménage</i>
Pathological asphyxia	Suspended animation
Perforation	Synochal fever
Pernicious chill (not in malarial regions)	Tabs
Pituitous fever	Tapping of abdomen
Pneumatosis	Teething
Pollakiuria	Transfusion of blood
Polydipenia	Trepanning
Post-operative shock	Trephining
Premature birth (child, 1y +)	of skull
Prematurity (child, 1y +)	Typhoid condition
Progressive asthenia (1y, -70y)	Typhomania
weakness (1y, -70y)	Umbilical disease (3m +)
Prostration (1y, -70y)	fistula (3m +)
Purple fever	Universal hydrops (3m +)
Pyrexia	Unknown cause
Rash	disease
Rupture of viscera	Unspecified
Sea-sickness	Venous congestion
Shock	Violent fever
Sick from birth (1y +)	Visitation of God
Simple continued fever	Vital degeneration (1y, -70y)
Slow fever	Want of vitality (1y, -70y)
Softening	Wasting (1y, -70y)
Sore	of muscle
Spinal trouble (any age)	Weak heart
Starvation from disease (unspecified)	Weakness (1y, -70y)
	Worn out (1y, -70y)

*This title does not include:* Asphyxia: suicidal (164), accidental (178), of newborn (161a); Cachexia of old age (162b); Cyanosis of newborn (161e); Debility: congenital (168), of old age (162b); Exhaustion of old age (162b); Ataxo-adynamic fever (1); Hay fever, Summer fever (112); Edema: of brain (82a), of glottis (105b), of newborn (161c), of lung (111b).

## 201. Foreign bodies

*Note.—This number has been created in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics solely for convenience in coding. For publication purposes deaths from foreign bodies will appear as No. 194 (a), thus conforming to the International List.*

*This title includes:*

Foreign body	in abdomen
	abdominal cavity
	wall
	accessory sinus
	alimentary canal
	antrum
	of Highmore
	appendix
	back
	bladder
	bone
	brain
	breast
	bronchi
	chest wall
	digestive organ

Foreign body in ear
eye
face
frontal sinus
heart
intestine
kidney
larynx
lower extremity
lung
maxillary sinus
mediastinum
mouth
muscle
nasal passage
nose
oesophagus

## CLASS XVIII.—ILL-DEFINED CAUSES OF DEATH—Concluded

## 201. Foreign bodies—Concluded

*This title includes:*

Foreign body in orbit  
penis  
perineum  
peritoneum  
pharynx  
pleural cavity  
rectum  
scalp  
spinal cord

Foreign body in spine  
spleen  
stomach  
tongue  
trachea  
urethra  
vagina

Inpiration of foreign material  
Obstructive laryngitis (foreign body)

*This title does not include:* Foreign body: swallowed (182), in joint (186a).

*Ear—Concluded*

tumour—concluded  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
**Earthquake**, killed in 187  
**Echondrosis**, nose 54g  
**Echymosis**, body (-3m) 161e  
**Eccrisis** 139b  
 (puerperal) 149e  
**Echinococcus** 41b  
 cyst, liver 41a  
 liver 41a  
**Eclampsia**  
 (female 15y, — 45y) 146  
 (-5y) 86  
 (5y+) 87e  
 ante-partum 146  
 gravidarum 146  
 labour  
 (child) 158  
 (mother) 146  
 post-partum 146  
 pregnancy 146  
 puerperal  
 (child) 158  
 (mother) 146  
 scarlatinal 8  
 uræmic  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 182  
 (puerperal) 146

*Ecroûelles* 29

*Ectasis*, aortic 99  
*Ecthyma* 153  
*Ectopia* 157e  
 bladder 157e  
 renal 133  
 vesicæ 157e  
*Ectopic*  
 gestation 142b  
 septic 142a  
 rupture, sac 142b  
 septic 142a  
 kidney 133  
 mole 142b  
 pregnancy 142b  
 septic 142

*Ectropion* 88

*Eczema* 153  
 gouty 58  
 infantile 153

*Eczema marginatum de Hebra* 43

*Effects*

cold (temperature) 100  
 corrosives 181  
 electricity 193  
 gas 178i  
 heat 191  
 engine rooms, laundries, etc. 191  
 lightning on skin 192  
 poison (*see Poisoning*)  
 radium 181  
 strain on heart 96a  
 X-ray 181  
**Effuvia, noxious (poison)** 178i  
**Effusion** 200  
 brain 82a  
 cerebral 82a  
 cerebrospinal 82a

*Effusion—Concluded*

pericarditis 90  
 pericardium 90  
 pleura 110b  
 pleurisy 110b  
 spinal 81  
 thoracic 110b  
**Egg albumen poisoning** 177  
**Egyptian chlorosis** 40  
**Elbow** (*see Joint*)  
**Electric**  
 chorea 87a  
 concussion 193  
 railroad, traumatism 186d  
 railway accident 186d  
 shock 193  
 injury 193  
 speeder (accident) 186d  
**Electrical disturbance** 193  
**Electricity** (lightning excepted) 193  
 burn 193  
**Electrocution (accidental)** 193  
**Elephantiasis** 158  
 arabum 42  
 arm 153  
 connective tissue 153  
 filarial 42  
 græcorum 33  
 leg 153  
 lymphatic vessel 153  
 non-filarial 153  
 penis 153  
 scrotum 153  
 vulva 153  
**Elevated railway accident** 186d  
**Elevator**  
 accident 186b  
 crushed by 186b  
 shaft, fall 186b  
**Elongation, uvula** 115c  
**Emaciation**  
 (-ly) 158  
 (ly+) 200  
**Embarras gastrique** 200  
**Embolism (embolic)** 99  
 abscess 99  
 air 100  
 aneurysm 99  
 appendicitis 82b  
 artery 99  
 birth  
 (child) 160b  
 (mother) 148b  
 brain 82b  
 cardiac 99  
 sudden death after delivery 148b  
 cerebral 82b  
 coronary artery 94b  
 fat 99  
 femoral 99  
 gangrene 99  
 heart 99  
 fatty 99  
 intestine 99  
 kidney 99  
 liver 99  
 lung 111a  
 (pulmonary artery) 111a  
 puerperal 148b  
 mesenteric artery 99

<b>Embolism—Concluded</b>	
paralysis 82b	
pneumonia 111a	
puerperal 148b	
septic 145a	
pulmonary 111a	
artery 111b	
(post-partum) 148b	
puerperal 148b	
sudden death after delivery 148b	
pyaemic 36	
septic 99	
(abortion) 140a	
brain 82b	
spleen 99	
sudden death after delivery 148b	
thigh 99	
<b>Embolus (see Embolism)</b>	
<b>Embryoma (see Tumour)</b>	
<b>Embryonic heart 157c</b>	
<b>Embryotomy</b>	
(child, stillbirth)	
(mother) 149c	
<b>Emesis gravidarum 147</b>	
<b>Emphysema 113</b>	
atrophic 113	
cellular tissue 153	
congenital 113	
connective tissue 153	
hypertrophic 113	
interlobular 113	
laminated tissue 153	
lung 113	
orbit 88	
pulmonary 113	
senile 113	
subcutaneous 153	
subplural 113	
surgical 153	
traumatic 194i	
tuberculous 23	
vesicular 113	
<b>Emphysematous gangrene 36</b>	
<b>Emprosthotonus 22</b>	
<b>Empyema 110b</b>	
accessory sinus 104	
double 110b	
frontal sinus 104	
gall-bladder 127	
mastoid process 89b	
pneumococcal 110b	
tuberculous 23	
<b>Encephalitis 78</b>	
alcoholic 75b	
epidemic 17	
hemorrhagic 17	
acute 87e	
influenza 11f	
lead 77a	
lethargic 17	
lymphatic 17	
myoclonies 17	
perianal 87e	
post-vaccinal 44c	
spurious 78	
suppurative 78	
traumatic 194i	
tuberculous 24	
Wickman's influenza 11f	
<b>Encephalocele 157e</b>	
<b>Encephaloid (see Cancer)</b>	
<b>Encephalomacia 82c</b>	
<b>Encephalomyelitis 79</b>	
<b>Encephalomyelitis 78</b>	
<b>Encephalopathy 87e</b>	
lead 77a	
saturnine 77a	
<b>Enchondroma (see Tumour)</b>	
<b>Encysted</b>	
drospay 54a	
hydrocele 138	
<b>Endarteritis 99</b>	
brain 99	
cerebral 99	
deformans 97	
infective 99	
obliterans 99	
<b>Endemic</b>	
cerebrospinal meningitis 79	
cretinism 66c	
deaf-mutism 66c	
diarrhoea	
(-2y) 119	
(2y+) 120a	
<b>Endocarditis</b>	
(-45y) 91b	
(45y+) 92b	
acute 91a	
bacterial 91a	
chronic 92a	
congenital	
(-1y) 157c	
(1y+) 92a	
gonococcal 35	
infectious, acute 91a	
infective 91a	
malignant 91a	
mitral	
(-45y) 91b	
(45y+) 92b	
acute 91a	
chronic 92a	
mycotic 91a	
purulent 91a	
rheumatic 56	
acute 56	
chronic 92a	
sclerotic 92a	
sclerous 92a	
senile 92a	
septic 91a	
subacute 91a	
suppurative 91a	
typhoid 1	
ulcerative 91a	
acute 91a	
chronic 92a	
valvular	
(-45y) 91b	
(45y+) 92b	
acute 91a	
chronic 92a	
vegetative	
(-45y) 91b	
(45y+) 92b	
acute 91a	
chronic 92a	
<b>Endometritis 149b</b>	
deciduous 145e	
puerperal 145a	

Endometritis (continued)  
     purulent 139b  
         (puerperal) 145a  
     septic 139b  
         (puerperal) 145a  
 Endopericarditis (see also Endocarditis)  
     (-45y) 91b  
     (45y+) 92b  
 Endophlebitis 100  
 Endothelioma (see Cancer)  
 Endotrachelitis 139b  
 Engine  
     donkey, accident 186b  
     fall from, railroad 186c  
     traction accident 186b  
 English cholera  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 Engorgement  
     lung 111b  
     pulmonary 111b  
     stomach 118  
 Enlargement (enlarged)  
     brain 87e  
     fatty, heart 93c  
     gland 101  
     heart 95b  
     lingual tonsil 115b  
     liver 125b  
         acute 125b  
         chronic 124b  
     prostate 137  
     rectum 123  
     spleen 73  
     stomach 118  
     thymus  
         congenital 67  
         gland 67  
     thyroid gland 60a  
     tonsil 115b  
 Entamoebic dysentery 13  
 Enteralgia 123  
 Enterectomy 123  
 Enteric  
     atrophy  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     catarrh  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     convulsions  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     fever 1  
     hyperæmia  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     infection  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     intoxication  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     paralysis 123  
     tuberculosis 25  
 Enterica 1  
 Entericum, carcinoma 46g

Enteritis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
     amobaric 13  
     catarrhal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     choleriform  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     congestive  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     croupous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     diarrhoeal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     epidemic  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     fermental  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     follicular  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     gangrenous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     haemorrhagic  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     infantile  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     infective  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     influenzal 11e  
     membranous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     mucous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     perforative  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
     phlegmonous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     pseudo-membranous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     septic  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     simple  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     spasmodic  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     specific  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a

**Enteritis—Concluded**  
 subacute  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 tuberculous 25  
 typhoid type  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 ulcerative  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
 zymotic  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
**Enterocele** 122a  
**Enterocolitis**  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 membranous  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 subacute  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 ulcerative  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
**Enterogastritis**  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
**Enterolith** 123  
**Enteromesenteric fever** 25  
**Enteroperitonitis**  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
**Enteroptosis** 123  
**Enterorrhagia** 123  
**Enterorrhaphy** 123  
**Enterostenosis** 122b  
**Enterostomy** 123  
**Enterotomy** 123  
 Entrance, air into vein, sudden death after delivery 148b  
**Entropion** 88  
**Enuresis** 135  
**Ependymitis** 157a  
**Ephemeral fever** 200  
**Epicystotomy** 135  
**Epidemic** 44d  
 anaemia 40  
 catarrh 11b  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
 cholera (asiatic) 12  
 diarrhoea  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 disease, not elsewhere included 44d  
 dysentery 13  
 encephalitis 17  
 enteritis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 gangrene 76d  
**gastro-enteritis**  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 hiccup 44d  
 iuterus 89  
 jaundice 39

**Epidemic—Concluded**  
 parotiditis 44d  
**parotitis** 44d  
 pneumonia 108  
 poliomyelitis 16  
 rose rash 44b  
**Epididymis**  
 abscess 138  
 cancer 51d  
 cyst 54g  
 tuberculosis 30  
**Epididymitis** 138  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 caseous 30  
 gonococcal 35  
 tuberculous 30  
**Epidural haemorrhage** 82a  
**Epigastric hernia** 122a  
 strangulated 122a  
**Epigastritis** 118  
**Epiglottiditis** 105b  
**Epiglottis**  
 adhesion 105b  
 cancer 47a  
 tumour  
     malignant 47a  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 105b  
 ulceration 105b  
**Epilepsy (epileptic)** 85  
 brain 85  
 cerebral 85  
 climacteric 85  
 coma 85  
 congenital 85  
 convulsions 85  
 cortical 87e  
 dementia 85  
 fit 85  
 focal 87e  
 hysteria 87e  
 idiopathic 85  
 insanity 85  
 Jacksonian 87e  
 mania 85  
 peripheral 87e  
 psychosis 85  
 senile 85  
 stroke 85  
 symptomatic 87e  
 traumatic 194i  
 vertigo 85  
**Epilepticus, status** 85  
**Epileptiform convulsions**  
     (-5y) 86  
     (5y+) 87e  
**Epileptoid convulsions**  
     (-5y) 86  
     (5y+) 87e  
**Epiphyses**  
 detachment 194i  
 separation 194i  
**Epiphysitis**  
 bone 155  
 hip 156a  
 infective 154  
 purulent 154  
 suppurative 154

Epiploitis 129  
Epispadias 157e  
Epistaxis 103  
Epithelial  
    nephritis  
        (-10y) 130  
        (10y+) 132  
    acute 130  
    chronic 131  
tumour  
    (according to location) (see Cancer)  
    (location not stated) 52  
Epithelioma (see also Cancer)  
    (location not stated) 52  
cervix uteri 48b  
chorion 48a  
columnar 52  
forehead 52  
inguinal region 52  
lip 45  
lower jaw 45  
neck 52  
penis 51e  
uterus 48a  
**Episodic stomatitis** 44d  
Epulis (see Tumour)  
Equinia 19  
Equinovalgus, talipes 156b  
Equinovarus, talipes 156b  
Erb's disease 81  
Erectile tumour (see Tumour)  
Ergot poisoning 179  
    chronic 76d  
Ergotism 76d  
Erichsen's disease 194i  
Erosion  
    artery 99  
    cervix uteri 139b  
    gastric 117a  
    intestine  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120b  
    lymphatic vessel 101  
    spleen 73  
    stomach 117a  
    uterus 139b  
Eructation 118  
Eruption  
    mealy 7  
    morbillous 7  
    rubolic 44b  
Eruptive  
    disease 200  
    fever 44d  
Erysipelas (any organ or part of body) 15  
    cellular 15  
    gangrenous 15  
    infantile 15  
    neonatorum 15  
    phlegmonous 15  
    post-vaccinal 44c  
    puerperal 145a  
    suppurative 15  
    surgical 15  
    traumatic 15

vaccination 44c  
wound 15  
**Erysipelatous**  
    angina 115c  
    fever 15  
    laryngitis 105b  
    meningitis 15  
    phlegmon 15  
    toxaemia 15  
Erythema 153  
    malignant 153  
Erythematous, lupus 153  
Erythematous angina 115c  
Erythræmia 74  
Erythraama 43  
Erythrocythaemia 74  
Erythrodæma 44d  
    polyneuritica 44d  
Erythromelalgia 87e  
Eschar 98  
Essential  
    anaemia 71a  
    infantile paralysis 16  
Esthiomenus 28  
Ether (vapour)  
    intoxication, chronic 76d  
    narcosis 178i  
    pneumonia 107a  
    poisoning 178i  
        chronic 76d  
Etherism 178i  
    chronic 76d  
Ethmoidal  
    bone, necrosis 104  
    sinus, abscess 104  
    sinusitis 104  
Ethmoiditis 104  
Ethylism 75b  
    acute 75b  
Eustachian  
    salpingitis 89a  
    tube, disease 89a  
    valve, nonclosure 157c  
Euthanasia  
    (-70y) 200  
    (70y+) 162b  
    premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
Evacuation  
    retained menstrual fluid 139b  
    uterus 143  
Eventration  
    congenital 157e  
    traumatic 194i  
Evisceration 194i  
    eye 88  
    fœtus (stillbirth)  
Exacerbation 200  
Exanthema 153  
Exanthematic  
    fever 44d  
    typhus 3  
Excavation, suffocation 182i  
    mine 182a  
Excessive  
    appetite 118

**EXCESSIVE** — *Concluded*

cold 190  
fat 69c  
heart 93c  
heat 191  
menstruation 139b  
mental exertion 200  
pressure, delivery (child) 160b  
**Excision** (*see Operation*)  
**Execution** 198  
    civilians by belligerent armies 197  
**Exedens, lupus** 28  
**Exertion, mental, excessive** 200  
**Exfoliative**  
    dermatitis 153  
    dysmenorrhœa 139b  
**Exhaustion**  
    (-1y) 158  
    (1y, -70y) 200  
    (70y+) 162b  
    cardiac 200  
    heart 200  
    heat 191  
    nervous 87e  
        (sudden death after delivery) 148e  
old age 162b  
    premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
senile 162b  
    dementia 162a  
surgical 200  
**Exhaustive psychosis** 84b  
**Exomphalos** 122a  
**Exophthalmic**  
    cachexia 66b  
    goitre 66b  
**Exophthalmos** 66b  
**Exostosis** 155  
    ear 54g  
    nose 54g  
**symmetrical** 54g  
syphilitic 34  
**Exploration, lung** 114c  
**Explorative operation** 200  
**Explosion** 194i  
    boiler 194b  
        mine 194a  
        stationary 194b  
    fire damp 186a  
    gasoline 181i  
        tank  
            aeroplane 181h  
            automobile 181e  
            boat 181g  
    kerosene 181i  
    lamp 181i  
**Exposure** 194i  
    cold 190  
**Extrophy, bladder** 157e  
**External**  
    cause 194i  
    ear (*see Ear*)  
    hernia 122a  
    hydrocephalus 87e  
    inguinal hernia 122a  
    meatus  
        caries 89c  
        leprosy 83

**External** — *Concluded*

pachymeningitis 79  
suppurative 79  
piles 100  
urethrotomy 136a  
**Extraction, lens** 88  
**Extrasystole** 95a  
**Extra-uterine**  
    gestation 142b  
    septic 142a  
    pregnancy 142b  
    septic 142a  
**Extravaasation**  
    lung  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 114c  
    pulmonary  
        (-1y) 158  
        (1y+) 114c  
    urine 136b  
**Extremity** (*see Arm*)  
**Extrorsum, genu** 156a  
**Extroversion, bladder** 157e  
**Exudative**  
    angina 10  
        acute 10  
        chronic 115c  
    colitis  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120b  
    nephritis  
        (-10y) 130  
        (10y+) 132  
        acute 130  
        chronic 131  
    pleurisy 110b  
    pleuritis 110b  
**E**  
    abscess 88  
    cancer 53a  
    disease 88  
    evisceration 88  
    extraction 88  
    foreign body 201  
    haematoma, traumatic 194i  
    haemorrhage, traumatic 194i  
    internal haemorrhage 88  
    muscle paralysis 88  
    new growth (*see Tumour*)  
    parasitic disease 44d  
    thrombosis 99  
    tuberculosis 31  
    tumour  
        malignant 53a  
        non-malignant 54g  
        unspecified 55g  
    ulcer 88  
**Eyelid**  
    abscess 88  
    cancer 52  
    erysipelas 15  
    new growth (*see Tumour*)  
    tumour  
        malignant 52  
        non-malignant 54g  
        unspecified 55g

**Face (facial)**  
 cancer 52  
 chancre 34  
**erysipelas** 15  
 foreign body 201  
 gangrene 98  
 haematoma 194i  
 hemiatrophy 87e  
 membrane over 160b  
 neuralgia 87b  
 paralysis 82d  
 spasm 87e  
**Faecal (faeces)**  
 abscess 123  
 fistula 123  
     congenital 157e  
 impaction 122b  
 matter, vomiting 122b  
 obstruction 122b  
**Failure**  
 cardiac 200  
 circulatory  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 compensation 95b  
 general, senile 162b  
 heart 200  
     congenital  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     infantile  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     organic 95b  
     senile 162b  
     valvular 92a  
 myocardial  
     (-45y) 93b  
     (45y+) 93d  
**Respiration**  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 senile, general 162b  
**Fainting fit** 199  
**Fall (accidental or unqualified)** 186i  
 abandoned quarry 186a  
 accidental 186i  
 aeroplane 186h  
 automobile with 186e  
**baby carriage** 186f  
 balloon 186h  
 bicycle 186f  
 carriage 186f  
 coal in mine 186a  
 cultivator 186b  
 down stairs 186i  
 elevator shaft 186b  
 engine (railroad) 186c  
 fire 186i  
     conflagration 186i  
 fracture from 186i  
 haymow 186i  
 hayrack 186b  
 hold (ship, etc.) 186g  
 horse 186f  
     drawn vehicle 186f  
 injury 186i  
  
**pit (mine or quarry)** 186a  
 scaffold 186i  
 shaft, mine 186a  
 ship 186g  
 steam car 186e  
 stone (quarry) 186a  
 street-car 186d  
 windmill 186i  
 with  
     burning plane 180h  
     lighted lamp (burn) 181i  
 lumber 186i  
 machinery 186b  
     parachute 186h  
**Fallen on by horse** 186f  
**Falling**  
 body, injury by 194i  
 earth  
     asphyxiation 182i  
         mine 182a  
         crushed by 186i  
         mine 186a  
         struck by 194i  
         mine 194a  
 machinery 186b  
 rectum 123  
 sickness 85  
 traumatism 186i  
 uterus 139b  
 womb 139b  
**Fallopian tube**  
 abscess 139a  
 accessory, cyst 54c  
 cancer 49  
 cyst 54c  
 disease 139a  
 dropsy 139a  
 hernia 139a  
 inflammation 139a  
 occlusion 139a  
 rupture 139a  
 stricture 139a  
     malignant 49  
 suppuration 139a  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
     malignant 49  
     non-malignant 54c  
 unspecified 55c  
**False group** 105a  
**Family**  
 ataxia 81  
 idiocy, amaurotic 87e  
 paralysis, spastic 81  
**Famine** 189  
 fever 4  
**Farcin** 19  
**Farcy** 19  
**Farre's tubercles** 46d  
**Fascia**  
 contraction 156b  
 division 156b  
 inflammation 156b  
 palmar  
     contracted 156b  
     retraction 156b

Fascia—Concluded

tumour  
— malignant 83j  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
Fasciola hepatica, infestation 42  
Fascioliasis 42  
Fasciolopsiasis (ginger disease) 42  
Fat  
embolism 99  
heart 99  
excessive 69c  
heart 93c  
indigestion  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
necrosis 128  
pancreas 128  
thrombosis, heart 99  
Fatigue 189  
during pregnancy 143  
Fatness 69c  
Fatty  
degeneration 69a  
liver from phosphorus poisoning 77c  
plaenca (stillbirth)  
disease 69a  
embolism, heart 99  
heart 93c  
enlarged 93c  
infiltration 69a  
heart 69a  
muscle 69a  
thymus gland 69a  
liver 69a  
myocarditis 69a  
tumour (see Tumour)  
Fauces (faucial)  
abscess 115c  
cancer 45  
catarrhal inflammation 115c  
diphtheria 10  
disease 115c  
leprosy 33  
lupus 23  
paralysis 115c  
tuberculosis 23  
tumour  
malignant 45  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
ulcer 115c

Faulty  
development 158  
presentation  
(child) 160b  
(mother) 149b  
union bone 185

Favus 43

Febricula 200

Febrile

anæmia 71a  
polyneuritis 87b  
rheumatism 56  
Febris (see also Fever)  
flava 37  
melitensis 5  
rubra 8

Feeble

constitution  
(-1y) 158  
(1y+) 200  
infant  
(-1y) 158  
(1y+) 200  
Feeding  
artificial  
(-1y) 158  
(1y+) 200  
bottle  
(-1y) 158  
(1y+) 200  
Feigned disease 200  
Felo de se 171  
Felon 152  
Female genital organs  
cancer 49  
disease 139d  
fibroid tumour 54b  
Femoral  
abscess 152  
aneurysm 96  
embolism 99  
hernia 122a  
strangulated 122a  
phlegmon 152  
Femur (see Bone)  
Fermental  
diarrhoea  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
enteritis  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
Fermentation  
gastric 118  
intestinal  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
stomach 118  
Fever 200  
abdominal 1  
abortus 5  
adynamic 1  
æstivo-autumnal 38  
algid 200  
anæmic 71b  
and  
ague 38  
+ chills 38  
asthenic 200  
ataxic 1  
ataxo-adynamic 1  
bilious 200  
blackwater 38  
brain 78  
break-bone 44d  
catarrhal 200  
cerebral 78  
cerebrospinal 18  
(not epidemic) 79  
Chagres 38  
child-bed 145a  
colliquative 200  
congestive 200  
continued 200  
simple 200

Fever—Continued  
 dengue 44d  
 dentition 200  
 enteric 1  
 enteromesenteric 25  
 ephemeral 200  
 eruptive 44d  
 erysipelatous 15  
 exanthematic 44d  
 famine 4  
 gastric 200  
 gastro-enteric 1  
 gastro-intestinal 200  
 gastromalaria 38  
 glandular 44d  
 haematuric, bilious 44d  
 haemogastric 37  
 haemoglobinuric 133  
     (bilious) 44d  
     (malaria) 38  
 haemorrhagic 200  
 hay 112  
 heat 191  
 hectic 200  
 hepatic 125b  
 inanition  
     (-ly) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 infantile 200  
 infective 44d  
 inflammatory 200  
 intermittent 38  
     bilious 38  
     pernicious 38  
 lung 108  
     catarrhal 107a  
 malarial 38  
     congestive 38  
     continued 38  
 malignant 200  
 Malta 5  
 marennistic 38  
 marsh 38  
 Mediterranean 5  
 meningeal 79  
 mesenteric 25  
 Mexican 3  
 miasmatic 38  
 miliary 44d  
 milk (female) 145a  
 mountain 1  
 nervous 200  
 neurotic 200  
 paludal 38  
 Panama 38  
 pappataci 44d  
 paratyphoid 2  
 pernicious 38  
 petechial 3  
 phlebotomus 44d  
 pituitous 200  
 pleural 110b  
 pneumonic 108  
 puerperal 145a  
     septic 145a  
 purple 200  
 putrid 36  
 pyemic 36

Fever—Concluded  
 quartan 38  
 quotidian 38  
 rat-bite 39  
 recurrent 4  
 relapsing 4  
     (spirillum) 4  
 remittent 38  
     bilious 38  
     congestive 38  
     gastric 38  
 rheumatic 56  
     acute 56  
     chronic 57  
     subacute 56  
 Rocky Mountain spotted 44d  
 sand-fly 44d  
 scarlet 8  
     nephritis following 8  
 septic 36  
 simple continued 200  
 slow 200  
 solar 191  
 spinal 79  
 splenic 20  
 sporadic cerebrospinal 18  
 spotted 18  
 sterebral 123  
 summer 112  
 sweating 44d  
 synochal 200  
 tertian 38  
 thermic 191  
 tick-bite 4  
 traumatic 194i  
     urethral 194i  
 trench 44d  
 typhobilious 1  
 typhogastric 1  
 typhoid 1  
     haemorrhagic 1  
     intermittent 1  
         malignant 1  
         rheumatic 1  
 typhomalarial 1  
 typhus 3  
 undulant 5  
 unknown cause 200  
 uræmic  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 urethral 136b  
 urinary 135  
 violent 200  
 worm 42  
 yellow 37  
**Fever-tore** 155  
**Fibrillation** (fibrillosa, flutter)  
 auricular 95a  
 ventricular 95b  
**Fibrino-purulent peritonitis, acute** 129  
**Fibrinous**  
 bronchitis 106a  
 laryngitis 10  
 pericarditis 90  
 peritonitis 129  
     acute 129  
 pleurisy 110b

**Fibrinous—Concluded**

- pneumonia 108
- Fibroadenoma (*see* Tumour)
- Fibrocarcinoma (*see* Cancer)
- Fibrocaseous peritonitis 25
- Fibrocyst, uterus 54b
- Fibrocystic disease, kidney 133
- Fibroid (fibrotic) (*see also* Tumour)
  - bleeding ('female) 54b
  - body, uterus 54b
  - cervix uteri 54b
  - degeneration, placenta (child) 158
  - disease
    - heart 93c
    - lung 114a
  - growth (*see* Tumour)
  - heart 93c
  - induration, lung 114a
  - liver 54g
  - lung 114a
  - multiple 54b
  - myocarditis 93c
  - ovary 54a
  - phthisis 23
    - tuberculous 23
  - pneumonia 114a
  - submucous (female) 54b
  - tuberculosis** 23
  - tumour (*see also* Tumour)
    - female genital organs 54c
    - liver 54g
    - uterus 54b
- (Fibroid tumour, when evidently referring to
  - tumour of uterus 54b)
- Fibrolipoma (*see* Tumour)
- Fibroma (*see also* Tumour)
  - (female) 54b
  - (male) 54g
  - bladder 54g
  - nasal fossa 54g
  - naso-pharynx 54g
  - nose 54g
  - prostate 54f
  - uterus 54b
- Fibromyoma 54b
  - uterus 54b
- Fibromyoitis 156b
- Fibroplastic tumour (*see* Tumour)
- Fibropurulent peritonitis 129
- Fibrosarcoma (*see* Cancer)
- Fibrosis
  - adrenal 68
  - arteriocapillary 97
  - capillary 97
  - kidney 131
  - lung 114a
  - lymphatic gland 101
  - pulmonary 114a
  - semen 162b
  - spleen 73
  - thymus gland 67
- Fibrosum, mothosum 153
- Fibrous
  - ankylosis, joint 156a
  - degeneration
    - heart 93c
    - muscle 81
    - myocardium 93c
    - goitre 66a

**Fibrous—Concluded**

- hepatitis 124b
- acute 125b
- chronic 124b
- induration, breast 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- pancreatitis 128
- pericarditis 90
- peritonitis 129
- pleurisy 110b
- pneumonia 114a
- tumour (*see also* Tumour)
  - larynx 54g
- Fibula (*see* Bone)
- Fièvre**
  - amarille 37
  - des trois jours 44d
  - mugueuse 1
  - palustre 38
- Fight, killed in 175
- Filarial**
  - chyluria 42
  - elephantiasis 42
- Filariasis 42
  - blood 42
  - lymphatic
    - gland 42
    - vessel 42
  - skin 42
  - subcutaneous tissue 42
- Finger, retraction 156b
- Finger-nail, avulsion 194i
- Fire 181i
  - burn 181i
  - conflagration 180i
  - crushed 180i
  - fall into 181i
  - forest 180i
  - playing with 181i
  - prairie 180i
  - Saint Anthony's 15
  - suicide 171
- Firearms
  - assassination 173
  - homicide 173
  - suicide 167
  - traumatism 184
  - wound
    - (accident) 184
    - (homicide) 173
    - (suicide) 167
- Fire-damp 186a
- Fish poisoning 177
- Fissure**
  - anus 123
  - lip 115a
    - (hare-lip) 157e
    - malformation 157e
  - nipple 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a
  - palate 157e
  - spinal column 157e
- Fistula 200
  - abdominal 200
  - anus 123
  - biliary 127
  - bladder 135
  - breast 139c
    - (puerperal) 150a

Fistula—Concluded  
 cervico-vesical 135  
 cornua 88  
 faecal 123  
 congenital 157e  
 gastric 118  
 ileovesical 135  
 in ano 123  
     tuberculous 25  
 intercostal 110b  
 intestinal 123  
 intestino-uterine 123  
 intesinovesical 135  
 ischiorectal 123  
     fossa 123  
 kidney 133  
 lacrymal gland 88  
 larynx 105b  
 malignant 53m  
 mammary gland 150a  
     (non-puerperal) 139c  
 mastoid 89b  
 nasal duct 88  
 nipple 150a  
 parturition 149e  
 perineum 136b  
 recto-urethral 136b  
 rectovaginal 123  
 rectovesical 135  
 rectum 123  
 salivary 115a  
     gland 115a  
 scrotum 138  
 stercoral 123  
 stomach 118  
 thoracic 110b  
 trachea 114c  
 tuberculous 31  
 umbilical  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 200  
 urethra 136b  
 urethrorectal 136b  
 urethrovaginal 136b  
 urethrovesical 135  
 urinary 136b  
 uterofaecal 123  
 utero-intestinal 123  
 uterovaginal 139b  
 uterovesical 135  
 uterus 139b  
 vagina 136b  
 vesicometrorectal 135  
 vesicoperitoneal 135  
 vesicorectal, congenital 157e  
 vesicovaginal 135  
 vesico-urethro-rectal 135

Fistulous  
 abscess 152  
 ulcer 153

Fit 85  
 apoplectic 82a  
 epileptic 85  
 fainting 199

Flagellate diarrhoea 39

Flat-foot 156b  
 congenital 157e  
 painful 156b

Flatulent colic  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

Fleshy mole 143

Flexure  
 hepatic, cancer 46d  
 sigmoid, tumour  
     malignant 46g  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 splenic, cancer 46g

"Floater" 200

Floating kidney 133

Flooding 139b  
 (puerperal) 144b

Florida  
 phthisis 23  
 tuberculosis 23

*Flueurs blanches* 139b

Fluke disease 42

Flutter (see Fibrillation)

Flux  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 bloody 13  
 serosanguineous 13

Focal epilepsy 87e

Fœtal  
 application, cranial forceps (stillbirth)  
 circulation, persistence 157c  
 head, application of crotchet (stillbirth)  
 heart 157c  
 membrane, puncture (child) 160b

Fœtid  
 bronchitis 106b  
 pleurisy 110b

Fœtus  
 acardiac (stillbirth)  
 acormus (stillbirth)  
 dead, uterus 143  
 suffocation, parturition (not stillborn) 160b

Follicular  
 amygdalitis 115b  
 conjunctivitis 88  
 enteritis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 ileocolitis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 inflammation, pharynx 115c  
 pharyngitis 115c  
 stomatitis 115a  
 tonsillitis 115b

Following  
 abortion (unqualified) 141a  
 childbirth 150b

Fontanel, haemorrhage 160b

Food  
 deprivation 189  
 diarrhoea  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 diseased, poisoning 177  
 improper  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 intoxication 177

## Food—Concluded

poisoning, acute 177  
poisonous 177  
suffocation 182i

Foot (*see also* Arm)

and mouth disease 44d  
Madura 43  
presentation  
(child) 160b  
(mother) 149b  
race 194i  
trench 190

## Football accident 194i

## Foramen

Botallo's  
cyanosis, from nonclosure 157c  
nonclosure 157c  
persistence 157c  
ovale  
imperfect closure 157c  
nonclosure 157c  
open 157c  
patent 157c  
persistence 157c

## Forced delivery

(child) 160b  
(mother) 149e

## Forceps

application (child) 160b  
obstetric (mother) 149b  
delivery (mother) 149c  
operation  
(child) 160b  
(mother) 149c

## Forehead

cancer 52  
epithelioma 52

## Foreign body (1) 201

abdomen 201

abdominal

cavity 201  
wall 201

accessory sinus 201

air-passage 182i

alimentary canal 201

antrum 201

Highmore 201

appendix 201

back 201

bladder 201

bone 201

brain 201

breast 201

bronchi 201

chest wall 201

digestive organ 204

ear 201

eye 201

face 201

frontal sinus (and all sinuses) 201

heart 201

impacted, pharynx 182i

intestine 201

joint 166a

kidney 201

larynx 201

lower extremity 201

lung 201

(1) This number has been created in the Dominion Bureau of Statistics solely for convenience in coding. For publication purposes deaths from foreign bodies will appear as No. 194 (a), thus conforming to the International List.

## Foreign body(1)—Concluded

maxillary sinus 201  
mediastinum 201  
mouth 201  
muscle 201  
nasal passage 201  
nose 201  
obstruction, larynx 201  
oesophagus 201  
orbit 201  
penis 201  
pericardial sac 201  
perineum 201  
peritoneum 201  
pharynx 201  
pleural cavity 201  
puncture 185  
rectum 201  
scalp 201  
spinal cord 201  
spine 201  
spleen 201  
stomach 201  
suffocation by 182i  
swallowed 182i  
tongue 201  
trachea 201  
urethra 201  
vagina 201

Foreign material, inspiration 201

Forest fire 180i

Formaldehyde poisoning 179

vapour 178i

## Fossa

iliac  
abscess 121  
cancer 53e  
phlegmon 121  
ischiorectal, fistula 123  
nasal  
abscess 104  
adenoid vegetation 115c  
disease 104  
polypus 54g  
tamponing 103  
tumour  
malignant 47d  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

## Found

dead 200  
in bed 199  
infant 175  
public place 175  
river 175  
on railroad 186c  
drowned  
(inquest pending) 195  
(open verdict) 183i

Fourth disease 44d

Fracture (any bone) 194i

bone

non-union 155  
spontaneous 155  
wiring 194i  
cartilage 194i  
compound 194i  
congenital 157c

**Fracture—Concluded**

- correction, deformity, bone 155
- green-stick 194i
- impacted 194i
- machinery 194b
- means of transportation (sub-letter according to vehicle) 186
- spine, spontaneous 155
- ununited 155
- with fall 186i
- Fragilitas ossium** 155
- Framboesia** 39
- Freezing** 190
- Frenum, tongue, division** 115a
- Friction burn** 194i
- Friedreich's**
  - ataxia 81
  - combined systemic disease 81
  - disease 81
- Fright** 87e
- Fröhlich's syndrome** 69c
- Frontal**
  - sinus
    - abscess 104
    - cancer 53e
    - disease 104
    - empyema 104
    - foreign body 201
    - inflammation, suppurative 104
    - parasitic disease 44d
    - suppuration 104
  - sinusitis 104
- Frost-bite** 190
- Frozen** 190
- Fulminant**
  - cerebrospinal meningitis 79
  - pneumonia 108
- Fulminating appendicitis** 121
- Fumes, asphyxia** 178i
  - (mine) 178a
- Functional disease, heart** 95a
- Fungi, poisonous** 179
- Fungoid**
  - mycosis 43
  - pneumonia 109
- Fungoïdes, mycosis** 43
- Fungosities, uterus** 54b
- Fungous**
  - growth (*see also* Tumour)
    - joint 27b
    - uterus 54b
  - tumour (*see also* Tumour)
    - knee 27b
    - malignant (*see* Cancer)
- Fungus**
  - helminthes (*see* Cancer)
  - malignant (*see* Cancer)
  - medullary (*see* Cancer)
  - testicle 138
- Funicular inguinal hernia** 122a
- Funiculitis** 138
- Funis** (*see also* Umbilical cord)
  - haemorrhage 161e
  - pressure (-ly) 160b
  - prolapse (-ly) 160b
- Furuncle** 151
- Furunculosis** 151
- Fusiform aneurysm** 96
- Fusiformis, bacillus, infestation** 44d

**G**  
Galactocele 150a

- Galactophoritis 139c
  - (puerperal) 150a
- Galactorrhœa** 150a
- Galacturia** 42
- Gall-bladder**
  - abscess 127
  - absent 157e
  - adhesion 127
  - atrophy 127
  - calculus 128
  - cancer 46d
  - contraction 127
  - cyst 54g
  - dilatation 127
  - empyema 127
  - gangrene 127
  - hypertrophy 127
  - impaction 126
  - inflammation 127
  - necrosis 127
  - obstruction 127
  - parasitic disease 44d
  - perforation 127
  - plugging 127
  - rupture 127
  - stricture 127
  - suppuration 127
  - tumour
    - malignant 46d
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 127
- Gall-duct (hepatic)**
  - cancer 46d
  - contraction 127
  - cyst 54g
  - dilatation 127
  - gangrene 127
  - hypertrophy 127
  - inflammation 127
  - obstruction 127
  - occlusion 127
    - congenital 157e
  - parasitic disease 44d
  - perforation 127
  - plugging 127
  - rupture 127
  - stenosis 127
  - stricture 127
  - tumour
    - malignant 46d
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
  - ulcer 127
- Gala** 153
- Galloping**
  - consumption 23
  - phthisis 23
  - tuberculosis 23
- Gall-stones** 126
  - choleric 126
  - colic 126
  - impacted 126
  - intestine 126
- Ganglia**
  - cancer 53j

Ganglia—Concluded  
cancer—concluded  
lymphatic 53c  
cardiac, disease 95b  
Ganglion 156b  
diffused 156b  
Ganglionic  
neuroma 54g  
tuberculosis 29  
tumour  
malignant 53c  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
Gangosa 44d  
Gangrenous, dermatitis 98  
Gangrene (see also Gangrenous) 98  
abdomen 98  
alveoli 98  
anus 123  
arm 98  
bladder 135  
bone 155  
bowel 123  
connective tissue 98  
cornea 88  
decubital 98  
diabetic 59  
dropical 98  
dry 98  
embolic 99  
emphysematous 36  
epidemic 76d  
extremity 98  
face 98  
foot 98  
gall-bladder 127  
gall-duct 127  
gas 36  
guin 98  
hernial 122a  
hospital 36  
infective 36  
acute 36  
intestine 123  
leg 98  
liver 125b  
lung 114b  
moist 98  
mouth 98  
old age 98  
omentum 129  
ovary 139a  
pancreas 128  
penis 98  
pharynx 115c  
Pott's 98  
pulmonary 114b  
rectum 123  
retropharyngeal 115c  
scrotum 98  
senile 98  
septic 98  
skin 98  
spine 98  
stomach 118  
symmetrical 98  
tendon -98  
testicle 98  
throat 115c

Gangrene—Concluded  
throat—concluded  
(diphtheritic) 10  
thyroid gland 66e  
traumatic 194i  
tuberculous 31  
umbilical cord (-3m) 161e  
uterus 139b  
vulva 98  
wound 194i  
Gangrenous (see also Gangrene)  
adenitis 98  
anaemia 98  
angina 115c  
(diphtheritic) 10  
appendicitis 121  
cellulitis 98  
colitis  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
cystitis 135  
dermatitis 98  
diphtheria 10  
dysentery 13  
enteritis  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
erysipelas 15  
glossitis 98  
hernia 122a  
laryngitis 105b  
lymphangitis 101  
meningitis 98  
orchitis 98  
pancreatitis 128  
acute 128  
pemphigus 98  
pharyngitis 115c  
pneumonia 109  
septicæmia 98  
sore throat 10  
stomatitis 98  
tonsillitis 10  
ulcer 98  
vulvitis 98  
Ganister disease 114a  
Gas (any toxic gas)  
asphyxia 178i  
accidental 178i  
conflagration 180i  
(mine) 180a  
homicide 175  
mine 178a  
suicide 164  
bacillus infection 36  
deleterious 178i  
gangrene 36  
illuminating 178i  
inhalation 178i  
intoxication (war) 196  
laughing 178i  
marsh 178i  
poisoning 178i  
stove 178i  
suffocation 178i  
water 178i  
Gaseous  
intoxication, war 196  
tumour, parotid gland 54g

Gasoline	
burn	181i
poisoning	179
(vapour)	178i
tank, explosion	181i
aeroplane	181h
automobile	181e
boat	181g
Gasserian ganglion, removal	87e
Gastralgia	118
Gastrectasis	118
Gastrectomy	118
Gastric (see also Stomach)	
crisis	80
fever	200
remittent	38
lethargy	118
tetany	118d
Gastritis, hyperchylia	118
Gastritis	118
alcoholic	118
biliary	118
catarrhal	118
diarrhoeal	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
glandular	118
haemorrhagic	118
infective	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
influenza	11f
phlegmonous	118
sclerotic	118
septic	118
suppurative	118
toxic	179
acute	179
chronic	
mineral substance	77c
organic substance	76d
tuberculous	31
ulcerative	118
Gastrocarcinoma	46b
Gastropcolitis	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
Gastroduodenal	
catarrh	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
ulcer	117a
Gastroduodenitis	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
catarrhal	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
Gastodynna	118
Gastro-enteric	
catarrh	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
fever	1
hemorrhage	
(-3m)	181e
(3m+)	128
infection	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a

Gastro-enteritis	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
alcoholic	75b
catarrhal	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
congestive	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
epidemic	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
haemorrhagic	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
infective	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
septic	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
toxic	179
acute	179
chronic	
mineral substance	77c
organic substance	76d
tuberculous	25
symotic	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
Gastro-enterostomy	118
Gastrogastrostomy	118
Gastrohepatitis	
congestion	125b
disease	125b
inflammation	118
ulcer	117a
Gastrohepatitis	118
catarrhal	118
Gastro-intestinal	
atrophy	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
cancer	46b
catarrh	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
convulsions	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
dyspepsia	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
fever	200
hemorrhage	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	128
indigestion	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
infection	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
inflammation	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a

**Gastro-intestinal—Concluded**

intoxication  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 irritation  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 neurasthenia 87e  
 toxinfaction  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 ulceration 117b

**Gastroliths** 118

**Gastromalacia** 118

**Gastromalarial fever** 38

**Gastro-oesophageal ulcer** 117a

**Gastropathy** 118

**Gastropotisis** 118

**Gastrorrhagia** 118

**Gastrorrhaphy** 118

**Gastrorrhcea** 118

**Gastrostensis** 118

**Gastrotomy** 118

**Gastrotomy** 118

**Gatism**  
 (-70y) 87e  
 (70y+) 162b  
 senile 162b

**Gaucher's disease** 73

**Gee's disease**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a

**Geisbock's disease** 74

**General**  
 alcoholic paralyais 75b  
 amyloid degeneration 69a  
 anaemia 71b  
 anaeracea 200  
 ankylosis 156a  
 arteriosclerosis 97  
 ataxia 87e  
 atheroma 97  
 atrophy  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 breaking down  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 carcinomatosis 53k  
 catarrh 200  
 collapse 200  
 congestion 200  
 debility  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 decline  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 degeneration  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 dermatitis 153  
 disease 68c  
 fatty degeneration 69a

**General—Concluded**

glandular tuberculosis 29

infection 69c

marasmus  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b

miliary tuberculosis 32a  
 acute 32a  
 chronic 32b

necrosis 155

neuritis 87b

oedema  
 (-3m) 161c  
 (3m+) 200

paralysis 82d  
 (reported from insane asylum) 83  
 alcoholic 75b  
 insane 83  
 old age 82d  
 progressive 83  
 tabetic 83

paresis 83

peritonitis 129  
 acute 129  
 purulent 129  
 subacute 129

pneumococcal invasion 36

sarcomatosis 53k

sclerosis 87d  
 brain 87d

senile  
 failure (70y+) 162b  
 paralysis 82d

sepsis 36

septic peritonitis 129

septicæmia 36

tabetic paralysis 83

tuberculosis  
 acute 32a  
 chronic 32b  
 unspecified 32c

tuberculous infection 32c

weakness  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b

**Generalised**  
 paralysis 82d  
 insane 83  
 tuberculosis 32c

**Genital organ**  
 (female)  
 abscess 139d  
 cancer 49  
 disease 139d  
 tumour  
 malignant 49  
 non-malignant 54c  
 unspecified 55c

(male)  
 abcess 138  
 cancer 51e  
 disease 138  
 tumour  
 malignant 51e  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g

**Genito-urinary tuberculosis** 30

## Genus

extrorsum 156a  
recurvatum 156a  
valgum 156a  
varum 156a

## German measles 44b

Gerontoxon (arcus senilis) 88  
Gestation 143  
ectopic 142b  
rupture, sac 142b  
septic 142a  
extra-uterine 142b  
septic 142a

incomplete (child) 159  
tubal 142b  
septic 142a

## Giant colon 157e

## Giant-celled sarcoma (see Cancer)

## Giardia lamblia, infestation 39

## Giardiasis 39

## Gigantism 65

## Gillian's operation 143

## Gingivitis 115a

## Gland (glands)

abcess 152  
tuberculous 29

axillary, infection 101

## Bartholin's

abcess 139d

cancer 49

cyst 139d

## bronchial

rupture 114c

tuberculosis 23

## cancer 53c

## carotid, cancer 53c

## cervical

abcess 101

cancer 53c

hyperplasia 101

rupture 101

## Cowper's

abcess 138

tuberculosis 30

## disease 101

## enlargement 101

## hypertrophy 101

## inflammation 101

## inguinal, cancer 53c

## intestinal, cancer 46g

## lacrymal

abcess 88

cancer 53a

disease 88

## new growth (see Tumour)

## tumour

malignant 53a

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## lymphatic

abcess 101

calcification 101

cancer 53c

caseation 29

cyst 54g

degeneration (amy) 69a

disease 501

fibrosis 101

## Gland—Continued

## lymphatic—concluded

filariasis 42

glanders 19

gonococcus infection 35

haemorrhage 101

hypertrophy 101

inflammation 101

leukocythaemia 72a

lymphadenoma 54g

necrosis 101

parasitic disease 44d

pigmentary infiltration 101

plague 14

suppuration 101

tuberculosis 29

tumour

malignant 53c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## mammary

abcess 139c

(puerperal) 150a

cancer 50

cyst 139c

fistula 139c

(puerperal) 150a

hypertrophy 139c

(puerperal) 150a

inflammation 139c

(puerperal) 150a

necrosis 139c

parasitic disease 44d

suppuration 139c

(puerperal) 150a

tuberculosis 31

tumour

malignant 50

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## mediastinal

cancer 47c

tuberculosis 23

tumour

malignant 47c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## mesenteric

cancer 46g

disease 25

tuberculosis 25

## parathyroid, tumour

malignant 53c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## parotid

abcess 115a

cancer 53c

infection 115a

sarcoma 53c

suppuration 115a

tumour

gaseous 54g

malignant 53c

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

## peptic, ulcer 117a

## pituitary

abcess 65

Gland—Continued  
 pituitary—concluded  
 disease 65  
 tumour  
 malignant 53e  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 prostate (*see* Prostate)  
 rectovaginal, tumour  
 malignant 46c  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 retroperitoneal  
 cancer 46f  
 tuberculosis 25  
 salivary  
 abscess 115a  
 cancer 45  
 concretion 115a  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 115a  
 fistula 115a  
 infection 115a  
 inflammation 115a  
 suppuration 115a  
 tumour  
 malignant 45  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 sclerosis 101  
 submaxillary  
 abscess 115a  
 cancer 53c  
 suprarenal  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 68  
 haemorrhage 68  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
 malignant  
 (female) 53d  
 (male) 51b  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 thymus  
 atrophy 67  
 cancer 53c  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 67  
 enlargement 67  
 congenital 67  
 fatty  
 degeneration 69a  
 infiltration 69a  
 fibrosis 67  
 haemorrhage 67  
 hypertrophy 67  
 inflammation 67  
 necrosis 67  
 persistent 67  
 suppuration 67  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
 malignant 53e  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 thyroid  
 abscess 66a  
 adenoma 54e

Gland—Concluded  
 thyroid—concluded  
 atrophy 66e  
 cancer 53c  
 colloid cyst 54e  
 cyst 54e  
 disease 66e  
 enlargement 66a  
 gangrene 66e  
 haemorrhage 66e  
 inflammation 66e  
 lardaceous  
 degeneration 89a  
 disease 69a  
 myxoedema 66c  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 suppuration 66e  
 toxic adenoma 54e  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
 fibrous 54e  
 malignant 53c  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55e  
 tuberculosis 29  
 tumour  
 malignant 53c  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 vulvovaginal  
 abscess 139d  
 cyst 139d  
 Glanders 19  
 lymphatic gland 19  
 nose 19  
 skin 19  
 Glandular  
 abscess 152  
 angina 115c  
 atrophy 101  
 cancer (*see* Cancer)  
 cyst (*see* Tumour)  
 fever 44d  
 gastritis 118  
 system, cancer 53c  
 tuberculosis, general 29  
 tumour (*see* Tumour)  
 Glass cut 185i  
 means of transportation  
 air 185h  
 electric 185d  
 land 185f  
 motor 185e  
 train 185c  
 water 185g  
 Glaucoma 88  
 Gleet 35  
 Glénard's disease 123  
 Glioma (*see also* Cancer)  
 brain 53f  
 cerebellum 53f  
 cerebral 53f  
 spinal cord 53g  
 Gliosarcoma (*see* Cancer)  
 Glomerular nephritis 130  
 acute 130  
 Glomerulonephritis 130  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131

gangrenous 98  
 Glosso-pharyngeal paralysis 81  
 Glottidis, oedema 105b  
 Glottis  
     cancer 47a  
     congestion 105b  
     disease 105b  
     oedema 105b  
     paralysis 105b  
     spasm 105b  
     tuberculosis 23  
     ulceration 105b  
 Gluteal abscess 152  
 Glycaemia 59  
 Glycosuria 59  
 Go-cart accident 186f  
 God, visitation 200  
 Goitre 66a  
     adenomatous 54e  
     cancerous 53c  
     colloid 66a  
     congenital 157e  
     cystic 54e  
     exophthalmic 66b  
     fibrous 66a  
     internal 66a  
     malignant 53c  
     parenchymatous 66a  
     plunging 66a  
     pulsating 66a  
     simple 66a  
     toxic 66b  
 Gonococcic (gonorrhœal)  
     arthritis 35  
     bubo 35  
     conjunctivitis 35  
     cystitis 35  
     disease 35  
     endocarditis 35  
     epididymitis 35  
     infection 35  
     iritis 35  
     metritis 35  
     metrovaginitis 35  
     ophthalmia 35  
     orchitis 35  
     peritonitis 35  
     rheumatism 35  
     salpingitis 35  
     septicæmia 35  
     urethritis 35  
     vaginitis 35  
     vulvitis 35  
 Gonococcus (see Gonococcic)  
 Gonorrhœa 35  
 Gonorrhœal (see Gonococcic)  
 Gore 188  
 Gourme 153  
 Gout 58  
     bone 58  
     joint 58  
     lead 77a  
     rheumatic 57  
     saturnine 77a  
 Goutte militaire 35  
 Gouty  
     arthritis 58  
     acute 58

degeneration, heart 93c  
 diathesis 58  
 eczema 58  
 iritis 58  
 kidney 131  
 rheumatism, acute 58  
 synovitis 58  
 Gradual decline  
     (-ly) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Græcorum, elephantiasis 33  
 Grafting  
     bone 155  
     skin 153  
     tendon 156b  
 Grand mal 85  
 Granular  
     angina 115c  
     bronchitis 23  
     heart disease 95b  
     inflammation, pharynx 115c  
     kidney 131  
         contracting 131  
     liver 124b  
     meningitis 24  
     nephritis 131  
     pericarditis 90  
     peritonitis 25  
     pharyngitis 115c  
     pharynx 115c  
     pneumonia 23  
 Granulæse  
     bronchite 28  
     pneumonie 23  
 Granuloma (see also Tumour)  
     coccidioidal 43  
     inguinal  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
     jaw 155  
     pudendorum  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
     venereum  
         (female) 139d  
         (male) 138  
 Gravel (urinary) 134  
 Graves's disease 66b  
 insanity 66b  
 Gravid uterus, incarcerated 143  
 Gravidarum  
     albuminuria 146  
     chorea 147  
     eclampsia 146  
     emesis 147  
     haemorrhage 144b  
         (abortion) 141a  
     hydrorrhœa 148  
     hypereænia 147  
     nephritis 146  
     pruritus 147  
 Gravior, vasomotoria, angina 94c  
 Gravis  
     cholera  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     chorea 87a

**Gravis—Concluded**

  icterus  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125a  
  myasthenia 158b

**Grawitz's tumour, kidney**  
  (female) 53d  
  (male) 51b

**Green**

  diarrhoea  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
  sickness 71b  
  stools  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a

**Green-stick fracture** 194i**Grenouillette (frog-in-throat)** 115c**Griesinger's disease** 40**Grinders'**

  asthma 114a  
  consumption 114a  
  phthisis 114a

**Grippal (see Influenza)****Grippe (see Influenza)** 11a**Groin**

  abscess 101  
  cancer 53j  
  ulcer 152

**Growth (see also Tumour)**

  joint 27b  
  throat, specific  
    malignant 45  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

  uterus  
    malignant 48a  
    non-malignant 54b  
    unspecified 55b

**Gueule de loup** 157e**Gull and Sutton's disease** 97**Gullet (see also Oesophagus)**

  cancer 48a  
  tumour  
    malignant 48a  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

**Gum**

  cancer 45  
  disease 115a  
  epulis 54g  
  gangrene 98  
  haemorrhage 115a  
  inflammation 115a  
    mercurial 77c  
    phosphoric 77c  
  scurvy 80  
  suppuration 115a  
  tuberculosis 81  
  tumour  
    malignant 45  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
  ulcer 115a

**Gumma** 34

brain 34

**Gummatus liver** 34**Gunshot wound**

accidental 184

**Gunshot wound—Concluded**

  homicidal 173  
  suicidal 167  
  war 196

**Habit** — **H**

  cocaine 76b  
  morphine 76a  
  opium 76a

**Hæmangioma (see Tumour)****Hæmatemesis**

  (-3m) 161e  
  (3m+) 118

**Hæmatinuria** 133**paroxysmal** 133**Hæmatocoele**

  ischiorectal 123  
  (female) 139d  
    ovary 139a  
    pelvic 139d  
  periuterine 139a  
  retro-uterine 139a  
  uterine ligament 139a  
  (male) 138  
    cord 138  
    pelvic 138  
    scrotum 138  
    spermatic cord 138  
      diffuse 138  
    testicle 138  
    tunica vaginalis 138  
      (traumatic) 194i

**Hæmatochyluria** 42

**Hæmatocolpos** 139d  
  congenital 157e

**Hæmatogenous**

  icterus  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125b  
  jaundice  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125b

**Hæmatoma**

  (-1y) 160b  
  (1y+) 54g  
  (traumatic) 194i  
  abdominal wall 194i  
  arm 194i  
  auricle, ear 89c  
    (traumatic) 194i  
  back 194i  
  brain 160b  
  breast 194i  
  broad ligament 54c  
    suppurating 139a  
  chest wall 194i  
  dura mater 82a  
  ear 89c  
  extremity 194i  
  eye 194i  
  face 194i  
  lingual 54g  
  meninges 82a  
  nasal septum 194i  
  neck 194i  
  ovary 54a  
  penis 194i  
  perineum 194i  
  scalp 194i

**Hæmatoma—Concluded**  
 scrotum 194i  
 spermatic cord 138  
 (traumatic) 194i  
 tongue 54g  
 uterine ligament 54c  
 valve 54e  
 (puerperal) 149e  
 (traumatic) 194i  
 ruptured, birth 149e  
**Hæmatometra** 139b  
 congenital 157e  
**Hæmatomyelia** 81  
**Hæmatomyelitis** 81  
**Hæmatonephrosis** 133  
**Hæmatopoietic organs, disease** 74  
**Hæmatoporphyrinuria** 133  
**Hæmatorrhachis** 81  
**Hæmatosalpinx** 139a  
 congenital 157e  
**Hæmaturia** 133  
 intermittent 133  
 kidney 133  
 malarial 38  
 paroxysmal 133  
 renal 133  
 tropical 42  
**Hæmaturic bilious fever** 44d  
**Hæmendothelioma** (see Cancer)  
**Hæmochromatosis** 69c  
 diabetic 59  
**Hæmogastric fever** 37  
**Hæmoglobinæmia** 74  
**Hæmoglobinuria** 133  
 malarial 38  
 neonatorum 161e  
 paroxysmal 133  
**Hæmoglobinuric bilious fever** 44d  
**fever** 133  
 (malaria) 38  
**Hæmolytic**  
 anaemia 71a  
 icteric-anaemia 71a  
 icterus, chronic 69c  
 jaundice 69c  
**Hæmopericardium** 90  
**Hæmophilia** 70b  
 acquired 70b  
 calcipriva 70b  
 hereditary 70b  
 joint 70b  
 neonatorum (-3m) 161e  
**Hæmoplegia** 82a  
**Hæmopneumothorax** 110b  
**Hæmoptysis** 23  
 tuberculous 23  
**Hæmorrhage (hemorrhage)**  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 abdomen 103  
 accidental 194i  
 puerperal 144b  
 adrenals 68  
 after labour 144b  
 anaemia 103  
 ante-partum 141a

**Hæmorrhage—Continued**  
 anus 123  
 artery 103  
 basilar 82a  
 before birth  
 (child) 160b  
 (mother) 141a  
 bladder 185  
 bowel  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 123  
 brain  
 (-1y) 160b  
 (1y+) 82a  
 miliary 82a  
 breast 103  
 bronchial tube 114c  
 bronchopneumonia 114c  
 bronchopulmonary 114c  
 bulbar 82a  
 catarrhal 106b  
 cephalic (birth) 160b  
 cerebellum 82a  
 cerebral  
 (-1y) 160b  
 (1y+) 82a  
 injury at birth (child) 160b  
 sudden death after delivery 148c  
 cerebrospinal 82a  
 cerebrum 82a  
 colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 concealed 103  
 puerperal 144b  
 congenital  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 intestinal  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 123  
 cranial 82a  
 cutaneous  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 70b  
 cyst, pancreas 54g  
 detachment, placenta 144a  
 diathesis 70b  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 70b  
 newborn (-3m) 161e  
 dura mater 82a  
 dysentery 13  
 encephalitis 17  
 acute 87e  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 epidural 82a  
 eye  
 internal 88  
 traumatic 194i  
 fever 200  
 fontanel 160b  
 funis 161e  
 gastric  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 118

**Hæmorrhage—Continued**

- gastritis 118
- gastro-enteric
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- gastro-enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- gastro-intestinal
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- gravidarum 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- gum 115a
- heart 95b
- icterus
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
- internal
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- pachymeningitis 79
- puerperal 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- intestine
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- congenital
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 123
- intra-abdominal 103
- intracranial
  - (-1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
- intrapelvic
  - (female) 139d
  - (male) 103
- puerperal 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- intraperitoneal 103
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- intra-uterine 139b
  - puerperal 144b
    - (abortion) 141a
- jaundice
  - (-3m) 161b
  - (3m+) 125b
  - acute 39
  - spirochetal 39
- joint 166a
  - traumatic 194i
- kidney 138
- leptomeningitis 79
- ligature, vessel 103
- liver 125b
- lung
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 114c
- lymphatic gland 101
- malaria 83
- measles 7
- medulla 82a
- membrane
  - brain 82a
  - spinal cord 81
- meningeal 82a
  - (traumatic) 194i

**Hæmorrhage—Continued**

- meninges
  - (-1y) 160b
  - (1y+) 82a
- metritis 139b
- puerperal 144b
  - (abortion) 141a
- mole 141a
- mucous membrane
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- navel
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- nephritis
  - (-10y) 130
  - (10y+) 132
  - acute 130
  - chronic 131
- newborn (-3m) 161e
- nose
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
- orbit 88
- ovary 139a
- pachymeningitis 79
- pancreas 128
- pancreatitis 128
  - acute 128
- parturition
  - (child) 160b
  - (n other) 144b
- penis 103
- pericarditis 90
- pericardium 90
- peritoneum 103
- peritonitis 129
  - acute 129
- placenta praevia 144a
- pleurisy 110b
- pneumonia 109
- polymyositis 156b
- pons 82a
- pontine 82a
- popliteal 103
- post-operative 103
- post-partum 144b
  - abortion 141a
- pregnancy 141a
- prostate 137
- puerperal 144b
  - abortion 141a
- puerperium 144b
- pulmonary
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 114c
- parenchymatous 114c
- rectum 123
- scalp (1y+) 103
  - injury at birth
    - (-1y) 160b
    - (1y+) 103
- secondary 103
- skin
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 70b
- small-pox 6

**Hemorrhage Concluded**

spinal 81  
 cord 81  
 membrane 81  
 spleen 73  
 spontaneous 103  
 stomach  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 118  
 subcutaneous 103  
 subdural 82a  
 suprarenal gland 68  
 throat 103  
 thymus gland 67  
 thyroid gland 66e  
 typhoid fever 1  
 ulcerous 103  
 umbilical cord (-3m) 161e  
 umbilicus  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 unavoidable 144a  
 under dura mater 82a  
 urethra 136b  
 uterus 139b  
 after  
 abortion 141a  
 parturition 144b  
 during parturition 144b  
 ventricular 82a  
 vesical 135  
 viscera  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 wound 194i  
**Hemorrhagica**  
 encephalitis 17  
 metropathia 139b  
 purpura 70a  
**Hemorrhoidal tumour** 100  
**Hemorrhoids** 100  
**Hemothorax** 114c  
**Hallucination** 84b  
**Hallux**  
 valgus 156b  
 varus 156b  
**Hammer-toe** 156b  
**Hand (see Arm)**  
**Hanging**  
 (homicide) 175  
 (legal execution) 198  
 (suicide) 165  
**Hanot's disease** 124b  
**Hard**  
 chancre 34  
 palate, cancer 45  
**Hardening**  
 artery 97  
 brain 87e  
**Hare-lip** 157a  
**Hachisch insanity** 78d  
**Haut mal** 85  
**Hay**  
 asthma 112  
 catarrh 112  
 fever 112  
**Haymow, fall from** 186i  
**Hayrack, fall from** 186b

**Head**

abscess 152  
 cancer 52  
 crushing (stillbirth)  
 accidental 186i  
 disease 200  
 erysipelas 15  
 perforation (stillbirth)  
 water in 157a  
**Headache** 200  
 powder, poisoning 179  
**Heart (cardiac)**  
 abscess 95b  
 adhesion 90  
 albuminuria 95b  
 aneurysm 93c  
 angina 94c  
 apoplexy 95b  
 arteriosclerosis 97  
 ascites 95b  
 asthemia 200  
 asthma 95b  
 asystole 95a  
 attack, acute rheumatic 56  
 atheroma 93c  
 atrophy 93c  
 blood vessel, rupture 95b  
 blood-clot 95b  
 brown atrophy 93c  
 cachexia 95b  
 calcification 93c  
 cancer 53b  
 cavity, disease 95b  
 chordæ  
 laceration 95b  
 rupture 95b  
 cirrhosis 93c  
 collapse 95b  
 congenital malformation 157c  
 congestion 200  
 coronary artery  
 obstruction 94b  
 rupture 94a  
 decompensation 95b  
 deformity 157c  
 degeneration 93c  
 amyloid 69a  
 atheromatous 93c  
 calcareous 93c  
 fatty 69a  
 fibrous 93c  
 gouty 93c  
 hyaline 69a  
 muscular 93c  
 pigmentary 93c  
 senile 93c  
 dilatation 95b  
 chronic 95b  
 congenital 157c  
**disease** 95b  
 congenital 157c  
 chronic 95b  
 fibroid 93c  
 functional 95a  
 granular 95b  
 hypertensive 95b  
 mitral 92a

**Heart—Continued**  
**disease—concluded**  
 muscular  
   (-45y) 93b  
   (45y+) 93d  
   organic 95b  
   rheumatic 95b  
   tuberculous 31  
   valvular 92a  
     aortic 92a  
     chronic 92a  
     congenital (-1y) 157c  
     mitral 92a  
     premature 157c  
     pulmonary 92a  
     rheumatic 92a  
     tricuspid 92a  
   displacement 95b  
   dropsey 90  
   effect of strain 95a  
   embolism 99  
     fatty 99  
       sudden death after delivery 148a  
   embolus 99  
   embryonic 157c  
   enlargement 95b  
   excessive fat 93c  
   exhaustion 200  
   failure 200  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
     infantile  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 200  
     organic 95b  
     senile 162b  
     valvular 92a  
   fatty 93c  
     degeneration 69a  
     enlarged 93c  
     infiltration 69a  
   fibroid 93c  
   fetal 157c  
   foreign body 201  
   ganglia, disease 95b  
   haemorrhage 95b  
   hydrothorax 95b  
   hypertrophy 95b  
     chronic 95b  
   imperfect  
     (-1y) 157c  
     (1y+) 95b  
     development 157c  
   infantile 157c  
   inflammation 95b  
     suppurative 95b  
   insufficiency 95b  
     congenital  
       (-1y) 158  
       (1y+) 157c  
   irregular action 95a  
   leaky 92a  
   lesion 95b  
     mitral 92a  
     organic 95b  
     valvular 92a  
   malformation 157c  
     intra-uterine 157c

**Heart—Continued**  
 necrosis 95b  
 neuralgia 94c  
 neurasthenia 95b  
 neuritis 95b  
 oedema 95b  
 orifice, dilatation 95b  
 ossification 93c  
 overstrained 95a  
 palpitation 95a  
 paralysis 200  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 paresis 200  
 plexus, disease 118  
 renal  
   asthma 95b  
   disease 95b  
   insufficiency 95b  
 rheumatism 56  
 rupture 95b  
   (traumatic) 194i  
 senile 162b  
 softening 93c  
 spasm 94c  
 steatosis 69b  
 stenosis 95b  
 strain 95a  
 stricture 95b  
 suture 194i  
 syncope 199  
 thrombosis 95b  
   fat 99  
     sudden death after delivery 148a  
 thrombus 95b  
 tobacco 76d  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
   malignant 53b  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g  
 ulcerated 91a  
 valve  
   aneurysm 92a  
   atheroma 92a  
   contraction 92a  
   dilatation, orifice 92a  
   disease 92a  
     obstructive 92a  
     regurgitant 92a  
 imperfect  
   (-1y) 157c  
   (1y+) 92a  
   incompetency 92a  
   insufficiency 92a  
   laceration 92a  
   lesion 92a  
   malformation 157c  
   orifice, stenosis 92a  
   ossification 92a  
   regurgitant disease 92a  
   retraction 92a  
   rupture 92a  
   stricture 92a  
   thickening 92a  
   ulceration 91a  
   vegetation 92a  
 water-on 90  
 weak 200

Heart—Concluded  
  weak—concluded  
    congenital  
      (-1y) 158  
      (1y+) 200  
Heart-block 95a  
Heart-burn 118  
Heart-clot 95b  
Heat 191  
  apoplexy 191  
  cramps 191  
  effect in engine room, etc. 191  
  excessive 191  
  exhaustion 191  
  fever 191  
  prostration 191  
  stroke 191  
Hebephrenia 84a  
Heberden's  
  disease 57  
  nodes 57  
Hebotomy 149c  
Hebra's prurigo 153  
Hectic  
  condition 200  
  fever 200  
Heme-Médin disease 16  
Helminthiasis 42  
Helminths, infestation 42  
Hemiatrophy, facial 87e  
Hemicephalus 157d  
Hemicrania 87e  
Hemiplegia 82d  
  apoplectic 82a  
  brain 82d  
  cerebral 82d  
  congenital 82d  
  cortical 82d  
  hereditary 82d  
  infantile 82d  
  ingravescent 82d  
  old 82d  
Henoch's purpura 70a  
Hepatalgia 125b  
Hepatectomy 125b  
Hepatic (*see also Liver*)  
  duct (gall-duct)  
    inflammation 127  
  flexure, cancer 45  
Hepatitis  
  (-3m) 161b  
  (3m+) 125b  
  acute  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125b  
  alcoholic 124a  
  catarrhal  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 127  
  acute  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 127  
  chronic 124b  
  chronic 124b  
  diffuse 125b  
  fibrous 124b  
    acute 125b  
    chronic 124b

Hepatitis—Concluded  
  hypertrophic 124b  
  acute 125b  
  chronic 124b  
  infective, acute 39  
  interstitial 124b  
    acute 125b  
    chronic 124b  
  malarial 38  
  malignant  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125a  
  newborn (-3m) 161b  
  parenchymatous 125a  
    acute 125a  
  septic  
    (-3m) 161b  
    (3m+) 125b  
  suppurative 125b  
    diffuse 125b  
  syphilitic 34  
    congenital 34  
  toxic 125a  
  tuberculous 31  
Hepatization, lung 108  
  acute 108  
  chronic 114a  
Hepatocystitis 127  
Hepato-lenticular degeneration 87e  
Hepatoptosis 125b  
Hereditaria tarda, syphilis 34  
Hereditary  
  ataxia 81  
  blood  
    disease 34  
    poisoning 34  
  chorea 87e  
  haemophilia 70b  
  hemiplegia 82d  
  lues 34  
  sepsis (-3m) 161e  
  spastic paraplegia 81  
  spinal ataxia 81  
  syphilis 34  
Heredo-syphilis 34  
Hermaphrodite 157e  
Hernia (hernial) 122a  
  amniotic, congenital 157e  
  appendix 122a  
  bladder 135  
  brain 87e  
    congenital 157e  
  cholera 122a  
  colic 122a  
  congenital  
    (-3m) 157e  
    (3m+) 122a  
  diaphragmatic 122a  
  epigastric 122a  
  external 122a  
  Fallopian tube 139a  
  femoral 122a  
  gangrene 122a  
  gangrenous 122a  
  incarcerated 122a  
  inguinal 122a  
    congenital 157e  
    direct 122a  
    double 122a  
    external 122a

Hernia—Concluded  
 inguinal—concluded  
     funicular 122a  
     infantile 122a  
     internal 122a  
     oblique 122a  
     internal 122a  
     interstitial 122a  
     intestine 122a  
     intra-abdominal 122a  
     intraparietal 122a  
     irreducible 122a  
     ischiatric 122a  
     ischiorectal 122a  
     lumbar 122a  
     lung 114c  
     muscle 156b  
     obturator 122a  
     omental 122a  
     ovary 139a  
     perineal 122a  
     pudendal 122a  
     retroperitoneal 122a  
     Richter's 122a  
     sciatic 122a  
     scrotal 122a  
     scrotum 122a  
     spinal 157b  
     spleen 122a  
     stomach 122a  
         (diaphragmatic) 122a  
 strangulated 122a  
     epigastric 122a  
     femoral 122a  
     inguinal 122a  
     internal 122a  
     ischiatric 122a  
     ischiorectal 122a  
     lumbar 122a  
     obturator 122a  
     umbilical 122a  
     ventral 122a  
 testicle 138  
 umbilical 122a  
     congenital 157e  
 uterus 139b  
 vaginal 122a  
 ventral 122a  
 Hernial (*see also* Hernia)  
 sac  
     adhesion 122a  
     droopy 122a  
     inflammation 122a  
     laceration 122a  
     suppuration 122a  
 Herniotomy 122a  
 Heroin poisoning 179  
     chronic 76d  
 Herpes 153  
     circum 43  
     sooter 153  
 Herpetic angina 115c  
 Heteromorphic tumour (*see* Cancer)  
 Heteroplastic  
     bronchitis 23  
     meningitis 24  
     pneumonia 23  
 Hiccough 87e  
     epidemic 44d

High  
 blood pressure 102  
 place, suicide, jumping 169  
 Highmore, antrum  
     abscess 104  
 cancer 53a  
     foreign body 201  
 Hilum, lung, tuberculosis 23  
 Hip (hip-joint)  
     abscess 27b  
     cancer 53e  
     disease 27b  
         suppurative 27b  
         tuberculous 27b  
     epiphysitis 156a  
     necrosis 156a  
     tuberculosis 27b  
     tumour  
         malignant 53e  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Hip-joint (*see* Hip)  
 Hirschsprung's disease 157e  
 His's bundle, degeneration 95b  
 Hives 200  
     bold 200  
 Hobnail liver 124b  
 Hodgkin's disease 72b  
 Hodgson's disease 92a  
 Homicide (homicidal) 175  
     accidental 194i  
     asphyxiation 175  
     cutting instrument 174  
     drowning 175  
     firearms 173  
     gunshot 173  
     piercing instrument 174  
     poisoning 175  
     strangulation 175  
     wound 175  
 Hook-worm  
     anaemia 40  
     disease 40  
 Hordeolum 88  
 Horse  
     dragged (foot caught in stirrup) 194f  
     fall from 186f  
     fallen on by 186f  
     kick 188  
     run over by 186f  
     thrown from 186f  
     traumatism due to viciousness 188  
 Hospital  
     gangrene 36  
     putrefaction 36  
 Hot weather 191  
 Hour-glass stomach 118  
 Housemaids' knee 156b  
 Huguier's disease 54b  
 Human being, bite 175  
 Humerus (*see* Bone)  
 Humour, cancerous 53k  
 Hunger 189  
 Huntington's  
     chorea 87e  
     disease 87e  
 Hyaline  
     degeneration 60a  
         adrenals 60a  
         artery 60a

Hyaline—Concluded  
degeneration—concluded  
heart 69a  
lymphatic gland 69a  
muscle 69a  
myocardium 69a  
disease 69a

Hydatid 41b  
brain 41b  
cyst 41b  
brain 41b  
breast 41b  
kidney 41b  
liver 41a  
lung 41b  
spleen 41b  
disease 41b  
liver 41a  
liver 41a  
lung 41b  
mole 143  
tumour 41b  
brain 41b  
liver 41a  
lung 41b

Hydatidiform mole 143.

Hydraemia 71b

Hydramnios  
(child) 158  
(mother) 143

Hydrargyriasm 77c

Hydrarthrosis 158a

Hydrencephalocele 157e

Hydrocoele 138  
chylous 138  
encysted 138  
infantile 138  
round ligament 139a  
spermatic cord 138  
tunica vaginalis 138  
vulva 139d

Hydrocephalus 157a  
acquired 87e  
acute 24  
brain 157a  
chronic 157a  
congenital 157a  
external 87e  
internal 87e  
chronic 157a  
congenital 157a  
malignant 87e  
natal 157a  
spurious  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
tuberculous 24

Hydrogen sulphide poisoning 178i

Hydromeningitis 79

Hydrometra 139b

Hydromyelia 157e

Hydromyelocele 157b

Hydronephrosis 138

Hydropericarditis 90

Hydropericardium 90

Hydroperitoneum 200

Hydrophobia 21

Hydropneumopericarditis 90

Hydropneumopericardium 90

Hydropneumothorax 110b  
tuberculous 23

Hydrops  
(-3m) 161e  
(3m+) 200  
amnii 143  
neonatorum 161e  
universal

(-3m} 161e  
(3m+) 200

Hydropyonephrosis 133

Hydrorrhachis 157e

Hydrorrhœa 200

gravidarum 143

pregnancy 143

Hydrosalpinx 139a

Hydrothorax 110b

cardiac 95b

chylous 110b

double 110b

Hydrotitis 89c

Hygroma 158b

congenital, cystic 157e

cystic (see Tumour)

Hyperæmia 200

brain 82a

cerebral 82a

enteric 120a

intestine

(-2y) 119

(2y+) 120a

kidney 133

liver 125b

lung 111b

pulmonary 111b

renal 133

stomach 118

Hyperchlorhydria 118

Hyperchylia gastrica 118

Hyperemesis 118

gravidarum 147

pregnancy 147

puerperal 147

Hyperglycaemia 59

Hyperhidrosis 153

Hypernephroma (see also Cancer)

(female) 53d

(male) 51b

Hyperpiesis 102

Hyperpituitarism 65

Hyperplasia

cervical gland 101

thymic 67

uterus 139b

Hyperpyrexia 200

rheumatic 56

Hypertensive heart disease 95b

Hypertension 102

permanent, idiopathic 102

vascular 102

Hyperthermia 191

Hyperthyroidism 66b

Hypertrophy (hypertrophic) 200

artery 99

bladder 185

bone 155

brain 87e

breast 139c

(puerperal) 150a

**Hypertrophy—Concluded**

cardiac 95b  
chronic 95b  
cervix uteri 139b  
cirrhosis 124b  
liver 124b  
emphysema 113  
gall bladder 127  
gall-duct 127  
gland 101  
heart 95b  
hepatic 125b  
hepatitis 124b  
acute 125b  
chronic 124b  
infantile 81  
interstitial nephritis 131  
intestine 123  
kidney 133  
liver 125b  
chronic 124b  
congenital 157e  
lymphatic gland 101  
mammary gland 139c  
Postpartal) 150a  
muscle 156b  
myocardium  
(-45y) 93b  
(45y+) 93d  
neck, uterus 139b  
nose 104  
osteo-arthritis, chronic 57  
osteo-arthropathy 155  
pulmonary 155  
pharyngeal tonsil 115b  
pneumonia 114a  
prostate 137  
rhinitis 104  
spleen 73  
stenosis, pylorus  
(-ly) 157e  
(ly+) 118  
stomach 118  
thymus 67  
tonsil 115b  
uterus 139b

**Hyphaemia**  
intertropical 40  
miners' 40  
of Egypt 40

**Hypnotic drug poisoning** 179  
chronic 76d

**Hypochlorhydia** 118

**Hypochondris** 84b

**Hypochondriacal melancholia** 84b

**Hypochondriasis** 84b

**Hypoglycaemia** 59

**Hypophysis**  
disease 65  
tumour  
malignant 58c  
non-malignant 54c  
unspecified 55c

**Hypopituitarism** 65

**Hopypon** 88

**Hypoepidias** 157e

**Hypoesthesia**  
bronchitis 106b  
congestion 111b  
lung 111b

**Hypostatic—Concluded**

lobar pneumonia 108  
pneumonia 111b

**Hypotension, permanent, idiopathic** 102

**Hypothyroidism** 66c

**Hysteralgia, pregnant uterus** 143

**Hysterectomy** 139b  
abdominal 139b  
supravaginal 139b  
vaginal 139b

**Hysteria (hysterical)** 87e  
anorexia 87e  
asthenia 87e  
chlorosis 71b  
colic 87e  
contractures 87e  
convulsions 87e  
mania 87e  
psychosis 87e  
spasm 87e  
spasmodic 87e

**Hystero-epilepsy** 87e

**Hysteromyoma** 54b

**Hysteromyomectomy** 54b

**Hysterotomy** 139b

**I**

**Ice cream poisoning** 177

**Ichthyosis** 153  
congenital 153

**Ichthyotoxicum poisoning** 177

**Ictero-anæmia, haemolytic** 71a

**Ictero-hæmorrhagica, spirochaetosis** 39

**Icterus**  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 125b  
catarrhal  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 127  
chronic 125b  
congenital  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 125b  
gravis 125a  
neonatorum (-3m) 161b  
haemogenous  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 125b  
haemolytic, chronic 69c  
haemorrhagic  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 125b  
infective 39  
malignant  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 125a  
neonatorum (-3m) 161b  
newborn (-3m) 161b  
obstructive  
(-3m) 161b  
(3m+) 127  
pernicious 125a  
recurrent 39

**Idiocy** 87e  
family, amniotic 87e  
microcephalia 87e  
Mongolian 87e  
myxedematous 66c

Idiopathic  
     anaemia 71a  
     epilepsy 85  
     muscular atrophy 156b  
     peritonitis 129  
     permanent  
         hypertension 102  
         hypotension 102  
 Ileocaecal  
     abscess 121  
     valve, cancer 46g  
 Ileocolitis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
     catarrhal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     follicular  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     membranous  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     tuberculous 25  
     ulcerative  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
 Ileotyphus 1  
 Ileovesical fistula 135  
 Ileum  
     cancer 46g  
     ulceration  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
 Ileus 122b  
     paralytic 122b  
 Iliac  
     abscess 28  
     artery, thrombosis 99  
     fossa  
         abscess 121  
         cancer 53e  
         phlegmon 121  
     phlegmon 121  
     region  
         abscess 152  
         cancer 53j  
         thrombosis 99  
 Ilio-psoas abscess 26  
 Ill-treatment (of child) 194i  
 Ill-defined disease 200  
 Ill-development 158  
 Illuminating gas, poisoning 178i  
 Imbecility 87e  
     congenital 87e  
     infantile 87e  
     old age 162a  
     senile 162a  
 Immature birth  
     (child)  
         (born dead) (stillbirth)  
         (born alive)  
             (-ly) 159  
             (ly+) 200  
     (mother) 141a  
         septic 145a  
 Immaturity  
     (-ly) 159  
     (ly+) 200

Impaction (impacted)  
     bowel 122b  
     calculus  
         kidney 134  
         liver 126  
         ureter 134  
         urethra 134  
     colon 122b  
     faecal 122b  
     faeces 122b  
     foreign body, pharynx 182i  
     fracture 194i  
     gall-bladder 126  
     gall-stones 126  
     intestine 122b  
     rectum 122b  
     renal calculus 134  
 Impaludism 38  
     acute 38  
     chronic 38  
 Imperfect  
     circulation  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 200  
     closure, foramen ovale 157c  
     development 157e  
         heart 157c  
     heart  
         (-ly) 157c  
         (ly+) 95b  
     inflation, lung  
         (-3m) 161a  
         (3m+) 114c  
     intestinal canal 157e  
     valvular action  
         (-ly) 157c  
         (ly+) 92a  
 Imperforate  
     anus 157e  
     cervix uteri 139b  
         congenital 157e  
     oesophagus 157e  
     pharynx 157e  
     rectum 157e  
     urethra, congenital 157e  
     vagina 157e  
 Impervious bile-duct 157e  
 Impetigo 153  
     contagiosa 153  
 Impoverished blood 71b  
 Improper  
     development (-ly) 158  
     food  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 200  
 Impulsive insanity 84b  
 Inaction, kidney 133  
 Inanition  
     (from deprivation) 189  
     (from disease)  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly, -70y) 200  
         (70y+) 162b  
 fever  
     (-ly) 158  
     (ly+) 200  
 specific 34

Incarcerated  
 gravid uterus 143  
 hernia 122a  
 Incendiary 175  
 Incipient tuberculosis 23  
 Incised wound (any part of body)  
 (accident or unqualified) 185i  
 (homicide) 174  
 (suicide) 168  
 Incompetency  
 aortic 92a  
 valve 92a  
 mitral 92a  
 valve 92a  
 tricuspid 92a  
 valve 92a  
 valve, heart 92a  
 valvular 92a  
 Incomplete  
 development 158  
 gestation (child) 159  
 Incontinence  
 pyloric 118  
 urine 135  
 Indigestion 118  
 bilious 118  
 catarrhal 118  
 fat  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 gastric 118  
 gastro-intestinal  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 intestinal  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 nervous 118  
 Induced  
 abortion 141a  
 septic 140a  
 premature labour 141a  
 septic 140a  
 Indurated chancre 34  
 Induration  
 black, lung 114a  
 brain 87e  
 breast (puerperal) 150a  
 brown, lung 114a  
 fibroid, lung 114a  
 fibrous, breast (female) 189c  
 (puerperal) 150a  
 iron-gray, lung 114a  
 liver 124b  
 acute 125b  
 chronic 124b  
 lung 114a  
 stomach 118  
 Inebriety 75b  
 Inertia  
 bladder 185  
 infantile  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 stomach 118  
 uterus 140e  
 vesical 185  
 Infancy (infantile, infants')  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200

Infancy—Continued  
 anaemia 71b  
 asthma 112  
 atrophy  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 cerebral  
 diplegia 87e  
 palsy 87e  
 paralysis 87e  
 colic  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 conjunctivitis 35  
 contractures  
 (-5y) 86  
 (5y+) 87e  
 convulsions  
 (-5y) 86  
 (5y+) 87e  
 cortical degeneration (brain) 87e  
 debility  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 derangement  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 200  
 diarrhoea  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 disease  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 200  
 brain 87e  
 dropsy  
 (-3m) 161c  
 (3m+) 200  
 eczema 153  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 erysipelas 15  
 feeble  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 fever 200  
 heart 157c  
 failure  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 hemiplegia 82d  
 hydrocele 138  
 hypertrophy 81  
 imbecility 87e  
 inertia  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 inguinal hernia 122a  
 leishmaniasis 39  
 meningitis 79  
 nephritis 130  
 paralysis 16  
 acute 16  
 atrophic, acute 16  
 bulbar 16  
 cerebral 87e  
 essential 16  
 progressive, acute 16  
 spinal 16

- paresis 16  
 pemphigus  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 153  
 phthisis 23  
 pneumonia 107a  
 pseudo-leukæmia 71b  
 scurvy 60  
 spasms  
     (-5y) 86  
     (5y+) 87e  
 spastic paralysis 87e  
 spinal paralysis 16  
 tabes  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 tracheitis 106a  
 tuberculosis 23  
**Infant (see also Infancy)**  
 newborn  
     conjunctivitis, purulent 35  
     purulent ophthalmia 35  
**Infanticide** 175  
**Infantile (see Infancy)**  
**Infantilism** 65  
     renal 131  
**Infantum**  
     cholera  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     lues 34  
**Infarct (infarction)**  
     adrenals 68  
     bowel 122b  
     cerebral 82a  
     intestine 122b  
     kidney 133  
     lung 111b  
     pulmonary 111b  
     spleen 73  
     uric acid  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 133  
**Infecting chancre** 34  
**Infection (infected)** 200  
     aerogenes capsulatus 36  
     alimentary canal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     axillary gland 101  
     bacillus  
         abortus 5  
         anthracis 20  
         coli (puerperal) 145a  
         mallei 19  
     bladder 135  
     brain 79  
     brucella abortus 5  
     cerebrospinal 87e  
     colon bacillus 69c  
     congenital  
         (-3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 44d  
     enteric  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     gas bacillus 36
- gastro-enteric  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 gastro-intestinal  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 general 69c  
 gonococcic 35  
 intestinal  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 123  
 lung 114c  
 malarial 38  
 milk  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 subacute  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
**milk-borne** 44d  
 navel  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 36  
 parotid gland 115a  
 peritoneal 129  
     (puerperal) 145a  
 pneumococcus 109  
 puerperal 145a  
     abortion 140a  
     self-induced 140b  
     ectopic gestation 142a  
 pulmonary 114c  
 purulent 36  
 putrid 36  
 pyogenic 36  
 saccharomyces 43  
 salivary gland 115a  
 sarcinal  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 scalp 153  
 septic 36  
     (puerperal) 145a  
 spirillum Obermeieri 4  
 spleen 73  
 staphylococcal 36  
 streptococcal 36  
 throat, streptococcal 115c  
 tubal pregnancy 142a  
 tuberculous 23  
     general 32c  
 tubo-ovarian 139a  
 typhoid 1  
 umbilicus  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 36  
     septic  
         (-3m) 161e  
         (3m+) 36  
 urinary 136b  
 vaccinal 44c  
 vaccination 44c  
 vesical 135  
 Vincent's 44d  
 wound 36
- Infective (infections)**  
 adenitis 101  
 angina 10

Infective—Concluded  
aortic stenosis 91a  
arthritis 156a  
chronic 57  
bubo 34  
cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
chancre 34  
cholecystitis 127  
croup 10  
diarrhoea  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
disease 44d  
endarteritis 99  
endocarditis 91a  
    acute 91a  
enteritis  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
epiphysitis 154  
fever 44d  
gangrene 36  
    acute 36  
gastritis  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
gastro-enteritis  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
hepatitis, acute 39  
icterus 39  
intoxication  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 69c  
jaundice, acute 39  
laryngitis 105b  
meningitis 79  
myocarditis 93a  
myositis 156b  
necrosis 154  
nephritis 130  
neuritis 87b  
omphalitis (-3m) 161e  
osteitis 154  
osteomyelitis 154  
    acute 154  
osteoperiostitis 154  
paralysis 16  
periarteritis 99  
pericarditis 90  
periostitis 154  
phlebitis 100  
pneumonia 108  
psychosis 84b  
purpura 70a  
synovitis 156a

Inferior -

maxilla (see Bone)  
nuclear paralysis 81  
polioencephalitis 81

Infestation

ankylostoma  
    ceylanicum 40  
    duodenale 40  
ascaris lumbricoides 42  
bacillus fusiformis 44d  
bothriocephalus latus 42  
cestodes 42

Infestation—Conclude 1

cysticercus cellulosae 42  
dibothriocephalus latus 42  
dipyllobothrium latum 42  
fasciola hepatica 42  
giardia lamblia 39  
helminth 42  
Leishmania  
    donovani 39  
    furunculosa 39  
necator americanus 40  
nematodes (not ankylostoma) 42  
oxyuris vermicularis 42  
round-worm 42  
strongyloides stercoralis 42  
taenia  
    saginata (mediocanellata) 42  
    solium 42  
tape-worm 42  
trematodes 42  
trichocephalus 42  
    dispar 42  
trichuris trichiura 42  
trypanosoma  
    gambiense 39  
    rhodesiense 39  
uncinaria americana 40

Infiltration  
fatty 69a  
    heart 69a  
    muscle 69a  
    thymus 69a  
kidney 131  
lung 111b  
pigmentary, lymphatic gland 101  
stercoral 123  
urinary 136b  
urine 136b

Infirmity  
    (-1y) 158  
    (1y, -70y) 200  
    (70y+) 162b  
premature, old age (55y, -70y) 162c

Inflammation (inflamed, inflammatory) 200  
abdomen 200  
accessory sinus 104  
adrenal 68  
alimentary canal  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
alveoli, teeth 115a  
    phosphoric 77c  
anus 123  
appendix 121  
arachnoid 79  
areola 139c  
    (puerperal) 150a  
bile-duct 127  
bladder 135  
bone 155  
bowel  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
subacute  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
brain 78  
    (traumatic) 194i

breast  
    (female) 139c  
    (male) 152  
    (puerperal) 150a  
bronchi 106a  
bronchitis 106a  
bursa 156b  
caecum 121  
capsule  
    liver 125b  
    spleen 73  
catarrhal 200  
    fauces 115c  
    vagina 139d  
    (puerperal) 145a  
cerebral 78  
    membrane 79  
cerebrospinal 79  
cervix uteri 139b  
chest 109  
colic  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
colon  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
connective tissue 152  
cornea 88  
cranial nerve 87b  
croup 10  
diarrhoea  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
dura mater 79  
ear 89a  
Fallopian tube 139a  
fascia 156b  
fever 200  
follicular, pharynx 115c  
gall-bladder 127  
gall-duct 127  
gastrohepatic 118  
gastro-intestinal  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
gland 101  
granular, pharynx 115c  
gum 115a  
    mercurial 77c  
    phosphoric 77c  
heart 95b  
hepatic duct 127  
hernial sac 122a  
intestine  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
    subacute  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a  
jaw 155  
joint 156a  
kidney  
    (-10y) 130  
    (10y+) 132  
    acute 130  
    chronic 131  
larynx 106b  
    (diphtheritic) 10

Inflammation—Continued  
lining membrane, pregnant uterus 145a  
lip 115a  
liver 125b  
    acute 125b  
    chronic 124b  
lung 109  
    acute 108  
    catarrhal 107a  
    chronic 114a  
    interstitial 114a  
lymphatic  
    gland 101  
    vessel 101  
mammary gland 139c  
    (puerperal) 150a  
membrane  
    brain 79  
    spinal cord 79  
meninges 79  
mouth 115a  
    catarrhal 115a  
mucous membrane 200  
muscle 156b  
myocardium  
    (-45y) 93b  
    (45y+) 93d  
nasopharynx 104  
navel  
    (-3m) 161e  
    (3m+) 36  
nerve 87b  
nipple 139c  
    (puerperal) 150a  
nose 104  
oesophagus 116  
optic nerve 88  
ovary 139a  
pancreas 128  
pelvis  
    (female) 139a  
    (male) 152  
penis 138  
pericardium 90  
peritoneum 129  
periuterine 139a  
perivesical 135  
pharynx 115c  
pia mater 79  
pleura 110b  
portal vein 100  
prostate 137  
rectum 123  
rheumatic, kidney 131  
rheumatism 56  
    acute 56  
    chronic 57  
salivary gland 115a  
scorbutic, alveoli, teeth 60  
scrotum 138  
septic  
    ear 89a  
    membrane, brain 79  
sheath, tendon 156b  
softening, brain 82a  
spermatic cord 138  
spinal  
    cord 81  
    membrane 79

Inflammation—Concluded  
 spine 26  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 catarrhal 118  
 subcutaneous tissue 152  
 suppurative  
   frontal sinus 104  
   heart 95b  
   liver 125b  
   membrane, brain 79  
   nose 104  
   suprarenal 68  
   tendon 156b  
   testicle 138  
   throat 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
   thymus gland 67  
   thyroid gland 66e  
   tongue 115a  
   tonsil 115b  
   trachea 106a  
   traumatic, brain 194i  
   tubal 139a  
     kidney  
       (-10y) 130  
       (10y+) 132  
       acute 130  
       chronic 131  
   tuberculous 23  
     acute 23  
     chronic 23  
   knee 27b  
   membrane, brain 24  
   spine 26  
 tunica vaginalis 138  
 tympanum 89a  
 umbilical cord  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 36  
 umbilicus  
   (-3m) 161e  
   (3m+) 36  
 uterine ligament 139a  
 uterus 139b  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   catarrhal 139b  
 vagina 139d  
   (puerperal) 145a  
 vein 100  
   thrombotic 100  
 vulva 139d  
 Inflation  
   intestinal 123  
   lung, imperfect  
     (-3m) 161a  
     (3m+) 114c  
 Influenza (influenza) 11a  
 abortion, septic 140a  
 bronchial 11b  
 bronchitis due to 11b  
 bronchopneumonia 11c  
 catarrhal 11b  
 encephalitis 11f  
   (Wickman) 11f  
 enteritis 11e  
 followed by pneumonia 11e  
 gastric 11f  
 intestinal 11e

Influenza—Concluded  
 laryngitis 11d  
 meningitis 11f  
 otitis 11f  
 pneumonia 11c  
 polioencephalitis 11f  
 sepsis, puerperal 145a  
 Infusion, vein 100  
 Ingravescent hemiplegia 82d  
 Ingrowing nail 153  
 Inguinal  
   abscess 152  
   adenitis 101  
   bubo 35  
   gland, cancer 53c  
   granuloma  
     (female) 139d  
     (male) 138  
   hernia 122a  
     congenital 157e  
     direct 122a  
     double 122a  
     external 122a  
     funicular 122a  
     infantile 122a  
     internal 122a  
     oblique 122a  
     strangulated 122a  
   lymphadenitis 101  
   region  
     adenitis 101  
     cancer 53i  
     epithelioma 52  
 Inhalation  
   gas 178i  
     (suicide) 164  
   noxious gas 178i  
     (suicide) 164  
   pneumonia 107a  
   smoke 178i  
     (conflagration) 180i  
 Inherited (see Congenital)  
 Injection, insulin (shock) 179  
 Injury (any part of body) 194i  
   animal 188  
   before birth 194i  
   birth  
     (-1y) 160b  
     (1y+) 194i  
   crushing 186i  
   delivery  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
   diving 186i  
   electric shock 193  
   fall 186i  
   falling body 194i  
   intra-uterine (child) 194i  
   machinery 186b  
   mine 186a  
   mining machinery 186a  
   mother, causing premature birth (child)  
     159  
   quarry 186a  
   railroad  
     (steam) 186c  
     (street) 186d

**Injury—Concluded**

- vehicle (any) 186f
- wagon (horse drawn) 186f
- (mine) 186a
- wrestling match 194i

Inquest pending 200

**Insane**

- general paralysis 83
  - generalised paralysis 83
  - paralysis 83
  - patient, struck by 175
- Insanity** 84b
- adolescent 84a
  - alcoholic 75a
  - alternating 84b
  - choreic 87a
  - circular 84b
  - climacteric 84b
  - confusional 84b
  - delusional 84b
  - diabetic 59
  - epileptic 85
  - Graves's disease 66b
  - haschisch 76d
  - impulsive 84b
  - lead 77a
  - mercurial 77c
  - myxoedema 66c
  - obsessive 84b
  - páralytic 83
  - pellagra 62
  - post-febrile 84b
  - puerperal 150b
  - senile 162a
  - toxic 84b

**Insect**

- bite 176
- sting 176

Insertion, placenta, vicious 144a

Insolation 191

Insomnia 200

**Inspiration**

- foreign material 201
- pneumonia 107a
- vaginal mucus 160b

Instrument, cutting or piercing

- accident 185i
- assassination 174
- homicide 174
- suicide 168
- traumatism 185i
- wound 185i

Instrumental delivery

- (child) 160b
- (mother) 149c

**Insufficiency**

- adrenal 68
- aortic 92a
- valve 92a
- cardiac 95b
- congenital
  - (-ly) 158
  - (ly+) 157e
- renal 95b
- congenital
  - (-ly) 158
  - (ly+) 200

**Insufficiency—Concluded**

- heart 95b
- mental 84b
- mitral 92a
- valve 92a
- myocardial
  - (- 45y) 93b
  - (45y+) 93d
- pulmonary
  - (-1y) 158
  - (1y+) 92a
- renal 133
- tricuspid 92a
- valve 92a
- valve, heart 92a
- valvular 92a

**Insufficient**

- development 158
- nourishment 189
- nutrition 161d

Insufflation pneumonia 107a

**Insular**

- pneumonia 107a
- sclerosis 81

Insulin injection (shock) 179

Intemperance 75b

**Intercostal**

- fistula 110b
- myalgia 156b
- neuralgia 87b
- rheumatism 56

**Interlobular**

- emphysema 113
- pleurisy 110b

**Intermittent**

- claudication 99
- fever 38
  - bilious 38
  - pernicious 38
- haematuria 133
- pneumonia 108
- typhoid fever 1

**Internal**

- abcess 152
- convulsions
  - (-5y) 86
  - (5y+) 87e
- ear (see Ear)
- goitre 66a
- haemorrhage
  - (-3m) 161e
  - (3m+) 103
  - (puerperal) 144b
  - eye 88

hernia 122a

- inguinal 122a
- strangulated 122a

hydrocephalus 87e

- chronic 157a
- congenital 157a

pachymeningitis 79

- hemorrhagic 79
- suppurative 79

piles 106

strangulation 122b

stricture, malignant 46g

urethrotomy 136a

Interstitial  
 cirrhosis 124b  
 liver 124b  
 hepatitis 124b  
 acute 125b  
 chronic 124b  
 hernia 122a  
 inflammation, lung, chronic 114a  
 keratitis 88  
 myocarditis 93c  
 acute 93a  
 chronic 93c  
 nephritis  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 diffuse 131  
 hypertrophic 131  
 pancreatitis 128  
 chronic 128  
 pneumonia 114a  
 acute 108  
 chronic 114a  
 pregnancy 142b  
 septic 142a  
 splenitis 73  
 tuberculosis 23  
 Intertigo 153  
 Intertropical hyphaemia 40  
 Inter-urban railway accident 186d  
 Intestine (intestinal)  
 abscess 123  
 actinomycosis 43  
 adenitis 123  
 adhesion 122b  
 anastomosis 123  
 anthrax 20  
 atony 123  
 atrophy 123  
 auto-infection  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 123  
 auto-intoxication  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 123  
 bands 122b  
 bilharziasis 42  
 calculus 123  
 canal, imperfect 157e  
 cancer 46g  
 catarrh  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 colic  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 compression 123  
 concretion 123  
 congenital haemorrhage  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 128  
 congestion  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 constriction 122b  
 consumption 25  
 contraction 122b

Intestine—Continued  
 convulsions  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 cramps  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 degeneration 123  
 lardaceous 69a  
 dilatation 123  
 disease 123  
 lardaceous 69a  
 organic 123  
 parasitic 42  
 diverticulum 123  
 (acquired) 123  
 dropsey 200  
 dyspepsia  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 118  
 embolism 99  
 erosion  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 fermentation  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 fistula 123  
 foreign body 201  
 gall-stones 126  
 gangrene 123  
 grippe 11e  
 gland, cancer 46g  
 haemorrhage  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 123  
 hernia 122a  
 hyperæmia  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 hypertrophy 123  
 impaction 122b  
 indigestion  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 infarction 122b  
 infection  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 123  
 inflammation  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 subacute  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 inflation 123  
 influenza 11e  
 intoxication  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 69c  
 intussusception 122b  
 congenital (-3m) 157e  
 invagination 122b  
 irritation  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 laceration 123  
 lesion, organic 123  
 locked 122b

**Intestine—Continued**  
 malformation 157e  
 marasmus  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 mortification 123  
 myiasis 42  
 neuralgia 123  
 neurosis 123  
 obstruction 122b  
     congenital 157e  
 occlusion 122b  
 paralysis 123  
 parasites 42  
 parasitic disease 42  
 paresis 123  
 perforation  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
     ulcerative  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
 putrefaction  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 rachitis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 resection 123  
 rupture 122a  
 septicæmia  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 spasms  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 -stasis 123  
 stenosis 122b  
     congenital 157e  
 stoppage 122b  
 strangulation 122b  
 stricture 122b  
     malignant 46g  
 suppuration 123  
 suture 123  
 telescoped 122b  
 thrombosis 99  
 toxæmia  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 69c  
 toxinfection  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 69c  
 trouble 123  
 tuberculoësis 25  
     miliary 25  
 tumour  
     malignant 46g  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 56g  
 twist 122b  
 tympanites 123  
 ulcer  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
     amebic 18  
     perforating  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
     tuberculous 25

**Intestine—Concluded**  
 ulceration  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120b  
     malignant 46g  
     tuberculous 25  
 volvulus 122b  
 wall  
     parasites 42  
     parasitic disease 42  
 worms 42  
**Intestino-uterine fistula** 123  
**Intestinovesical fistula** 135  
**Intoxication (see also Poisoning)**  
     (unqualified, for adults) 75b  
     alcoholic 75b  
     alimentary canal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     amblyopia 88  
     enteric  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     ether, chronic 76d  
     food 177  
     gas (war) 196  
     gastro-intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     infective  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 69c  
     intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 69c  
     opium, chronic 76a  
     psychosis (alcoholic) 75a  
     septic 36  
         (puerperal) 145a  
         (abortion) 140a  
         (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 serum 179  
 uræmic  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 urinary 136b  
**Intra-abdominal**  
 cancer 53i  
 hemorrhage 103  
 hernia 122a  
**Intra-articular cartilage, dislocation (by disease)** 156a  
**Intracranial**  
 abscess 78  
 hemorrhage  
     (-1y) 160b  
     (1y+) 82a  
 tumour  
     malignant 53f  
     non-malignant 54d  
     unspecified 55d  
**Intraligamentous cyst** 54c  
**Intraparietal hernia** 122a  
**Intrapelvic hemorrhage**  
     (female) 189d  
     (male) 103  
     (puerperal) 144b  
     (abortion) 141a

Intraperitoneal haemorrhage 103  
 Intraspinal  
     abscess 81  
     tumour  
         malignant 53g  
         non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Intrathoracic aneurysm 96  
 Intra-uterine  
     accident 161e  
     asphyxiation 161e  
     haemorrhage 139b  
         (puerperal) 144b  
         (abortion) 141a  
     injury (child) 194i  
     malformation  
         heart 157c  
         septum 157c  
 Intubation, larynx 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 Intussusception 122b  
     bowel 122b  
     intestine 122b  
         congenital  
             (-3m) 157e  
             (3m+) 122b  
     viscera 122b  
 Invagination 122b  
     bowel 122b  
     intestine 122b  
 Invasion, pneumococcal, general 36  
 Inversion  
     bladder 135  
     uterus 139b  
         (puerperal) 149e  
         during parturition 149e  
 Inviability 159  
 Involutional melancholia 84b  
 Iridectomy 88  
 Iridochoroiditis 88  
 Iridotomy 88  
 Iris (see also Eye)  
     coloboma 157e  
 Iritis 88  
     diabetic 59  
     gonococcal 35  
     gouty 58  
     rheumatic 88  
     specific 34  
 Iron-gray induration, lung 114a  
 Irreducible hernia 122a  
 Irregular action, heart 95a  
 Irritation  
     bladder 135  
     bowel  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     brain 87e  
     gastric 118  
     gastro-intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     intestine  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120a  
     nervous 87e  
     spinal 81  
         cord 81  
     spine 81  
     stomach 118

Ischaemia 200  
     cerebral 87e  
 Ischiadic hernia 122a  
     strangulated 122a  
 Ischial abscess 123  
 Ischiorectal  
     abscess 123  
     tuberculous 25  
     fistula 123  
     fossa, fistula 123  
     hematocele 123  
     hernia 122a  
         strangulated 122a  
 Ischuria 133  
 Itch 153  
 Ivy poisoning 179  
  
**J**  
 Jacksonian epilepsy 87e  
 Jakesh-Luzet's disease 71b  
 Jaundice  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
     acholuric 69c  
     splenomegalic 69c  
 black  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
 catarrhal  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 127  
     acute  
         (-3m) 161b  
         (3m+) 127  
     chronic 127  
 epidemic 39  
 haemogenous  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
 haemolytic 69c  
 haemorrhagic  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
     acute  
         (-3m) 161b  
         (3m+) 39  
     spirochaetal 39  
 infective, acute 39  
 malignant  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 neonatorum (-3m) 161b  
 newborn (-3m) 161b  
 obstructive  
     (-8m) 161b  
     (3m+) 127  
 septic  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b  
 spirochaetal 39  
 toxic 125b  
 yellow  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125b

- Jaw**  
 abscess 155  
 acromegaly 65  
 actinomycosis 43  
 cancer 45  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 155  
 granuloma 155  
 inflammation 155  
 lower, epithelioma 45  
 malformation 157e  
 necrosis 155  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 tumour  
     malignant 45  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
**Jaw-bone, necrosis, phosphoric** 77c  
**Jejunum (jejunal)**  
     cancer 48g  
     tumour  
         malignant 48g  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     ulceration  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
**Joint**  
     abscess 156a  
     ankylosis 156a  
         fibrous 156a  
         osseous 156a  
     cancer 53e  
     contracture 156a  
     cyst 54g  
     disease 156a  
         (spine) 26  
         Brodie's 156a  
         Charcot's 80  
         neuropathic 156a  
     dislocation (non-traumatic) 156a  
     foreign body 156a  
     fungous growth 27b  
     gout 58  
     haemophilia 70b  
         neonatorum 70b  
     haemorrhage 156a  
         (traumatic) 194i  
     inflammation 156a  
     ligament  
         laceration 194f  
         relaxation 156a  
     loose body 156a  
     pyximia 36  
     rheumatism 56  
         acute 56  
         chronic 57  
     rupture 194i  
     sacral, cancer 53e  
     suppuration 156a  
     swelling, tuberculous 27b  
     synostosis 156a  
     tapping 156a  
     tuberculosis 27b  
     tumour  
         malignant 53e  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g
- Jumping**  
     before train (suicide) 170  
     from  
         burning  
             aeroplane 180h  
             boat 180g  
             building 180i  
             high place (suicide) 189  
             window, delirium of disease 186i  
**Juvenile paresis** 83
- K**
- Kakke** 61  
**Kala-asar** 39  
**Katatonia** 84a  
**Keloid** 153  
**Kelotomy** 122a  
**Keratitis** 88  
     interstitial 88  
     phlyctenular 88  
     suppurative 88  
**Keratodermia blennorrhagica** 35  
**Keratosis** 153  
**Kerosene**  
     burn 181i  
     explosion 181i  
**Kick (horse or other animal)** 188  
**Kidney (renal)**  
     abscess 133  
     albuminuria  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     amyloid 69a  
     asthma  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     atrophy 131  
     cachexia 133  
     calculus 134  
         impacted 134  
     cancer  
         (female) 53d  
         (male) 51b  
     catarrh 133  
     cirrhosis 131  
     colic 134  
     congestion 133  
     contracted 131  
     contracting, granular 131  
     cyst 133  
         hydatid 41b  
     decapsulation 133  
     degeneration 131  
         amyloid 69a  
         cystic 133  
         fatty 69a  
         lardaceous 69a  
         waxy 69a  
     disease 133  
         cystic 133  
             congenital 157e  
             fibrocystic 133  
             organic 133  
         parasitic 44d  
     displaced 133  
     dropsy of 133  
     ectopic 133

Kidney—Concluded  
embolism 99  
fibrosis 131  
fistula 133  
floating 133  
foreign body 201  
gouty 131  
granular 131  
Grawitz's tumour  
    (female) 53d  
    (male) 51b  
haematuria 133  
haemorrhage 133  
haematemesis 133  
hypertrophy 133  
inaction 133  
infarct 133  
infiltration 131  
inflammation  
    (-10y) 130  
    (10y+) 132  
    acute 130  
    chronic 131  
    rheumatic 131  
tubal  
    (-10y) 130  
    (10y+) 132  
    acute 130  
    chronic 131  
insufficiency 133  
lardaceous 69a  
large white 131  
    nephritis 131  
lesion, organic 133  
movable 133  
multiple new growth  
    (female) 53d  
    (male) 51b  
necrosis 133  
obstruction 133  
paralysis 133  
pelvis, calculus 134  
polycystic 133  
puncture 133  
    (traumatic) 194i  
pus 133  
retinitis  
    (-10y) 130  
    (10y+) 132  
rhabdomyosarcoma  
    (female) 53d  
    (male) 51b  
rupture 194i  
sclerosis 131  
septic 133  
steatosis 69b  
stone 134  
surgical 133  
suture 133  
thrombosis 99  
tuberculosis 30  
tumour  
    malignant  
        (female) 53d  
        (male) 51b  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
ulceration 133  
waxy 69a

Killed 195  
cyclone 187  
earthquake 187  
fight 175  
prize fight 194i  
railroad 186c  
tidal wave 187  
tornado 187  
Kiln vapour 178i  
King's evil 29  
Kink, Lane's 122l  
Knee  
    abscess 156a  
    tuberculous 27b  
cancer 53e  
housemaids' 156  
inflammation, tuberculous 27b  
tuberculosis 27b  
tumour, fungous 17b  
Knife  
    cut 185i  
    (accident) 185  
    (homicide) 174  
    (suicide) 168  
stab 185i  
    (accident) 185i  
    (homicide) 174  
    (suicide) 168  
Knocked down, accidentally 194i  
Knock-knee 156a  
Knot in umbilical cord 160b  
Korsakoff's  
    psychosis 84b  
    syndrome 84b  
Kraurosis vulvæ (female) 139d  
Kyphosis 63  
    tuberculous 26  
Kyphoscoliosis 63  
  
**L**  
La grippe 11a  
Labia, cancer 49  
Labiglossal paralysis 81  
Labiglossolaryngeal paralysis 81  
Labiglossopharyngeal paralysis 81  
Labium  
    majus  
        abscess 139d  
        ulceration 139d  
    minus  
        abscess 139d  
        ulceration 139d  
Labour (see also Birth)  
    (unqualified) (mother) 150b  
Labyrinth, caries 89a  
Labyrinthine  
    suppuration 89a  
    vertigo 89a  
Lacerated cervix; repair 139b  
Laceration (lacerated)  
    (any part of body) 194i  
    anus 123  
    cervix 149d  
        uteri 149d  
        (non-puerperal) 139b  
        old 139b  
        recent 149d  
    chordæ, heart 95b  
    hernial sac 122a

Laceration—Continued  
     intestine 123  
     ligament, joint 194i  
     pelvic floor 149e  
         (puerperal) 149e  
         old 139d  
         recent 149d  
     perineum 149e  
         (parturition) 149e  
     peritoneum 149e  
         (parturition) 149e  
     rectum 123  
     stomach (not external violence) 118  
     urethra (not external violence) 136b  
     urinary bladder (parturition) 149e  
     uterus 139b  
         (puerperal) 149d  
     vagina (parturition) 149e  
     valve, heart 92a  
     vulva (parturition) 149e  
  
**Lack**  
 care  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 194i  
 clothing  
     (-3m) 161e  
     (3m+) 194i  
 development (-1y) 158  
 medical attention 200  
  
**Lacrymal**  
 abcess 88  
 apparatus  
     cancer 53a  
     disease 88  
 gland  
     abcess 88  
     cancer 53a  
     disease 88  
     fistula 88  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     tumour  
         malignant 53a  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     sac, abcess 88  
 Lacunar tonsillitis 115b  
 Ladrière 42  
 Leaneec's cirrhosis 124b  
 Laminated tissue (*see* Cellular tissue)  
 Laminectomy 155  
 Lamp  
     accident 181i  
     explosion 181i  
 Landry's  
     disease 81  
     paralysis 81  
 Landslide (traumatism) 186i  
 Lane's kink 122b  
 Lapar-o-elytrotomy 149c  
 Laparotomy 200  
 Lardaceous  
     degeneration 69a  
     adrenal 69a  
     artery 69a  
     capillaries 69a  
     intestine 69a  
     kidney 69a  
     liver 69a  
     lymphatic gland 69a  
     spleen 69a

degeneration—concluded  
     thyroid gland 69a  
 disease 69a  
     intestine 69a  
     spleen 69a  
     stomach 69a  
     thyroid gland 69a  
 kidney 69a  
 liver 69a  
  
**Large**  
 waxy liver 69a  
 white kidney 131  
 nephritis 131  
**Laryngeal** (*see* Larynx)  
**Laryngismus stridulus** 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
**Laryngitis** 105b  
 acute 105b  
 catarrhal 105b  
 chronic 105b  
 croupous 10  
 diphtheritic 10  
 erysipelatous 105b  
 fibrinous 10  
 gangrenous 105b  
 infective 105b  
 influensal 11d  
 malignant 10  
 membranous 10  
     (non-diphtheritic) 105b  
 obstructive 105b  
     (foreign body) 201  
 oedematous 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 pachydermic 105b  
 phlegmonous 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 pseudo-membranous 10  
 septic 105b  
 spasmodic 105b  
 specific 23  
     (syphilitic) 34  
 stridulous 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 subglottic 105b  
 suppurative 105b  
 tuberculous 23  
 uloerative 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
**Laryngotomy** 105b  
 suprathyroid 105b  
**Laryngotracheotomy** 105b  
**Larynx** (laryngeal)  
 abcess 105b  
 burn (accident) 181i  
 calcification 105b  
 cancer 47a  
 catarrh 106b  
 croup 10  
 curetting 105b  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 105b  
 fibrous tumour 54g  
 fistula 105b  
 foreign body 201  
     (causing suffocation) 182  
 growth 54g  
 inflammation 105b  
     (diphtheritic) 10

**Larynx—Concluded**  
 intubation 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 leprosy 33  
 lupus 23  
 malformation 157e  
 narrowing 105b  
 necrosis 105b  
 neuralgia 105b  
 neurosis 105b  
 obstruction 105b  
 (foreign body) 201  
 oedema 105b  
 passive 105b  
 ossification 105b  
 papilloma 54g  
 paralysis 105b  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 perichondritis 105b  
 phthisis 23  
 subacute 23  
 polypus 54g  
 sclerosis 105b  
 spasm 105b  
 stenosis 105b  
 congenital 157e  
 stricture 105b  
 tubercle 23  
 tuberculosis 23  
 subacute 23  
 tumour  
 malignant 47a  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10

**Latent**

menstruation 139b  
 pleurisy 110b  
 pneumonia 109

**Lateral**

and posterior columns, spinal cord, degeneration 81  
 column, spinal cord, degeneration 81  
 curvature, spine 155  
 (rachitic) 63

paralysis 82d

sclerosis 81

amyotrophic 81

descending 81

posterior 81

primary 81

secondary 81

sinus, thrombosis 82b

Laterocession, uterus 139b

Lateroversion, uterus 139b

Lathyrism 76d

Laudanum poisoning 179

chronic 76d

Laughing gas poisoning 178i

**Lead**

cachexia 77a

colic 77a

encephalitis 77a

encephalopathy 77a

gout 77a

insanity 77a

molten, burn 181i

nephritis 77a

**Lead—Concluded**

palsy 77a

paralysis 77a

poisoning 77a

acute 179

chronic 77a

Leak, spinal cord 157e

Leaky heart 92a

**Leg (see Arm)**

Leiomyoma (see Tumour)

**Leishmania**

donovani, infestation 39

furunculosa, infestation 39

**Leishmaniasis** 39

infantile 39

splenic 39

**Lens (see Eye)**

**Lenticular degeneration, progressive** 87e

**Leontiasis ossea** 155

**Leprosy (all forms)** 33

**Leptomeningitis** 79

haemorrhagic 79

suppurative 79

**Leptothrixosis** 43

**Lesion (see also Disease, Wound)**

aortic 92a

brain 87e

cardiac 95b

mitral 92a

organic 95b

valvular 92a

cerebral 87e

congenital, brain 87e

heart 95b

lung 114c

mitral 92a

nervous 87e

organic 200

brain 87e

heart 95b

intestine 123

kidney 133

liver 125b

lung 23

spleen 73

stomach 118

uterus 139b

primary 34

pulmonary 114c

secondary 34

specific 34

spinal cord 81

syphilitic 34

tertiary 34

tricuspid 92a

uterine, abortion 140a

valve, heart 92a

valvular 92a

heart 92a

**Lesser pancreas, cancer** 46e

**Lethargic**

encephalitis 17

meningitis 17

**Lethargy, negro** 39

**Leukæmia** 72a

lymphatic 72a

**Lymphodytie**

acute 72a

chronic 72a

Leukæmia—Concluded  
 lymphoid  
   acute 72a  
   chronic 72a  
 myelocytic  
   acute 72a  
   chronic 72a  
 myelogenic 72a  
 myeloid  
   acute 72a  
   chronic 72a  
 splenic 72a  
 splenolymphatic 72a  
 splenomedullary 72a  
 splenomyelogenous 72a  
 true 72a  
 Leukæmic  
 adenia 72a  
 adenitis 72a  
 Leukocythaemia 72a  
 liver 72a  
 lymphatic 72a  
   gland 72a  
 lymph-gland 72a  
 splenic 72a  
 splenolymphatic 72a  
 splenomedullary 72a  
 splenomyelogenous 72a  
 Leukocythaemic retinitis 72a  
 Leukocytosis 200  
 Leukoplakia 115a  
 Leukorrhœa 139b  
 Lichen 153  
   specific 34  
 Lienteric diarrhoea  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Lientry  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 Life, change 139b  
 Ligament  
   broad  
    abscess 139a  
    (puerperal) 145a  
    cancer 49  
    cyst 54c  
    dropay 139a  
    haematoma 54c  
    suppurating 139a  
    phlegmon 139a  
    (puerperal) 145a  
    tumour  
       malignant 49  
       non-malignant 54c  
       unspecified 55c  
    varix 100  
   joint  
    laceration 194i  
    relaxation 156a  
   round  
    hydrocele 139a  
    shortening 139b  
   uterine  
    abscess 139a  
    cancer 49  
    cyst 54c  
    haematocele 139a  
    haematoma 54c

Ligament—Concluded  
 uterine—concluded  
   inflammation 139a  
   lymphangitis 139a  
   tumour  
     malignant 49  
     non-malignant 54c  
     unspecified 55c  
   varix 100  
 Ligature  
   artery 103  
   vein 100  
   vessel, haemorrhage 103  
 Lighted lamp, fall with 181i  
 Lightning 192  
   burn 192  
   shock 192  
   stroke 192  
 Limb (see also Arm)  
   deformity (acquired) 156b  
 Lingue  
   carcinoma 45  
   tylosis 115a  
 Lingual (see also Tongue)  
   tonsil, enlargement 115b  
 Lining membrane, pregnant uterus, inflammation 145a  
 Linitis 118  
   gastric 118  
 Lip  
   anthrax 20  
   cancer 45  
   carbuncle 151  
   cyst 54g  
   disease 115a  
   epithelioma 45  
   erysipelas 15  
   fissure 115a  
     (hare-lip) 157e  
     malformation 157e  
   inflammation 115a  
   malformation 157e  
   tuberculosis 31  
   tumour  
     malignant 45  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
     ulceration 115a  
 Lipæmia 42  
   bilharziasis 42  
 Lipoid nephrosis 133  
 Lipoma (see Tumour)  
 Lipomatosis 69c  
 Liposarcoma (see Cancer)  
 Lipuria 42  
   bilharziasis 42  
 Liquid  
   boiling, burn 181i  
   poison, suicide 163  
 Lithæmia 58  
 Lithiasis 134  
   biliary 126  
   urinary 134  
 Lithoclasty 134  
 Lithopedium 143  
 Lithosia 114a  
 Lithotomy 134  
 Lithotritry 134  
 Lithuria 133

Little's disease 87e  
 Liver (biliary, hepatic)  
     abscess 125b  
         amebic 13  
         dyoenteric 13  
         traumatic 194i  
         tropical 13  
     acquired deformity 125b  
     actinomycosis 43  
     alcoholic 124a  
     amyloid 69a  
     ascites 124b  
     atrophy 125b  
         acute 125a  
             yellow 125a  
         chronic 124b  
             yellow 125b  
         slow 124b  
         yellow 125a  
             subacute 125a  
     calculus 126  
         impacted 126  
     cancer 46d  
     capsule, inflammation 125b  
     catarrh 127  
     cirrhosis 124b  
         acute 125b  
         alcoholic 124a  
         atrophic 124b  
         chronic 124b  
         congenital  
             (-3m) 161b  
             (3m+) 124b  
         hypertrophic 124b  
         interstitial 124b  
         malignant 124b  
     colic 126  
     complaint 125b  
     congestion 125b  
     consumption 31  
     contracted 124b  
     cyst 54g  
         echinococcus 41a  
         hydatid 41a  
     cysticercosis 42  
     degeneration 125b  
         amyloid 69a  
         fatty 69a  
             (from phosphorus poisoning) 77e  
         lardaceous 69a  
     parenchymatous, acute 125a  
     pigmentary 125b  
     waxy 69a  
 disease 125b  
     chronic 125b  
     hydatid 41a  
     organic 125b  
 displacement 125b  
 dropsey 125b  
 duct, inflammation 127  
 echinococcus 41a  
 embolism 99  
 enlargement 125b  
     acute 125b  
     chronic 124b  
 fatty 69a  
 fever 125b  
 fibroid 54g  
 gangrene 125b

Liver—Concluded  
     granular 124b  
     gummatus 34  
     haemorrhage 125b  
     hobnail 124b  
     hydatid 41a  
     hyperæmia 125b  
     hypertrophy 125b  
         chronic 124b  
         congenital 157e  
     induration 124b  
         acute 125b  
         chronic 124b  
         suppurative 125b  
     lardaceous 69a  
     lesion, organic 125b  
     leukoæthæmia 72a  
     malaria 38  
     melanosis 46d  
     necrosis 125b  
         acute 125a  
     nutmeg 125b  
     obstruction 125b  
     paralysis 125b  
     parasitic disease 44d  
     prolapse 125b  
     pyæmia 125b  
     rupture 194i  
     sclerosis 124b  
     steatosis 69b  
     suture 125b  
     torpid 125b  
     trouble 125b  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumefaction 125b  
     tumour  
         fibroid 54g  
         hydatid 41a  
         malignant 46d  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 125b  
     waxy 69a  
         large 69a  
 Lobar  
     bronchopneumonia 108  
     pneumonia 108  
         bilateral 108  
         hypostatic 108  
 Lobstein's cancer 53j  
 Lobular  
     cerebral sclerosis 87d  
     mastitis 130e  
         (puerperal) 150a  
     pneumonia 107a  
 Local  
     paralysis 82d  
     peritonitis 129  
 Locked-howlæ 122b  
 Lockjaw 22  
 Locomotive, boiler explosion 186b  
 Locomotor ataxia 80  
     progressive 80  
 Logging car accident 186b  
 Loin, abscess 182

Loose  
     body  
         joint 158a  
         sheath, tendon 156b  
     cartilage 156a  
 Lordosis 155  
     (rachitic) 63  
 Loss  
     appetite 200  
     voice 87e  
 Lost at sea 183g  
 Loupe 54g  
 Lower  
     extremity (see Arm)  
     jaw, epithelioma 45  
 Ludwig's  
     angina 115a  
     disease 115a  
 Lues 34  
     congenital 34  
     hereditary 34  
     infantum 34  
     venerea 34  
 Luetic disease 34  
 Lumbago 156b  
 Lumbar  
     abcess 26  
     pernas 26  
     tuberculous 26  
     hernia 122a  
         strangulated 122a  
     vertebrae, necrosis 26  
 Lumber, fall with 186i  
 Lunacy 84b  
     paralytic 83  
 Lung (pulmonary)  
     abcess 114c  
     tuberculous 23  
     actinomycosis 43  
     adhesions 110b  
     anastomosis 111b  
     aneurysm 96  
     anthracosis 114a  
     apoplexy 111b  
     aspergillosis 43  
     atelectasis, newborn 161a  
     atresia  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 114c  
     atrophy 114c  
     calculus 23  
     cancer 47b  
     carapax 106b  
         acute 106a  
         chronic 106b  
     cavitation 23  
     cavity 23  
     cirrhosis 114a  
         alcoholic 114a  
     cold on 106a  
     collapse  
         (-3m) 161a  
         (3m+) 114c  
     colic 114a  
     congestion 111b  
         active 111b  
         hypostatic 111b  
         passive 111b  
     consolidation 108  
     consumption 23

Lung—Continued  
     cyst, hydatid 41b  
     cysticercosis 42  
     disease 114a  
         fibroid 114a  
         organic 114c  
         parasitic 44d  
     dropsy 111b  
     embolism 111a  
         (pulmonary artery) 111a  
         puerperal 148b  
         sudden death after delivery 148b  
     emphysema 113  
     engorgement 111b  
     exploration 114c  
     extravasation  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 114c  
     fever 108  
         catarrhal 107a  
     fibroid 114a  
     fibrosis 114a  
     foreign body 201  
     gangrene 114b  
     hemorrhage  
         (-3m) 161a  
         (3m+) 114c  
     hepatization 108  
         acute 108  
         chronic 114a  
     hernia 114c  
     hilum, tuberculosis 23  
     hydatid 41b  
     hyperæmia 111b  
     induration 114a  
         black 114a  
         brown 114a  
         fibroid 114a  
         iron-gray 114a  
     infarction 111b  
     infection 114c  
     infiltration 111b  
     inflammation 109  
         acute 108  
         catarrhal 107a  
         chronic 114a  
         interstitial 114a  
     inflation imperfect  
         (-3m) 161a  
         (3m+) 114c  
     lesion 114c  
         organic 23  
     miliary tuberculosis 23  
         acute 23  
         chronic 23  
     mortification 114b  
     œdema 111b  
         congenital (-3m) 161a  
     paralysis  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 114c  
     parasitic disease 44d  
     phthisis 23  
     pyrexia 114c  
     rupture 114c  
     sclerosis 114a  
     septicæmia 114c  
     silicosis 114a  
     solidification 108

Loose  
     body  
         joint 156a  
         sheath, tendon 156b  
     cartilage 156a  
**Lordosis** 155  
     (rachitic) 63  
**Loss**  
     appetite 200  
     voice 87e  
**Lost at sea** 183  
**Loupe** 54g  
**Lower**  
     extremity (*see* Arm)  
     jaw, epithelioma 45  
**Ludwig's**  
     angina 115a  
     disease 115a  
**Lues** 34  
     congenital 34  
     hereditary 34  
     infantum 34  
     venerea 34  
**Luetic disease** 34  
**Lumbago** 156b  
**Lumbar**  
     abcess 26  
     psoriasis 26  
     tuberculous 26  
     hernia 122a  
         strangulated 122a  
     vertebrae, necrosis 26  
**Lumber, fall with** 186i  
**Lunacy** 84b  
     paralytic 83  
**Lung (pulmonary)**  
     abscess 114c  
         tuberculous 23  
     actinomycosis 43  
     adhesions 110b  
     anæstœx 111b  
     aneurysm 96  
     anthracosis 114a  
     apoplexy 111b  
     aspergillosis 43  
     atelectasis, newborn 161a  
     astresia  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 114c  
     atrophy 114c  
     calculus 23  
     cancer 47b  
     catarrh 106b  
         acute 106a  
         chronic 106b  
     cavitation 23  
     cavity 23  
     cirrhosis 114a  
         alcoholic 114a  
     cold on 106a  
     collapse  
         (-3m) 161a  
         (3m+) 114c  
     collies' 114c  
     congestion 111b  
         active 111b  
         hypostatic 111b  
         passive 111b  
     consolidation 108  
     consumption 23

**Lung—Continued**  
     cyst, hydatid 41b  
     cysticercosis 42  
     disease 114a  
         fibroid 114a  
         organic 114c  
         parasitic 44d  
     droopy 111b  
     embolism 111a  
         (pulmonary artery) 111a  
         puerperal 148b  
         sudden death after delivery 148b  
     emphysema 113  
     engorgement 111b  
     exploration 114c  
     extravasation  
         (-ly) 158  
         (ly+) 114c  
     fever 108  
         catarrhal 107a  
         fibroid 114a  
         fibrosis 114a  
         foreign body 201  
         gangrene 114b  
         haemorrhage  
             (-3m) 161e  
             (3m+) 114c  
         hepatization 108  
             acute 108  
             chronic 114a  
         hernia 114c  
         hilum, tuberculosis 23  
         hydatid 41b  
         hyperæmia 111b  
         induration 114a  
             black 114a  
             brown 114a  
             fibroid 114a  
             iron-gray 114a  
         infarction 111b  
         infection 114c  
         infiltration 111b  
         inflammation 109  
             acute 108  
             catarrhal 107a  
             chronic 114a  
             interstitial 114a  
         inflation, imperfect  
             (-3m) 161a  
             (3m+) 114c  
         lesion 114c  
             organic 23  
         miliary tuberculosis 23  
             acute 23  
             chronic 23  
         mortification 114b  
         œdema 111b  
             congenital (-3m) 161c  
         paralysis  
             (-ly) 158  
             (ly+) 114c  
         parasitic disease 44d  
         phthisis 23  
         pyæmia 114c  
         rupture 114c  
         sclerosis 114a  
         septicæmia 114a  
         silicosis 114a  
         solidification 108

Lung—Concluded  
 stone-masons' 114a  
 suppuration 114c  
 syphilis 34  
 thrombosis 111a  
 sudden death after delivery 148a  
 toxæmia 114c  
 tubercle 23  
 tuberculosis 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 miliary 23  
 ulcerative 23  
 tumour  
 hydatid 41b  
 malignant 47b  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 114c  
 undeveloped  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 114c  
 vomica 114c  
 Lupus 28  
 conjunctiva 28  
 erythematosus 153  
 exodens 28  
 fauces 23  
 larynx 23  
 nose 28  
 oesophagus 31  
 palate 31  
 pharynx 23  
 vulgaris 28  
 Luxation (*see* Dislocation) 191i  
 Lycanthropy 84b  
 Lye poisoning 179  
 Lymphadenia 72b  
 aleukemic 72b  
 Lymphadenitis 101  
 aleukemic 72b  
 inguinal 101  
 suppurative 101  
 tuberculous 29  
 Lymphadenoma 72b  
 lymphatic gland 54g  
 malignant 53c  
 multiple 72b  
 spleen 72b  
 Lymphadenosis 72b  
 Lymphangiectasis 101  
 scrotum 101  
 Lymphangioma (*see* Tumour)  
 cavernous (*see* Tumour)  
 cystic (*see* Tumour)  
 Lymphangitic abscess 101  
 Lymphangitis 101  
 breast (puerperal) 100a  
 gangrenous 101  
 pelvic 129  
 puerperal 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 strumous 29  
 tuberculous 29  
 uterine ligament 189a  
 Lymphatic  
 absence 101

Lymphatic—Concluded  
 anaemia 72b  
 disease 101  
 gland  
 abscess 101  
 calcification 101  
 cancer 53c  
 caseation 29  
 cyst 54g  
 degeneration  
 hyaline 69a  
 lardaceous 69a  
 disease 101  
 parasitic 44d  
 fibrosis 101  
 filariasis 42  
 glanders 19  
 gonococcus infection 35  
 haemorrhage 101  
 hypertrophy 101  
 infiltration, pigmentary 101  
 inflammation 101  
 leukocythaemia 72a  
 lymphadenoma 54g  
 necrosis 101  
 plague 14  
 suppuration 101  
 tuberculosis 29  
 tumour  
 malignant 53c  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 leukæmia 72a  
 leukocythaemia 72a  
 nævus (*see also* Tumour)  
 skin 54g  
 space, cyst arising in 54g  
 system  
 cancer 53c  
 congenital malformation 157e  
 disease 101  
 tuberculosis 29  
 vessel  
 cancer 53c  
 compression 101  
 cyst 54g  
 dilatation 101  
 disease 101  
 parasitic 44d  
 elephantiasis 153  
 erosion 101  
 erysipelas 15  
 filariasis 42  
 inflammation 101  
 obliteration 101  
 rupture 101  
 suppuration 101  
 tuberculosis 29  
 tumour  
 malignant 53c  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 Lymphatic, encephalitis 17  
 Lymphaticus, status 67  
 Lymphaticus 67  
 serofibrous 29  
 Lymphatocele (*see* Tumour)  
 Lymphadenethelioma (*see* Cancer)  
 Lymph-fistula 101

Lymph-gland  
abdominal, tuberculosis 25  
cancer 53c  
degeneration, lardaceous 69a  
leukocythaemia 72a  
tuberculosis 29

Lymph-node  
abcess 101  
cancer 53c  
retroperitoneal  
cancer 46f  
tuberculosis 25

tuberculosis 29

Lymphoblastoma 72b  
malignant 53c  
thoracic cavity 72b

Lymphochloroma 72a

Lymphocythaemia 72a

Lymphocytic leukæmia 72a  
acute 72a  
chronic 72a

Lymphocytoma 72b

Lymphogranulomatosis 72b

Lymphoid  
aleukæmia 72b  
leukæmia 72a  
acute 72a  
chronic 72a

Lymphoma (*see also* Tumour)  
malignant 53c  
multiple 72b

Lymphorrhœa 101

Lymphosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

Lymphosarcomatosis 53m

Lymph-scrotum 101

Lynching 175

Lypemania 84b

Lyssa 21

Malaria (malarial) 38  
aëtivo-autumnal 38  
anæmia 38  
cachexia 38  
cirrhois 38  
congestion 38  
brain 38

congestive 38  
diarrhoea 38  
disease 38  
dropsy 38  
dysentery 38  
fever 38  
congestive 38  
continued 38

haematuria 38  
haemoglobinuria 38  
haemorrhagic 38  
hepatitis 38  
infection 38  
liver 38

neuralgia 38  
pernicious 38  
pneumonia 38

poisoning 38  
quartan 38  
quotidian 38  
remittent 38

spleen 38  
tertian 38

malignant 38

toxæmia 38

typhoid 1

Malacosteon 64

Malassez's  
cystic disease 54g  
disease 138

Malassimilation  
(-ly) 158  
(1y, -70y) 200  
(70y+) 162b

premature (55y, -70y) 162c

Maldevelopment 158

Male  
breast  
abcess 152  
disease 152  
inflammation 152

genital organs  
cancer 51e  
disease (non-venereal) 138

pelvic organ, disease 200

Malformation  
(any organ or part of body) 157e

aortic 157c  
cerebral 157e  
congenital 157e  
heart 157c  
heart 157c  
valve 157c

intra-uterine  
heart 157c  
septum 157c

membrane, spinal cord 157b

Maligna, scarlatina 8

Malignant  
abdominal growth 53i  
abcess 162

M  
Machine, mowing, accident 186b

Machinery  
falling, struck by 186b  
injury 186b  
(mine) 186a  
traumatism 186b  
(mine) 186a

Macrocephalia 157e

Macrocheilia 115a

Macroglossia 115a

Maculæcum, morbus, neonatorum 161c

Mad dog, bite 21

Madness 84b

Madura  
disease 43  
foot 43

Maize, poisonous 78d

Mal  
comitata 56  
de dents 115c  
de Pott 26  
du pays 84b  
perforans 158

Malignant—Concluded  
 aneurysm 96  
 angina 10  
 carbuncle 151  
 cellulitis 152  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
     acute 18  
 cholera morbus  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 cirrhosis, liver 124b  
 cynanche 10  
 cystitis 135  
 cyst (see Cancer)  
 degeneration (see Cancer)  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease (see Cancer)  
 duodenal ulcer 46b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 endothelioma (see Cancer)  
 erythema 183  
 fever 200  
 fistula 53m  
 fungous tumour (see Cancer)  
 fungus (see Cancer)  
 goitre 53c  
 growth (see Cancer)  
 hepatitis  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 hydrocephalus 87e  
 icterus  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 internal stricture 46g  
 jaundice  
     (-3m) 161b  
     (3m+) 125a  
 laryngitis 10  
 lymphadenoma 53c  
 lymphoblastoma 53c  
     stomach 46b  
 lymphoma 53c  
 neoplasm (see Cancer)  
 new growth (see Cancer)  
 oedema 36  
     rectum 123  
 pancreatitis 46c  
 pemphigus 153  
 perithelioma (see Cancer)  
 peritonitis 46f  
 pharyngitis 10  
 polyadenitis 14  
 progressive anaemia 71a  
 prostatitis 51c  
 pustule 20  
 rheumatism 56  
 small-pox 8  
 sore throat 10  
 splenitis 78  
 stomatitis 115a  
 stricture (see Cancer)  
 tertian malaria 38  
     malaria 19  
 tuberculosis 23  
 tumour (see Cancer)  
 typhoid fever 1  
 ulcer (see Cancer)  
 ulceration (see Cancer)

Malignum  
 deciduoma 48a  
 synctioma 48a  
 Malingering 200  
 Mallet-finger 156b  
 Malleus sepsis 19  
 Malnutrition  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
 congenital  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 Malposition  
     placenta (mother) 144a  
     uterus 139b  
 Malpractice 194i  
 Malpresentation  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
 Malta fever 5  
 Malum coxae senile 57  
 Mammary gland (see also Breast)  
     cancer 50  
     tuberculosis 31  
 Mammillary abscess 139c  
 Mammillitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 Mammitis 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
 Mandible, cancer 45  
 Manganese poisoning 77c  
 Mania 84b  
     alcoholic 75a  
     Bell's 79  
     delirious 84b  
         acute 200  
         (in asylum) 84b  
     epileptic 85  
     hysterical 87e  
     puerperal 150b  
     recurrent 84b  
     senile 162a  
     septic 36  
     surgical 200  
     uræmic  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
 Maniac, assault 175  
 Maniacal delirium 84b  
 Manic depressive psychosis 84b  
 Manie à potu 75a  
 Manslaughter 175  
 Marasmus  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
     brain 82c  
     general  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y, -70y) 200  
         (70y+) 162b  
 intestine  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 old age 163b  
 paralytic 83  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c

*Marasmus—Concluded*

senile 162b  
specific 34  
tuberculous 23

*Marennic fever* 38

*Marjolin's ulcer* 52

*Marah*

anæmia 38  
cachexia 38  
fever 38  
gas poisoning 178i  
Massive pneumonia 108  
*Mastitis* 139c  
(puerperal) 150a  
diffuse 139c  
(puerperal) 150a  
lobular 139c  
(puerperal) 150a

*Mastoid*

abcess 89b  
antrum, perforation 89b  
cancer 53e  
cell  
disease 89b  
perforation 89b  
disease 89b  
parasitic 44d  
fistula 89b  
necrosis 89b  
process  
abcess 89b  
disease 89b  
empyema 89b

*Mastoiditis* 89b

suppurative 89b  
acute 89b  
chronic 89b  
tuberculous 27a

*Masturbation* 87e

*Maxilla (maxillary)*  
bone, osteosarcoma 45  
cancer 45  
necrosis 155  
(from phosphorus) 77c  
sinus  
abcess 104  
cancer 53e  
foreign body 201  
parasitic disease 44d  
sinusitis 104

*Measles* 7

black 7  
German 44b  
hemorrhagic 7  
suppressed 7

*Mealy eruption* 7

*Meat*  
damaged, poisoning 177  
poisoning 177

*Meatus (see Ear)*

*Mechanical asphyxiation during birth* 160b

*Meckel's diverticulum, abcess* 128

*Mediastinal (see also Mediastinum)*

adenopathy 23  
gland  
cancer 47c  
tuberculosis 23  
tumour  
malignant 47c

*Mediastinal—Concluded*

gland—concluded  
tumour—concluded  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

*Mediastinitis* 114c

acute 114c  
chronic 114c  
tuberculous 23  
*Mediastinopericarditis* 90  
*Mediastinum (mediastinal)*  
abcess 114c  
anterior, cancer 47c  
cancer 47c  
foreign body 201  
tuberculosis 23  
tumour  
malignant 47c  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

*Medical attention, lack of* 200

*Mediterranean fever* 5

*Medulla (see also Spinal cord)*

compression 81  
congestion 81  
haemorrhage into 82a  
oblongata, tumour  
malignant 53g  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
tuberculosis 24

*Medullary*

cancer (see Cancer)  
fungus (see Cancer)

*Megacolon* 157e

*Megalocephaly* 157a

*Megalomania* 84b

*Megalosplenitis* 73

*Melena*

(-3m) 161e  
(3m+) 123  
neonatorum (-3m) 161e

*Melancholia* 84b

agitated 84b  
climacteric 84b  
hypochondriacal 84b  
involutional 84b  
puerperal 150b  
recurrent 84b  
senile 162a  
stuporous 84b

*Melanaemia* 71a

*Melanoma* 153

Melanoid tumour (see Cancer)

*Melanoma (see Tumour)*

*Melanosarcoma (see Cancer)*

multiple 53k

*Melanosis, liver* 76d

Melanotic cancer (see Cancer)

*Melanuria* 133

*Melasma* 153

adrenal 68

suprarenal 68

*Melitensis, febris* 5

*Melitensis, furunculosis* 5

*Mellitus, diabetes* 59

*Membrana tympani (see Ear)*

*Membrane*

brain

cancer 53f

## Membrane—Concluded

brain—concluded  
 cyst 54d  
 haemorrhage 82a  
 inflammation 79  
 septic 79  
 suppurative 79  
 tuberculous 24  
 malformation 157e  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
 malignant 53f  
 non-malignant 54d  
 unspecified 55d  
 cerebral, inflammation 79  
 foetal, puncture (child) 160b  
 lining, pregnant uterus, inflammation  
 145a  
 mucous  
 haemorrhage  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 inflammation 200  
 over face 160b  
 retained 144b  
 spinal  
 cancer 53g  
 cord  
 cancer 53g  
 malformation 157b  
 haemorrhage 81  
 inflammation 79  
 malformation 157e  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
 malignant 53g  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 synovial, pulpy degeneration 27b  
 unruptured 160b

Membranous  
 angina 10  
 bronchitis 10  
 bronchopneumonia 107a  
 colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 conjunctivitis 88  
 croup 10  
 dysmenorrhoea 139b  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 entero-colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 ileocolitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 laryngitis 10  
 (non-diphtheritic) 106b  
 meningitis 79  
 menstruation 139b  
 pharyngitis 10  
 tracheitis 10  
 trachitis 10

Ménière's  
 disease 89a  
 vertigo 89a

## Meningeal (meninges)

abscess 79  
 apoplexy 82a  
 brain, tumour  
 malignant 53f  
 non-malignant 54d  
 unspecified 55d  
 cancer 53f  
 cerebral, tuberculosis 24  
 cerebrospinal, tuberculosis 24  
 effusion 82a  
 erysipelas 15  
 fever 79  
 grippe 11f  
 haematoma 82a  
 haemorrhage  
 (-1y) 160b  
 (1y+) 82a  
 (traumatic) 194i  
 inflammation 79  
 septicaemia 79  
 spinal  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
 malignant 53f  
 non-malignant 54d  
 unspecified 55d  
 thrombus 82b  
 tuberculosis 24  
 tumour  
 malignant 53f  
 non-malignant 54d  
 unspecified 55d  
 Meninges (see Meningeal)  
 Meningism, cancer 53f  
 Meningismus 200  
*Meningite bacillaire* 24  
 Meningitis 79  
 alcoholic 79  
 serous 79  
 basal 79  
 posterior 79  
 basilar 24  
 purulent 24  
 tuberculous 24  
 brain 79  
 septic 79  
 caseous 24  
 catarrhal 79  
 cerebral 79  
 simple 79  
 traumatic 104i  
 tuberculous 24  
 cerebro-cervical 79  
 cerebrospinal 18  
 (not epidemic) 79  
 acute 18  
 (not epidemic) 79  
 chronic 79  
 diplococcal 18  
 endemic 79  
 epidemic 18  
 fulminant 79  
 infective 18  
 malignant 18  
 acute 18  
 meningococcal 18  
 purulent 79  
 simple 79

**Meningitis—Concluded**  
cerebrospinal—concluded  
    streptococcal 79  
    suppurative 79  
    tuberculous 24  
congenital 79  
congestive 79  
diffuse 79  
diplococcal 18  
erysipelatous 15  
gangrenous 98  
granular 24  
heteroplastic 24  
infantile 79  
infective 79  
influenzal 11f  
lethargic 17  
membranous 79  
meningococcal 18  
metastatic 79  
miliary 24  
neoplastic 24  
otic 89c  
otitic 89c  
pneumococcal 79  
pontile 79  
post-basic 79  
posterior 79  
    basal 79  
post-operative 79  
progressive 79  
purulent 79  
rheumatic 56  
septic 79  
serous 79  
serosa circumscripita 87e  
simple 79  
specific 24  
    (syphilitic) 34  
spinal 79  
    cord 79  
        subacute 79  
        subacute 79  
    tuberculous 24  
sporadic cerebrospinal 18  
streptococcal 79  
subacute 79  
suppurative 79  
toxic 179  
traumatic 194i  
tuberculous 24  
    brain 24  
    spinal cord 24  
typhoid 1

**Meningocele** 157b  
    cerebral 157b  
    spinal 157b

**Meningocerebritis** 79

**Meningococcal (meningococcus)**  
cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
meningitis 18  
septicæmia 36

**Meningoencephalitis** 79  
    chronic 83  
    diffuse 83  
        chronic 83  
    septic 83  
    tuberculous 24

**Meningocephalocele** 157e

**Meningomyelitis** 79  
**Meningomyelocele** 157b  
**Menopause** 139b  
**Menorrhagia** 139b  
**Menses, retention** 139b  
**Menstrual fluid, retained, evacuation** 139b  
**Menstruation**  
    absent 139b  
    excessive 139b  
    latent 139b  
    membranous 139b  
    painful 139b  
    precocious 139b  
    pregnancy (during) 143  
    scanty 139b  
    suppression 139b

**Mentagra** 43

**Mental**  
aberration 84b  
alienation 84b  
deficiency (in mental institution) 87e  
disease 84b  
exertion, excessive 200  
insufficiency 84b  
stupor 84b  
    anergic 84b  
    delusional 84b

**Mercurial**  
inflammation, gum 77c  
insanity 77c  
poisoning 77c  
ptyalism 77c  
salivation 77c  
stomatitis 77c  
tremor 77c

**Mercury poisoning** 179  
    chronic 77c

**Merocelle** 122a

**Merry-go-round accident** 186b

**Mesaortitis** 99

**Mesencephalitis** 78

**Mesentery (mesenteric)**  
abscess 129  
artery, embolism 99  
cancer 46g  
chyle cyst 54g  
cyst 54g  
disease 25  
fever 25  
glands  
    cancer 46g  
    disease 25  
    tuberculosis 25

thrombosis 99  
tuberculosis 25  
tumour  
    malignant 46g  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

**Mesocolon, cancer** 46g

**Mesophlebitis** 100

**Metal**  
molten, burn 181i  
polishers'  
    disease 114a  
    plumbism 172a

**Metamorphosis, retrograde (70y+)** 162b  
premature (55y, -70y) 162c

**Metastatic**  
 abscess 152  
 cancer 53k  
 meningitis 79  
 pneumonia 109  
 rheumatism 57  
**Metastatis, cancerous** 53k  
**Metatarsalgia** 156b  
**Meteorism** 123  
**Methaemoglobinæmia** 74  
**Methæmoglobinuria** 133  
**Methyl alcoholism** 179  
 chronic 76d  
**Metritis** 139b  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 catarrhal 139b  
 cervical 139b  
 gonococcic 35  
 haemorrhagic 139b  
     (puerperal) 144b  
     (abortion) 141a  
 pregnancy 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
 puerperal 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
 septic 139b  
     (puerperal) 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
 suppurative 139b  
     (puerperal) 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
 traumatic 194i  
**Metropathia haemorrhagica** 139b  
**Metroperitonitis** 139b  
     (puerperal) 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
**Metrorrhagia** 139b  
     (puerperal) 144b  
     (abortion) 141a  
**Metrorrhesis** 149d  
**Metrosalpingitis** 139a  
     (puerperal) 145a  
     (abortion) 140a  
**Metrostaxis** 139b  
**Metrotomy** 139b  
**Metrovaginitis** 139b  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 gonococcic 35  
**Mexican**  
 fever 8  
 typhus (tabardillo) 3  
**Miasma** 38  
**Miasmatic fever** 38  
**Microcephalic idiocy** 87e  
**Microcephaly** 157e  
**Middle ear (see also Ear)**  
 cancer 53j  
**Migraine** 87b  
**Migratory pneumonia** 108  
**Mikulicz's disease** 115a  
**Miliaria** 153  
**Miliary**  
 disease 92a  
     brain 96  
 carcinosis (see Cancer)  
 fever 44d

**Miliary—Concluded**  
 haemorrhage, brain 82a  
 meningitis 24  
 phthisis 23  
 sclerosis, brain 87d  
 sweating 44d  
 tuberculosis 32a  
     acute 32a  
     pulmonary 23  
 bowel 25  
 brain 24  
 chronic 32b  
 general 32a  
     acute 32a  
     chronic 32b  
 lung 23  
     chronic 23  
 pulmonary 23  
**Milk**  
 breast, want of 158  
 crust 153  
 fever (female) 145a  
 infection  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 subacute  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 leg (female) 148a  
 poisoning 177  
 sickness (trembles) 44d  
**Milk-borne infection** 44d  
**Milky urine** 42  
**Milroy's disease** 87e  
**Mind, unsoundness** 84b  
**Mine (mining)**  
 accident 186a  
 burning, suffocation 180a  
 gas, asphyxia 178a  
 injury 186a  
 machinery, injury 186a  
 traumatism 186a  
 violent death 186a  
 wagon, injury 186a  
**Miners'**  
 anaemia 40  
 asthma 114a  
 chlorosis 40  
 complaint 114a  
 consumption 114a  
 hypæmia 40  
 phthisis 114a  
**Miscarriage** 141a  
     (septic) 140a  
**Misery** 189  
**Missed**  
 abortion 141a  
     (septic) 140a  
 birth 143  
 labour 143  
**Mitral**  
 disease 92a  
     cardiac 92a  
     brain 92a  
 endocarditis  
     (-45y) 91b  
     (45y+) 92b

Mittal Continued  
 endocarditis—concluded  
     acute 91a  
     chronic 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 lesion 92a  
     cardiac 92a  
     obstruction 92a  
     ossification 92a  
     reflux 92a  
     regurgitation 92a  
     sclerosis 92a  
     stenosis 92a  
         congenital 157c  
     stricture 92a  
     valve  
         disease 92a  
         incompetency 92a  
         insufficiency 92a  
         necrosis 92a  
         ossification 92a  
         stricture 92a  
         thickening 92a  
     valvular disease, heart 92a  
 Moist gangrene 98  
 Molar pregnancy 143  
 Mole  
     carneous (connected with pregnancy) 143  
     ectopic 142b  
     fleshy 143  
     haemorrhagic 141a  
     hydatid 143  
     hydatidiform 143  
     pregnancy 143  
     tubal 142b  
     vesicular (connected with pregnancy) 143  
 Mollities  
     cerebral 82c  
     osseum 64  
 Molluscum  
     contagiosum 153  
     fibrosum 153  
 Molten  
     lead, burn 181i  
     metal, burn 181i  
 Molybdoparesis 77a  
 Mongolian idiocy 87e  
 Moniliaisis 43  
 Monomania 84b  
 Monoplegia 82d  
 Monoxide, carbon, poisoning 178i  
 Monster—157d  
     acephalic 157d  
     acephalous 157d  
     autotistic 157d  
     compound 157d  
     double 157d  
     triplet 157d  
     twin 157d  
 Monstrosity 157d  
 Morbilli 7  
 Morbillous eruption 7  
 Morbus (see also Disease)  
     caducus 85  
     ceruleus 157c  
     cholera 12  
     concretio 155

Morbus—Concluded  
     cordis 95b  
     coxae 27b  
     coxarius 27b  
     gallicus 34  
     maculosus neonatorum 161e  
     pictorum 77a  
     regius 125b  
     renum  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     senilis 162b  
 Morphine  
     habit 76a  
     narcosis 179  
     poisoning 179  
         chronic 76a  
 Morphinism 76a  
     (overdose) 76a  
     chronic 76a  
 Morphinomania 76a  
 Morphex 153  
 Mortification (see Gangrene) 98  
 Morvan's disease 81  
 Morw 19  
 Mother, injury, causing premature birth  
     (child) 159  
 Motor  
     centres, degeneration, senile 87e  
     paralysis 82d  
     tract, tumour  
         malignant 53f  
         non-malignant 54d  
         unspecified 55d  
 Motor-boat accident 183g  
 Motor-cycle accident 186e  
 Moulders' bronchitis 114a  
 Mouldy bread, poisoning 177  
 Mountain fever 1  
 Mouth  
     abscess 115a  
     actinomycosis 43  
     angioma 54g  
     cancer 45  
     canker 115a  
     chancr 34  
     cyst 54g  
     diphtheria 10  
     disease 115a  
         parasitic 43  
     foreign body 201  
     gangrene 98  
     inflammation 115a  
         catarrhal 115a  
     noma 98  
     sore 115a  
         nursing 115a  
     trench 115a  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumour  
         malignant 45  
         non-malignant 54d  
         unspecified 55d  
     ulcer 115a  
     white 48  
 Movable kidney 133  
 Moving voluntary movement 160d

**Muco-enteritis**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
**Mucoc-membranous colitis**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
**Mucus**  
 colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 cyst (*see* Tumour)  
 disease  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 membrane  
 haemorrhage  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 inflammation 200  
 patches 34  
**Mucus**  
 strangulation (very young infants) 158  
 vaginal, inspiration 160b  
**Muguet** 43  
**Mule spinners' cancer** 51d  
**Multilobular cirrhosis** 124b  
**Multilocular**  
 cyst (*see* Tumour)  
 ovarian cyst 54a  
**Multiple**  
 abscess 152  
 arthritis 57  
 birth  
     (child) 158  
     (mother) 149e  
 cancer 53k  
 carbuncle 151  
 cerebrospinal sclerosis 87d  
 fibroid (*see* Tumour)  
 lymphadenoma 72b  
 lymphoma 72b  
 melanocarcinoma 58k  
 myeloma (*see* Cancer)  
 neuritis 87b  
 neuroblastomata 54g  
 new growth, kidney  
     (female) 53d  
     (male) 51b  
 paralysis 81  
     progressive 81  
 parturition 140c  
 pregnancy 143  
 sclerosis 87d  
     spinal cord 81  
 septic peritonitis 129  
 serositis 129  
 sloughs 153  
 spinal sclerosis 81  
 tuberculosis 82c  
**Multiplex**  
 endemic, neuritis 61  
 paramyoclopathy 87c  
**Mumps** 44d  
**Murder** 176  
 (cutting or piercing instruments) 174

**Murder—Concluded**  
 (firearms) 173  
 (other means) 175  
**Muscle (muscular)**  
 abdominal, rupture 194i  
 abscess 156b  
 atrophy 156b  
     idiopathic 156b  
     progressive 81  
     spinal, chronic 81  
 cancer 53j  
 consumption 200  
 contracture 156b  
 cramp 156b  
 degeneration 156b  
     amyloid 69a  
     fatty 69a  
     fibrous 81  
     heart 93c  
     hyaline 69a  
 diastasis 156b  
 disease, parasitic 44d  
 dystrophy 156b  
     progressive 81  
 eye, paralysis 88  
 foreign body 201  
 heart  
     degeneration 93c  
     disease  
         (-45y) 93b  
         (45y+) 93d  
 hernia 156b  
 hypertrophy 156b  
 infiltration, fatty 69a  
 inflammation 156b  
 myalgia 156b  
 ossification 156b  
 paralysis 82d  
     atrophic 81  
     progressive 81  
     pseudo-hypertrophic 81  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 rheumatism 156b  
 rupture 156b  
     traumatic 194i  
 sheath, rupture 194i  
 spasm 87e  
 suppuration 152  
 tremor 82d  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
     malignant 53j  
     non-malignant 54c  
 unspecified 54g  
 wasting 200  
**Mushroom poisoning** 177  
**Musel poisoning** 177  
**Myalgia** 156b  
     intercostal 156b  
     muscle 158b  
**Myasthenia** 156b  
     cordis  
         (-45y) 93b  
         (45y+) 93d  
     gravis 156b  
**Myctoma** 43  
     fungoid 43  
     fungoides 43



Myxoedematous idiocy 66c  
Myxofibroma (*see* Tumour)  
Myxoma (*see* Tumour)  
Myxosarcoma (*see* Cancer)

## N

Nævoleipoma (*see* Tumour)  
Nævus (*see also* Tumour) 157e  
    cavernous (*see* Tumour)  
    lymphatic (*see also* Tumour)  
        skin 54g  
    pigmentosus 157e  
    skin 157e  
    vascular 157e  
        skin 157e  
Nail  
    ingrowing 153  
    tumour  
        malignant 52  
        non-malignant 54g  
        unspecified 55g  
Nanism 65  
Narcosis  
    chloroform 178i  
    ether 178i  
    morphine 179  
    opium 179  
Narcotism 179  
Nares  
    plugging 103  
    posterior, cancer 53j  
Narrowing, larynx 105b  
Nasal (*see* Nose)  
Naso-bronchial catarrh 106b  
Naso-pharyngitis 104  
Naso-pharynx (naso-pharyngeal)  
    abscess 104  
    cancer 45  
    catarrh 104  
    disease 104  
    fibroma 54g  
    growth (*see* Tumour)  
    inflammation 104  
    polypus 54g  
    tuberculosis 23  
    tumour  
        malignant 45  
        non-malignant 54g  
        unspecified 55g  
Natal hydrocephalus 157a  
Nates  
    abscess 152  
    cancer 53j  
Natural causes 200  
Nausea 118  
Navel (*see* Umbilicus)  
Necator americanus, infestation 40  
Necatoriasis 40  
Neck  
    abscess 152  
    adenitis 101  
    bladder (*see* Bladder)  
    cancer 53h  
    carbuncle 151  
    epithelioma 52  
    femur (*see* Bone)  
    haematoma 194i

## Neck—Concluded

sarcomatosis 53h  
    epithelial 52  
tumour  
    malignant 53h  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
ulcer 153  
uterus (*see also* Cervix uteri)  
    abscess 139b  
    hypertrophy 139b  
    ulcer 139b  
    wry 156b  
Necrencephalus 82c  
Necrobiosis, cerebral 82c  
Necrosis 155  
    adrenal 68  
    antrum 104  
    bone 155  
        acute 154  
    brain 87e  
    bronchi 114c  
    cerebral 87e  
    ear 89c  
    ethmoid bone 104  
    fat 128  
        pancreas 128  
    femur 155  
    gall-bladder 127  
    gastric 118  
    general 155  
    heart 95b  
    hip 156a  
    infective 154  
    jaw 155  
    jaw-bone, phosphoric 77c  
    kidney 133  
    larynx 105b  
    liver 125b  
        acute 125a  
    lumbar vertebrae 26  
    lymphatic gland 101  
    mastoid 89b  
    maxilla 155  
        (from phosphorus) 77c  
    mitral valve 92a  
    nose 104  
    orbit 155  
    pancreas 128  
    pelvis 155  
    phosphoric, alveoli, teeth 77c  
    phosphorus (from) 77c  
    pylorus 118  
    spinal column 26  
    spine 26  
    spleen 73  
    stomach 118  
    suprarenal 68  
    thymus gland 67  
    trachea 114c  
    tuberculous 27a  
    vertebral 26  
Necrotic  
    colitis  
        (-2y) 119  
        (2y+) 120a  
    oesophagitis 116  
    petechia 166  
    softening, brain 82c

Neglect  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 200  
 Negri bodies 21  
 Negro lethargy 39  
 Nematodes (not ankylostoma), infestation 42  
 Neonatorum (see also Newborn) 158  
 apnoea (-3m) 161e  
 apoplexy 160b  
 erysipelas 15  
 haemoglobinuria 161e  
 haemophilia (-3m) 161e  
 joint 70b  
 hydrops (-3m) 161e  
 icterus (-3m) 161b  
 gravis (-3m) 161b  
 melasma (-3m) 161e  
 morbus maculosus 161e  
 pemphigus (-3m) 161e  
 purpura (-3m) 161e  
 sclerema (-3m) 161e  
 sepsis (-3m) 161e  
 tetanus 22  
 Neoplasm (see Tumour)  
 malignant (see Cancer)  
 non-malignant (see Tumour)  
 unspecified (see Tumour)  
 Neoplastic  
 arthritis deformans 57  
 bronchitis 23  
 growth (see Tumour)  
 meningitis 24  
 pneumonia 23  
 tuftour  
 malignant (see Cancer)  
 non-malignant (see Tumour)  
 Nephralgia 133  
 Nephrectomy 133  
 Nephrosis 133  
 Nephritic  
 abscess 133  
 calculus 134  
 colic 134  
 paralysis (10y+) 132  
 Nephritis  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 albuminous  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 alcoholic 131  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 arteriosclerotic 131  
 ascending 133  
 calculous 134  
 cardiac 95b  
 catarrhal  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 130  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 chronic 131  
 congenital 130  
 consecutive 133  
 cramps 130

Nephritis—Continued  
 degenerative 131  
 desquamative 130  
 acute 130  
 diffuse  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 disseminated, suppurative 133  
 dropsey  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 epithelial  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 exudative  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 following scarlet fever  
 (duration of under 1'y) 8  
 (duration of 1y and over) 131  
 glomerular 130  
 acute 130  
 granular 131  
 haemorrhagic  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 infantile 130  
 infective 130  
 interstitial  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 diffuse 131  
 hypertrophic 131  
 large white kidney 131  
 lead 77a  
 parenchymatous  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 post-diphtheritic 10  
 post-operative 130  
 post-partum 146  
 post-puerperal 146  
 pregnancy 146  
 puerperal 146  
 purulent 133  
 saturnine 77a  
 scirratal 8  
 chronic (duration 1y and over) 131  
 septic 133  
 subacute 130  
 subchronic 131  
 suppurative 133  
 acute 133  
 chronic 133  
 disseminated 133  
 traumatic 104

- Nephritis—Concluded**
- tubal
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - acute 130
    - chronic 131
  - tuberculous 30
  - tubular
    - (-10y) 130
    - (10y+) 132
    - acute 130
    - chronic 131
  - Nephrocystitis, pustular, chronic 133
  - Nephrolithiasis 134
  - Nephrolithotomy 134
  - Nephroma
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51b
  - Nephroplegia 133
  - Nephroptosis 133
  - Nephropathy:** 133
  - Nephorrhagia 133
  - Nephorrhaphy 133
  - Nephrosclerosis 131
  - Nephrosis, lipoid 133
  - Nephrotomy 133
  - Nerve**
    - cancer 53j
    - cranial
      - cancer 53f
      - degeneration 87e
      - inflammation 87b
      - neuralgia 87b
      - paralysis 82d
    - degeneration 87e
    - disease 87e
    - division 87e
    - gastric, paralysis 87e
    - inflammation 87b
    - leprosy 83
    - optic
      - atrophy 88
      - inflammation 88
      - new growth (see Tumour)
      - tumour
        - malignant 53a
        - non-malignant 54g
        - unspecified 55g
    - phrenic, paralysis 87e
    - pneumogastric
      - neuritis 87b
      - paralysis 87e
    - section 87e
    - spinal, paralysis 82d
    - stretching 87e
    - tuberculosis 31
    - tumour
      - malignant 53j
      - non-malignant 54g
      - unspecified 55g
  - Nervous**
    - asthenia 87e
    - cachexia 200
    - debility 87e
    - disease 87e
    - dyspepsia 118
    - exhaustion 87e
    - sudden death after delivery 162c
    - fever 200
  - Nervous—Concluded**
    - indigestion 118
    - irritation 87e
    - lesion 87e
    - prostration 87e
    - shock 87e
    - spasm
      - (-5y) 86
      - (5y+) 87e
    - system
      - central, tuberculosis 24
      - congenital malformation 157e
      - degeneration 87e
        - amyloid 69a
        - fatty 69a
      - disease 87e
    - Neuralgia 87b
      - abdominal 123
      - bladder 135
      - bowel 123
      - brain 87b
      - breast 87b
      - cardiac 94c
      - cerebral 87b
      - chest 94c
      - cranial nerve 87b
      - face 87b
      - gastric 118
      - heart 94c
      - intercostal 87b
      - intestine 123
      - larynx 105b
      - malarial 38
      - pericardium 94c
      - pregnant uterus 143
      - spermatic cord 87b
      - stomach 118
      - throat 115c
      - trigeminal 87b
      - writers' 87e
    - Neuralgic rheumatism 57
    - Neurasthenia 87e
      - cardiac 95b
      - gastric 118
      - gastro-intestinal 87e
      - traumatic 194i
    - Neurectomy 87e
    - Neuritis:** 87b
      - alcoholic 87b
      - arsenical 77c
      - ascending 81
      - cancerous 53k
      - degenerative 87b
      - diphtheritic 10
      - general 87b
      - infective 87b
      - multiple 87b
      - multiplex endemica 61
      - optic 88
      - peripheral 87b
      - pneumogastric parve 87b
      - post-diphtheritic 10
      - rheumatic 57
        - acute 58
        - chronic 57
      - sciatic 87b
    - Neuroblastoma, multiple 54g
    - Neurofibroma (see Tumour)
    - Neurofibromatosis (see Tumour)

Neuroma (*see also* Tumour)  
     optic 54g  
     ganglionic 54g  
 Neuromyositis 156b  
 Neuropathic disease, joint 156a  
 Neuroretinitis 88  
 Neurorrhaphy 87e  
 Neurosis 87e  
     bladder 135  
     cardiac 95b  
     craze 87e  
     intestinal 123  
     larynx 105b  
     mammary gland 139c  
     occupational 87e  
     pharynx 115c  
     railroad 87e  
     senile 87e  
     traumatic 194i  
 Neurotic  
     dyspepsia 118  
     fever 200  
 Neurotomy 87e  
 Newborn (*see also* Neonatorum) 158  
     asphyxia (-3m) 161e  
     atelectasis (-3m) 161a  
         congenital, lung 161a  
     conjunctivitis 35  
     coryza 104  
     cyanosis (-3m) 161e  
         (due to malformation, heart) 157c  
     desertion 194i  
     dropsey 161c  
     haemorrhage (-3m) 161e  
     haemorrhagic disease (-3m) 161e  
     hepatitis (-3m) 161b  
     infant  
         conjunctivitis, purulent 35  
         ophthalmia, purulent 35  
     jaundice (-3m) 161b  
     lack, care (-3m) 161e  
     oedema (-3m) 161c  
     ophthalmia 35  
     syphilide 34  
     syphilis 34  
     trismus 22  
     uncleanness 194i  
 New growth  
     malignant (*see* Cancer)  
     non-malignant (*see* Tumour)  
     unspecified (*see* Tumour)  
 Nicotine poisoning 179  
     chronic 76d  
 Nicotinism 76d  
 Nigricans, acanthosis 153  
 Nipple  
     abscess 139c  
     cancer 50  
     disease 139c  
         parasitic 44d  
 Nipple + 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a  
     (puerperium) 150a  
 inflammation 139c  
     (puerperal) 150a

Nipple—Concluded  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     Paget's disease 50  
     tumour  
         malignant 50  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Nitrous oxide poisoning 178i  
 No disease 200  
 Node 155  
     Heberden's 57  
 Nodosa, arthritis 57  
 Nodose rheumatism 57  
 Nodular leprosy 33  
 Noli me tangere 52  
 Noma 98  
     mouth 98  
     pudendi 98  
     vulva 98  
 Nonclosure  
     eustachian valve 157e  
 foramen  
     Botallo 157c  
         cyanosis 157c  
         ovale 157c  
 "Non-contagious" 200  
 Nondevelopment  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
     brain 157e  
 Non-diphtheritic croup 105a  
 Non-filarial  
     chylocele 101  
     chyloous ascites 101  
     chyluria 133  
     elephantiasis 153  
     penis 153  
     scrotum 153  
     vulva 153  
 Non-malignant  
     growth (*see* Tumour)  
     neoplasm (*see* Tumour)  
     new growth (*see* Tumour)  
     tumour (*see* Tumour)  
 Non-secretion, urine 133  
 Non-union, fractured bone 155  
 Nonviability  
     (-iy) 159  
     (1y+) 200  
 Nose (nasal)  
     abscess 104  
     cancer 52  
     caries 104  
     catarrh 104  
     cavity, cancer 47d  
     diphtheria 10  
     disease 104  
         parasitic 44d  
     duct  
         fistula 88  
         obstruction 88  
 Nasosis 63  
 Ochondroplasia 54g  
 exostosis 54g  
 fibroma 54g  
 Foreign body 201

~~Nose~~ Concluded  
fossa

abscess 104  
adenoid vegetations 115c  
disease 104  
fibroma 54g  
polypus 54g  
tamponing 103  
tumour  
    malignant 47d  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

frost-bite 190  
glanders 19

growth (*see* Tumour)

haemorrhage

(-3m) 161e

(3m+) 103

hypertrophy 104

inflammation 104

    suppurative 104

leprosy 83

lupus 28

necrosis 104

parasitic disease 44d

passage

    foreign body 201

    tuberculosis 23

    tumour

        malignant 47d

        non-malignant 54g

        unspecified 55g

    ulcer 104

perichondritis 104

periodontitis 104

    acute 154

    chronic 104

polypus 54g

septum

    abscess 104

    deviation 104

    disease 104

    haematoma 194i

    perforation 104

sinus, abscess 104

tuberculosis 23

    skin 28

    tumour (skin)

    malignant 52

    non-malignant 54g

    unspecified 55g

Nosomania 84b

Nosophobia 84b

Nostalgia 84b

Nostril, cancer 52

Nourishment, insufficient (food) 189

Noxious vapours or effluvia (including those produced by explosives) 178i

    (mines) 178a

Nuck, canal, cyst 157e

Nuclear paralysis

    associated 87e

    inferior 81

    superior 92

Nursing sore mouth 116a

Nutmeg liver 126b

Nutrition

    deficient 189

    insufficient (infants) 181d

Nyctalopia 88  
Nystagmus 88

O

Obesity 89c

Oblique inguinal hernia 122a

Obliteration

    artery 99

    lymphatic vessel 101

    vein 100

Obscure disease 200

Obsessive insanity 84b

Obstetric

    forceps

        (child) 180b

        (mother) 149c

    operation 149c

Obstipation 123

Obstruction 200

    alimentary canal 122b

    aortic 92a

    artery 99

        clot 99

    bile-duct 127

    biliary 127

    bowel 122b

    bronchi 114c

    common duct 127

    congenital 157e

        intestine 157e

    coronary artery, heart 94b

    faecal 122b

    gall-bladder 127

    gall-duct 127

    hepatic 125b

    intestinal 122b

        congenital 157e

    kidney 133

    larynx 105b

        (foreign body) 201

    liver 125b

    mitral 92a

    nasal duct 88

    oesophagus 116

    pancreatic duct 128

    portal 125b

        circulation 125b

    uterus 139b

    valvular orifice 92a

    vein 100

Obstructive

    cholecystitis 127

    disease, valve, heart 92a

    icterus

        (-3m) 161b

        (3m+) 127

    jaundice

        (-3m) 161b

        (3m+) 127

**Obstructive Concluded**

- laryngitis 105b  
(foreign body) 201
- Obturator hernia 122a  
strangulated 122a
- Occlusion
  - anus (infant) 157e
  - artery 99
    - clot 99
  - bile-duct 127
  - bowel 122b
  - cervical canal 139b
  - Fallopian tube 139a
  - gall-duct 127
    - congenital 157e
  - intestine 122b
  - uterus 139b
  - vagina 139d
  - vulva 139d
- Occupational
  - neurosis 87e
  - poisoning
    - (any mineral substance except lead) 77b
    - (any organic substance) 76c
- Ochronosis 69c
- Ocular tuberculosis 31
- Odontalgia 115a
- Odontoma (see Tumour)
- Edema
  - (-3m) 161c
  - (3m+) 200
  - alcoholic, brain 82a
  - angioneurotic 87e
  - angiospastic 87e
  - asymmetrical 77c
  - brain 82a
    - cerebral 82a
    - conjunctiva 88
    - connective tissue 200
    - extremity 200
    - general
      - (-3m) 161c
      - (3m+) 200
    - glottis 105b
    - glottis 105b
    - heart 95b
    - larynx 105b
      - passive 105b
    - lung 111b
      - congenital (-3m) 161c
    - malignant 36
      - rectum 123
    - neonatorum (-3m) 161c
    - newborn (-3m) 161c
    - pulmonary 111b
    - solid 82a
  - Eodematus laryngitis 105b
    - (diphtheritic) 10
  - Ecoenteritis
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - Esophagismus 116
  - Esophagitis 116
    - necrotic 116
  - Esophagostomy 116
  - Esophagotomy 116
  - Esophagus (gullet)
    - abscess 116

**Esophagus Concluded**

- atresia, congenital 157e
- burn 181i
- cancer 46a
- dilatation 116
- diphtheria 10
- disease 116
- diverticulum 116
- foreign body 201
- imperforate 157e
- inflammation 116
- leprosy 33
- lupus 31
- malformation 157e
- obstruction 116
- paralysis 116
- perforation 116
  - (traumatic) 194i
- rupture 116
  - spontaneous 116
  - traumatic 194i
- scald 181i
- spasm 116
- stenosis 116
- stricture 116
  - burn 181i
  - syphilitic 34
- tuberculosis 31
- tumour
  - malignant 46a
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- ulceration 116
- varix 100
- Oldium albicans, infection 43
- Oil, wintergreen, poisoning 179
- Old
  - age 162b
    - atrophy 162b
    - cachexia 162b
    - debility 162b
    - dementia 162a
    - exhaustion 162b
    - gangrene 98
    - general paralysis 82d
    - umbecility 162a
    - marasmus 162b
    - paralysis 82d
    - premature
      - exhaustion (55y, -70y) 162c
      - infirmity (55y, -70y) 162c
    - hemiplegia 82d
    - laceration
      - cervix uteri 139b
      - pelvic floor 139d
  - Oligocytithemia 74
  - Omental hernia 122a
  - Omentum
    - abscess 129
    - cancer 46g
    - gangrene 129
    - tuberculosis 25
    - tumour
      - malignant 46g
      - non-malignant 54g
      - unspecified 55g
  - Omphalitis (-3m) 161e
    - infective (-3m) 161e
  - Omphalocele 157e

Omphalorrhagia  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 103  
 Onanism 87e  
 Onchocerciasis 42  
 Onychia 153  
 Onychoma 153  
 Onychomycosis 43  
 Onyxia 153  
 Oophorectomy  
 (non-malignant) 54a  
 (unspecified) 55a  
 Ophoritis 139a  
 cystic 54a  
 tuberculous 30  
 Open foramen ovale 157e  
 Operation 200  
 anaesthetic 178i  
 Caesarean  
 (child) 160a  
 (mother) 149a  
 exploratory 200  
 for (see Disease or condition necessitating operation)  
 forceps  
 (child) 160b  
 (mother) 149c  
 Gillian's 143  
 Porro's 149a  
 surgical 200  
*Ophthalmozoaires* 88  
 Ophthalmia 88  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 diphtheritic 10  
 gonococcic 35  
 neonatorum 35  
 newborn 35  
 purulent 88  
 newborn 35  
 Opisthotonus 22  
 Opium  
 habit 76a  
 intoxication 179  
 chronic 76a  
 narcomis 179  
 poisoning 179  
 chronic 76a  
 Optic  
 nerve  
 atrophy 88  
 inflammation 88  
 new growth (see Tumour)  
 tumour  
 malignant 53a  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 neuritis 88  
 neuroma 84g  
 Orbit (orbital)  
 abscess 88  
 cancer 53a  
 caries 166  
 cellulitis 88  
 cyst (see Tumour)  
 disease 88  
 emphysema 88  
 erysipelas 15  
 foreign body 201

Orbit (orbital)—Concluded  
 haemorrhage 88  
 necrosis 155  
 new growth (see Tumour)  
 tumour  
 malignant 53a  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 Orchidectomy 138  
 Orchitis 138  
 blennorrhagic 35  
 gangrenous 98  
 gonococcic 35  
 septic 138  
 suppurative 138  
 traumatic 194i  
 tuberculous 30  
*Oreillons* 44d  
 Organ or part, supernumerary 157e  
 Organic  
 brain disease 87e  
 dementia 87e  
 psychosis 87e  
 cardiac  
 disease 95b  
 lesion 95b  
 dementia 84b  
 (organic brain disease) 87e  
 disease 200  
 brain 87e  
 heart 95b  
 intestine 123  
 kidney 133  
 liver 125b  
 lung 114c  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 uterus 139b  
 heart  
 disease 95b  
 failure 95b  
 lesion 200  
 brain 87e  
 heart 95b  
 intestine 123  
 kidney 133  
 liver 125b  
 lung 23  
 spleen 73  
 stomach 118  
 uterus 139b  
 stricture, urethra 136a  
 syphilis 34  
 Organized pneumonia 108  
 Orgelot 88  
 Orifice  
 cardiac  
 dilatation 92a  
 stenosis 92a  
 stomach, cancer 46b  
 valve, heart  
 dilatation 92a  
 stenosis 92a  
 valvular, obstruction 92a  
 Ossler's disease 74  
 Osteous  
 ankylosis, joint 150a  
 tuberculosis 277a

**Osseous—Concluded**

tumour  
 malignant 53e  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
**Ossicle (see also Ear)**  
 caries 89c  
**Oticectomy** 89c  
**Osteification**  
 artery 97  
 auricle 89c  
 bronchi 114c  
 cartilage 156b  
 coronary artery 94a  
 ear 89c  
 heart 93c  
 valve 92a  
 larynx 105b  
 mitral valve 92a  
 muscle 156b  
 trachea 114c  
**Ossiflent abscess** 27a  
**Ossifying**  
 myositis 156b  
 progressive 156b  
 traumatic 104f  
 sarcoma (see Cancer)  
**Osteal tuberculosis** 27a  
**Osteitis** 155  
 deformans 155  
 fibro-osteoplastica 54g  
 infective 154  
 purulent 154  
 suppurative 154  
 tuberculous 27a  
 femur 27a  
**Osteo-arthritis** 57  
 hypertrophic, chronic 57  
 spinal 155  
**Osteo-arthropathy** 155  
 hypertrophic 155  
 pulmonary 155  
 pulmonary 155  
 spinal 155  
**Osteochondroma** 54g  
**Osteoclasis** 155  
**Osteocopic pains** 34  
**Osteodynna** 155  
**Osteogenesis imperfecta** 157e  
**Osteoma** 54g  
 symmetrical 54g  
**Osteomalacia** 64  
**Osteomalacosis** 64  
**Osteomalatic bone** 64  
**Osteomyelitis** 154  
 infective 154  
 acute 154  
 purulent 154  
 suppurative 154  
 tuberculous 27a  
**Osteonecrosis** 155  
**Osteoperiostitis** 155  
 infective 154  
 palate 155  
 purulent 154  
**Osteoplastic resection (akulli)** 155  
**Osteoporosis** 155  
**Osteosarcoma (see Cancer)**  
**Osteotomy** 155

**Ostitis (see Osteitis)**

Otalgia 89c  
**Otic meningitis** 89c  
**Otitic meningitis** 89c  
**Otitis** 89a  
 externa 89c  
 influenza 11f  
 interna 89a  
 media 89a  
 purulent 89a  
 suppurative 89a  
 acute 89a  
 chronic 89a  
 phlegmonous 89a  
 tuberculous 31  
**Otorrhœa** 89a  
**Otosclerosis** 89c  
**Ovules** 44d  
**Ovale, foramen**  
 imperfect closure 157c  
 nonclosure 157c  
 open 157c  
 patent 157c  
 persistence 157c  
**Ovarian (see Ovary)**  
**Ovariotomy**  
 (non-malignant) 54a  
 (unspecified) 55a  
**Ovaritis** 139a  
 cystic 54a  
 tuberculous 30  
**Ovary (ovarian)**  
 abcess 139a  
 cancer 49  
 cirrhosis 139a  
 cyst 54a  
 cystic 54a  
 cystoma 54a  
 dermoid cyst 54a  
 disease 139a  
 displacement 139a  
 dropsey 54a  
 fibroid 54a  
 gangrene 139a  
 haematocele 139a  
 haematoma 54a  
 haemorrhage 139a  
 hernia 139a  
 inflammation 139a  
 multilocular cyst 54a  
 new growth (see Tumour)  
**Papilloma** 54a  
 paracenteus cyst 54a  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 prolapse 139a  
 scleroais 139a  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tuberculous cyst 30  
**Tumour**  
 malignant 49  
 non-malignant 54a  
 unspecified 55a  
 ulceration 139a  
 varix 100  
**Over-distention, uterus** 149e  
**Overdose, drug** 179  
**Over-eating** 200  
**Over-exertion** 200  
**Over-heated** 191

Overlaying 182*i*  
Over-strained 200  
  heart 95*a*  
Over-work 200  
Ovum, dead, retention 143  
Oxaluria 133  
Oxycephaly 157*e*  
Oxyuriasis 42  
Oxyuris vermicularis, infestation 42  
Ozaena 104

**P**

Pachydermatitis 153  
Pachydermia 153  
  cachectic 66*c*  
Pachydermic  
  cachexia 66*c*  
  laryngitis 105*b*  
Pachymeningitis 79  
  cerebral 79  
  cervical 79  
  external 79  
    suppurative 79  
  haemorrhagic 79  
  internal 79  
  internal 79  
    suppurative 79  
  spinal 79  
Paget's disease  
  bone 155  
  nipple 50  
Painful  
  flat-foot 156*b*  
  menstruation 139*b*  
  talipes valgus 156*b*  
Pains  
  osteoscopic 34  
  spurious labour 143  
Painters' colic 77*a*  
Palate (palatal)  
  cancer 45  
  cleft 157*e*  
  diphtheria 10  
  disease 115*c*  
  fissure 157*e*  
  hard, cancer 45  
  leprosy 33  
  lupus 31  
  malformation 157*e*  
  osteoperiostitis 155  
Paralysis 115*a*  
  cancer 45  
  paralysis 115*c*  
  tuberculosis 23  
  tuberculosis 31  
  ulcer 115*c*  
Palatine vault, perforation 155  
(syphilitic) 34  
Pallida, asphyxia  
  (-3m) 151*e*  
  (3m+) 200  
Pallidum, treponema 34  
Palmar fascia  
  contracted 156*b*  
  retraction 156*b*  
Palpitation, heart 95*a*  
Palsy 82*d*  
  atrophic, diffuse 81

Palsey—Concluded  
  brain 82*d*  
  cerebral 82*d*  
    infantile 87*e*  
  divers' 194*i*  
  lead 77*a*  
  shaking 87*e*  
  wasting 81  
Paludal  
  anaemia 38  
  cachexia 38  
  cirrhosis 38  
  fever 38  
Paludism 38  
Panama fever 38  
Panaris 152  
Pancarditis (unqualified) 95*b*  
  acute 95*b*  
  rheumatic 56  
Pancreas (pancreatic)  
  abscess 128  
  apoplexy 128  
  atrophy 128  
  calculus 128  
  cancer 46*e*  
  cirrhosis 128  
  cyst 54*g*  
    haemorrhagic 54*g*  
  degeneration 128  
    tuberculous 31  
  diabetes 59  
  disease 128  
    parasitic 44*d*  
  duct  
    calculus 128  
    dilatation 128  
    obstruction 128  
    stone 128  
  gangrene 128  
  haemorrhage 128  
  inflammation 128  
  lesser, cancer 46*e*  
  necrosis 128  
    fat 128  
  rupture 128  
  suppuration 128  
  tuberculosis 31  
  tumour  
    malignant 46*e*  
    non-malignant 54*g*  
    unspecified 128  
  ventral, cancer 46*e*  
Pancreatitis 128  
  acute 128  
  apoplectic 128  
  cystic 54*g*  
  fibrous 128  
  gangrenous 128  
    acute 128  
  haemorrhagic 128  
    acute 128  
  interstitial 128  
    chronic 128  
  malignant 46*e*  
  subacute 128  
  suppurative 128  
    acute 128  
    chronic 128  
Panneuritis endemicā

Pannus 88  
 Panophthalmitis (panophthalmia) 88  
 Pansinusitis 104  
 Papillary angina 115c  
     (diphtheritic) 10  
 Papilliferous carcinoma (see Cancer)  
 Papilloma (see Tumour)  
 Pappataci fever 44d  
 Papule 153  
 Paracentesis 200  
     abdomen 200  
     cerebral ventricle 87e  
     cyst, ovary 54a  
     fetus (stillbirth)  
     parovarian 139a  
         cyst 54a  
         pericardium 90  
         pleura 110b  
 Parachute, fall 186h  
 Paragonimiasis 42  
 Paraldehyde poisoning 179  
     chronic 76d  
 Paralysis (paralytic) 82d  
     acute 82d  
     agitated 87c  
     alcoholic 75b  
         chronic 75b  
         general 75b  
     amyotrophic 81  
     ascending 81  
         acute 81  
     associated, nuclear 87e  
     ataxic 81  
     atrophic 81  
         progressive 81  
     attack 82a  
     bilateral 82d  
     birth 160b  
     bladder 135  
     bowel 123  
     brain 82d  
         congenital 160b  
     bronchi 106b  
     Brown-Séquard's 81  
     bulbar 81  
         acute 81  
         progressive 81  
     cachexia 83  
     cardiac 200  
         congestive 82d  
         congenital 160b  
     cerebrospinal 81  
     chorea 87a  
     colon 123  
     congenital 82d  
         spastic 87e  
     cordis 200  
     cranial nerve 82d  
     creeping 81  
     deglutition 115c  
     dementia 83  
     descending 82d  
     diaphragm 87e  
     digestive organs 123  
     diphtheritic 10  
     disseminated 82d

Paralysis—Continued  
     divers' 194i  
     Duchenne's 81  
     embolic 82b  
     enteric 123  
     essential, infancy 16  
     eye, muscle 88  
     facial 82d  
     family, spastic 81  
     fauces 115c  
     gastric nerve 87e  
     general 82d  
         (insane, or reported from an insane  
             asylum) 83  
         insane 83  
         old age 82d  
         progressive 83  
     generalised 82d  
         (insane) 83  
     glossopharyngeal 81  
     glottis 105b  
     heart 200  
     ileus 122b  
     infantile 16  
         acute 16  
         atrophic, acute 16  
         bulbar 16  
         cerebral 87e  
         progressive, acute 16  
         spastic 87e  
         spinal 16  
     infective 16  
     inferior, nuclear 81  
     insane 83  
     insanity 83  
     intestine 123  
     kidney 133  
     labioglossal 81  
     labioglossobulbaryngeal 81  
     labioglossopharyngeal 81  
     Landry's 81  
     larynx 105b  
     lateral 82d  
     lead 77a  
     liver 125b  
     local 82d  
     lunacy 83  
     lung  
         (-ly) 158  
         (+) 114a  
     marasmus 83  
     motor 82d  
     multiple 81  
         progressive 81  
     muscle 82d  
     muscular  
         atrophic 81  
         progressive 81  
     nephritic (10y+) 132  
     oesophagus 116  
     old age 82d  
     palate 115c  
     pharynx 115c  
     phrenic nerve 87e  
     pneumogastric nerve 87e

**Paralysis—Concluded**  
 progressive 82d  
     atrophic 81  
     infantile, acute 16  
     spinal cord 81  
     pseudo-bulbar 87e  
     pseudo-hypertrophic 81  
         muscle 81  
     psychosis 83  
     respiratory 114c  
         centre 82d  
         congenital  
             (-1y) 158  
             (1y+) 114c  
     organs, congenital (1y+) 114c  
     rheumatic 57  
     saturnine 77a  
     secondary 82d  
     seizure 82a  
     senile 82d  
         general 82d  
     shaking 87c  
     shock 82a  
     soft palate 115c  
     spasmodic 81  
     spastic 81  
         spinal cord 81  
     specific 34  
     spinal 81  
         acute 16  
         ascending, acute 16  
         atrophic 16  
             acute 16  
         chronic 81  
         cord 81  
             acute 16  
             chronic 81  
         infantile 16  
         nerve 82d  
         progressive 81  
         spastic 81  
     stomach 118  
     stroke 82a  
     superior nuclear 87e  
     tabetic, general 83  
     throat 115c  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
     tongue 87e  
     traumatic 194i  
     trembling 87c  
     uræmic  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
         (puerperal) 146a  
     vagus 87e  
     vasomotor 87e  
     velum palati 115a  
     vesical 125  
     wasting 81  
  
**Paranoia** 120b  
  
**Paraneoplastic syndrome** 139a  
  
**Parametritis** 139a  
     (puerperal) 145a  
         (abortion) 140a  
         (ectopic gestation) 142a  
  
**Parametritis, cancer** 139a  
  
**Paroxysmia** 87e  
  
**Paramyxoivirus-multiplex**

**Paranephric tumour**  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
  
**Paranoia** 84b  
  
**Paranoid state** 84b  
  
**Paraphimosis** 138  
     congenital 157e  
  
**Paraplegia** 82d  
     ataxic 81  
     pneumogastric nerve 87e  
     spastic 81  
         congenital 87e  
         hereditary 81  
         primary 81  
         secondary 81  
  
**Parasites (see also Parasitic disease)**  
     appendix 42  
     intestinal wall 42  
     intestine 42  
     rectum 42  
  
**Parasitic**  
     disease 44d  
         accessory sinus 44d  
         appendix 42  
         areola 44d  
         bladder 44d  
         bone 44d  
         brain 44d  
         breast 44d  
         bronchi 44d  
         connective tissue 44d  
         ear 44d  
         eye 44d  
         frontal sinus 44d  
         gall-bladder 44d  
         gall-duct 44d  
         heart 44d  
         intestinal wall 42  
         intestine 42  
         jaw 44d  
         kidney 44d  
         larynx 44d  
         liver 44d  
         lung 44d  
         lymphatic  
             gland 44d  
             vessel 44d  
         mammary gland 44d  
         mastoid 44d  
         maxillary sinus 44d  
         mouth 43  
         muscle 44d  
         nipple 44d  
         nose 44d  
         ovary 44d  
         pancreas 44d  
         pericardium 44d  
         peritoneum 44d  
         plasma 44d  
         rectum 42  
         skin 44d  
         spinal cord 44d  
         spine 44d  
         spleen 44d  
         stomach 44d  
         thyroid gland 44d  
         tongue 43  
         trachea 44d  
         ureter 44d

Parasitic disease—concluded	Parotiditis—concluded
uterus 44d	septic 115a
vein 44d	suppurative 115a
vulva 44d	Parotitis 44d
stomatitis 43	(not mumps) 115a
Parathyroid gland (see also Thyroid)	acute 44d
deficiency 66e	epidemic 44d
tumour	Parovarian
malignant 53c	cyst 54a
non-malignant 54g	paracentesis 139a
unspecified 55g	cyst 54a
Parathyroprival tetany 66d	Paroxysmal
Paratyphoid fever 2	haematuria 133
Paratyphus 2	haematuria 133
Parauterine abscess 139a	haemoglobinuria 133
(puerperal) 145a	tachycardia 95a
(abortion) 140a	Parry's disease 66b
Parencephalitis 87e	Partial ataxia 80
Parenchymatous	Parturition (see Birth) 150b
goitre 66a	Partus intempestivus 159
degeneration, liver, acute 125a	Passage
hepatitis 125a	nasal (see Nose passage)
acute 125a	urinary, calculus 134
nephritis	Passive
(-10y) 130	congestion
(10y+) 132	brain 82a
acute 130	lung 111b
chronic 131	oedema, larynx 105b
pulmonary haemorrhage 114c	pneumonia 111b
syphilis 34	Patches, mucous 34
tonsillitis 115b	Patent
Paresis 83	ductus arteriosus 157c
bladder 135	foramen ovale 157c
bowel 123	urachus 157e
brain 83	Pathological asphyxia 200
cerebral 83	Pectoral
general 83	abscess 152
heart 200	region, cancer 53j
infantile 16	Pediatrophia
intestine 123	(-1y) 158
juvenile 83	(1y+) 158b
peripheral, progressive 81	Pedicle, twisted 54a
Pseudogout 81	Pediculosus 165
senile 82d	Pelade 153
stomach 118	Pel-Ebstein's disease 72b
vesical 135	Peliosis rheumatica 70a
Paretic	Pellagra 62
convulsions 83	insanity 62
dementia 83	Pelvic (pelvis)
Parietes (see Wall)	abcess
Parkinsonism 17	(female) 139a
Parkinson's disease 87c	(male) 152
Paronychia 152	abortion 140a
Parotid	adhesion 129
gland	cancer (see below)
abcess 115a	cancer 53i
cancer 53c	cellulitis
infection 115a	(female) 139a
sarcoma 53c	(male) 152
suppuration 115a	diffuse
tumour	(female) 139a
gaseous 54c	(male) 152
malignant 68c	(puerperal) 145a
non-malignant 54g	puerperal 145a
unspecified 68g	(abortion) 140a
Parotiditis (see also Parotitis) 44d	(ectopic gestation) 142a
chronic 115a	floor, incision 149a
	old 180d

## Pelvic—Concluded

- haematocele
  - (female) 139d
  - (male) 138
- inflammation
  - (female) 139a
  - (male) 152
- lymphangitis 129
- organ, disease
  - (female) 139d
  - (male) 200
- peritonitis 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a

## Phlegmon

- (female) 139a
- (male) 152

## Suppuration

- (female) 139a
- (male) 152

## Tumour

- malignant 53i
- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

## Viscera, cancer 48a

- Pelviperitonitis 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a

## Pelvis (see also Bone)

- deformed (female, 15y, -45y) 149b
- kidney, calculus 134
- necrosis 155
- tuberculosis 27a
- varix 100

## Pemphigus 153

## gangrenous 98

## infants

- (-3m) 161e
- (3m+) 153

## malignant 153i

## neonatorum (-3m) 161e

## specific, congenital 34

## syphilitic 34

- congenital 34

## Penis (penile)

## abscess 138

## amputation 138

## cancer 51e

## chancre, soft 35

## condyloma 34

## congenital malformation 157e

## deformity, acquired 138

## elephantiasis, non-scarf 158

## epithelioma 51e

## erysipelas 15

## foreign body 201

## gangrene 98

## haematoma, traumatic 194i

## haemorrhage 108

## inflammation 138

## malformation 157e

## Penis—Concluded

- phagedæna 98
- strangulation 194i
- syphilis 34
- torsion 157e
- tuberculosis 30
- tumour
  - malignant 51e
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- ulcer 138
- wound 194i

## Pentosuria 69c

## Peptic

- gland, ulcer 117a
- ulcer 117a

## Perforating

- disease 153
- gastric ulcer 117a
- ulcer 153
  - duodenum 117b
  - intestine
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120b
  - stomach 117a

## Perforation 200

- abdomen 194i
- bile-duct 127
- bowel
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- cæcum 121
- chest 194i
- cornea 88
- cranium 194i
- gall-bladder 127
- gall-duct 127
- gastric ulcer 117a
- head, child (stillbirth) 153
- intestine
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b
- ulcerative
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120b

## mastoid

- antrum 89b

- cell 89b

## nasal septum 104

## oesophagus 116

- (traumatic) 194i

## palatine vault 155

- (syphilitic) 34

## peritonitis 129

## pharynx 115c

## septum, nose 104

## skull 194i

## stomach 117a

- (traumatic) 194i

## thoracic cavity 194i

## thorax 194i

## traumatic 194i

## tympanum 89a

## ulcer, stomach 117a

## uterus 139b

- (puerperal) 149d

## Perforative

## appendicitis 151

**Perforative—Concluded**

enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 peritonitis 129

**Periarteritis 99**

  infective 99

**Peribronchitis 106b**

  tuberculous 23

**Pericecal abscess 121****Pericardial (see Pericardium)****Pericarditis 90**

  adhesive 90  
 effusion 90  
 fibrinous 90  
 fibrous 90  
 granular 90  
 haemorrhagic 90  
 infective 90  
 plastic 90  
 purulent 90  
 rheumatic 56  
     chronic 90  
 septic 90  
 suppurative 90

**Pericardium (pericardial)**

  abscess 90  
 adherent 90  
 adhesion 90  
 calcification 90  
 cancer 53b  
 dilatation 90  
 droopy 90  
 effusion 90  
 haemorrhage 90  
 inflammation 90  
 neuralgia 94c  
 paracentesis 90  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 rheumatism 56  
 sac, foreign body 201  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
    polypoid 55b  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g

**Pericellulitis 152****Pericholecystitis 127****Perichondritis 156b**

  auricle 89c  
 larynx 105b  
 nose 104

**Pericoltitis 123****Pericranial suppuration 152****Pericephalitis 79**

  acute 79  
 chronic 83  
 diffuse 83

**Pericarditis 90**

  (-45y) 91b  
 (45y+) 92b

**Perihepatitis 124b****Perimetric abscess 139a****Perimetric**

  abscess 139a  
 phlegmon 139a

**Perimetritis 139a**

  (puerperal) 145a

  (abortion) 140a

**Perimetrosalpingitis 139a**

  (puerperal) 145a

  (abortion) 140a

  (ectopic gestation) 142a

**Perineal (see Perineum)****Perineorrhaphy 149e****Perinephric**

  abscess 133

  phlegmon 133

  tumour

    non-malignant 54g

    unspecified 55g

**Perinephritic abscess 133****Perinephritis 133**

  purulent 133

**Perineum (perineal)**

  abscess 136b

    tuberculous 31

    cancer 53j

    fistula 136b

    foreign body 201

    haematoma, traumatic 194i

    hernia 122a

    laceration 149e

    rupture (parturition) 149e

    section 136b

    ulcer 153

**Periodontitis 115a****Periorchitis 138****Periosteal abscess 155****Periosteum**

  abscess 155

  dental, suppuration 115a

  disease 155

**Periostitis (periosteitis) 155**

  alveolo-dental 115a

  circumscribed 155

  diffuse 155

  infective 154

  nose

    acute 154

    chronic 104

    purulent 154

    suppurative 155

    tuberculous 27a

**Periostosis 155****Peripheral**

  epilepsy 87e

  neuritis 87b

  paresis, progressive 81

**Periphlebitis 100****Peripneumonia 108****Periproctitis 123****Perianal**

  abscess 123

  cellulitis 123

**Perirenal abscess 123****Perisplenitis 73****Perithelioma, malignant (see Cancer)****Peritoneum (peritoneal)**

  abscess 129

  adhesion 129

  bands 129

  cancer 46f

  cyst 54c

  dropoy 200

**Peritoneum—Concluded**

- foreign body 201
- haemorrhage 103
- infection 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- inflammation 129
- laceration 149e
- lymphosarcoma 46f
- parasitic disease 44d
- rheumatism 56
- septicæmia 129
  - (puerperal) 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- tuberculosis 25
- tumour
  - malignant 46f
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g

**Peritonite bacillaire** 25

- Peritonitis** 129
  - adhesive 129
  - cancerous 46f
  - chronic 129
  - congenital
    - { -3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 129
  - diffuse 129
  - diphtheritic 10
  - disseminated 129
  - fibro-purulent, acute 129
  - fibrinous 129
    - acute 129
  - fibrocaceous 25
  - fibropurulent 129
    - acute 129
  - fibrous 129
  - general 129
    - acute 129
    - subacute 129
  - gonococcic 35
  - granular 25
  - haemorrhagic 129
    - acute 129
  - idiopathic 129
  - local 129
  - malignant 46f
  - pelvic 129
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - perforation 129
  - perforative 129
  - phlegmonous 129
  - pneumococcal 129
  - post-operative 129
  - primary 129
  - puerperal 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - (ectopic gestation) 142a
  - purulent 129
    - general 129
  - rheumatic 56
  - septic 129
    - general 129
    - multiple 129

**Peritonitis—Concluded**

- septic—concluded
  - puerperal 145a
  - (abortion) 140a
  - (ectopic gestation) 142a
- serofibrinous 129
- acute 129
- simple 129
- specific 25
  - (syphilitic) 34
- streptococcal 129
- suppurative 129
  - acute 129
- traumatic 194i
- tuberculous 25

**Peritonsillar**

- abscess 115b
- ulcer 115b
- Perityphlitic abscess** 121
- Perityphritis** 121
- Periureteritis** 135
- Periurethral**
  - abscess 136b
  - phlegmon 136b
- Periuterine**
  - abscess 139a
  - cellulitis 139a
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
  - haematocele 139a
  - inflammation 139a
  - phlegmon 139a

**Perivesical inflammation** 135

- Pernicious**
  - abscess 152
  - anaemia 71a
    - progressive 71a
    - splenic 71a
  - attack 38
  - cachexia 38
  - chill 200
    - (in malarial regions) 38
  - fever 38
  - icterus 125a
  - intermittent fever 38
  - malaria 38
  - tuberculosis 23
  - vomiting
    - (female)
      - (-15y, 45y+) 118
      - (15y, -45y) 147
    - (male) 118
    - pregnancy 147

**Pernio** 190

- Persecution, delusion** 64b
- Persistence, fetal circulation** 157c
- Persistent (persistence)**
  - feramen
    - Betolle 157c
    - ovale 157c
  - thymus gland 67
  - vomiting
    - (female)
      - (-15y, 45y+) 118
      - (15y, -45y) 147
    - (male) 118

**Portes blanches** 136a

Pertussis 9  
 Perversion, appetite 118  
 Pervius ductus arteriosus 157c  
 Pes  
 cavus 158b  
 planus 158b  
 valgus 158b  
 congenital 157e  
 Pest 14  
 Petechial  
 fever 3  
 small-pox 6  
 typhus 3  
 Petit mal 85  
 Petite étrôle 6  
 burn 181i  
 poisoning (see Poisoning)  
 Petromortis 178i  
 Petrous bone, caries 89c  
 Phagedænia 98  
 penis 98  
 sloughing 98  
 tropical 98  
 vulva 98  
 Phagedænic  
 abscess 35  
 tropical 39  
 bubo 35  
 chancre 35  
 ulcer 35  
 tropical 39  
 Pharyngeal (see Pharynx)  
 Pharyngitis 115c  
 catarrhal 115c  
 follicular 115c  
 gangrenous 115c  
 granular 115c  
 malignant 10  
 membranous 10  
 phlegmonous 115c  
 pseudo-membranous 10  
 tuberculous 23  
 ulcerative 115c  
 Pharyngolaryngitis, septic 105b  
 Pharyngotomy 115c  
 subhyoid 115c  
 abscess 115c  
 cancer 45  
 cellulitis 115c  
 dilatation 115c  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 115c  
 foreign body 201  
 impacted 182i  
 gangrene 115c  
 granules 115c  
 imperforate 157e  
 inflammation 115c  
 follicular 115c  
 granular 115c  
 leprosy 23  
 lupus 23  
 mycosis 43  
 neuritis 115c  
 paralysis 115c  
 perforation 115c  
 spasm 115c

Pharynx—Concluded  
 stricture 115c  
 dilatation 115c  
 tonsil, hypertrophy 115b  
 tuberculosus 23  
 tumour  
 malignant 45  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 115c  
 varix 100  
 Phenacetin poisoning 179  
 chronic 76d  
 Phenol poisoning 179  
 (suicide) 163  
 Peritonitis 128  
 congenital 157e  
 Phlebitis 100  
 cavernous sinus 100  
 infective 100  
 portal 100  
 puerperal 148a  
 septic 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 pyæmic 100  
 sarcomatous 53b  
 septic 100  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 uterus 139b  
 suppurative 100  
 umbilicus  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 100  
 uterus 139b  
 Phleboliths 100  
 Phlebosclerosis 100  
 Phlebotomus fever 44d  
 Phlebotomy 403  
 Phlegmasia 200  
 (according to location when meaning  
 inflammation)  
 alba dolens 100  
 (puerperal) 148a  
 (septic) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Phlegm (see also Sputum) 152  
 broad ligament 158a  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 diffuse 152  
 erysipelas 15  
 femoral 152  
 iliac 121  
 fossa 121  
 pelvic  
 (female) 189a  
 (male) 152  
 perimetritis 139a  
 perimetric 133  
 perirectal 136b  
 periuterine 139a  
 retro-uterine 189a  
 thigh 182  
 throat 115c  
 Phlegmonous  
 abscess 152  
 angina 115c  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 suppurative

**Phlegmonous—Concluded**

- cellulitis 152
- cystitis 135
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- erysipelas 15
- gastritis 118
- laryngitis 105b  
(diphtheritic) 10
- otitis 89a
- peritonitis 129
- pharyngitis 115c
- tonsillitis 115b
- turhour 152

**Phlyctenula**

- conjunctivitis 88
- keratitis 88

**Phosgene poisoning** 178i

**Phosphaturia** 133

**Phosphorus (phosphoric)**

- inflammation
  - alveoli, teeth 77c
  - gum 77c
  - necrosis 77c
    - alveoli, teeth 77c
    - jaw-bone 77c
    - maxilla 77c
- poisoning 179

acute 179

chronic 77c

fatty degeneration, liver, from 77c

**Phrenic nerve, paralysis** 87e

**Phrenitis** 78

**Phthisis (see also Consumption)** 23

abdominal 25

acute 23

bacillary 23

chronic 23

colliers' 114a

fibroid 23

florida 23

galloping 23

grinders' 114a

infantile 23

laryngeal 23

miners' 23

lung 23

metal-painters' 114a

miliary 23

miners' 114a

pneumonic 23

acute 23

chronic 23

pulmonary 23

pulmonary 23

senile 23

stone-masons' 114a

tuberculous 23

fibroid 23

**Phymatocysts** 23

**Pitressin, inflammation** 79

**Pian** 89

**Pian** 118

**Pick's disease** 125b

**Picotee** 8

**Piercing instrument**

- accident 185i
- assassination 174
- homicide 174
- suicide 168
- traumatism 185i
- wound 185i

**Pierre** 134

**Pigmentary**

- degeneration 69c

heart 93c

liver 125b

myocardium 93c

infiltration, lymphatic gland 101

**Pigmentous nevus** 167e

**The driver accident** 186i

**Piles** 100

external 100

internal 100

**Pimple, tropical** 35

**Pinguecula** 88

**Pink disease** 44d

**Pinna, cancer** 52

**Pigure anatomique** 36

**Pistol wound**

(accidental) 184

(homicidal) 173

(suicidal) 167

**Pit. fall (mine or quarry)** 186a

**Pitch cancer** 52

**Pithiatism** 87e

**Pituitary gland or body**

abscess 65

cancer 53c

disease 65

tumour

  malignant 53c

  non-malignant 54g

  unspecified 55g

**Pituitous**

bronchitis 106b

catarrh 106b

fever 206

**Pityriasis** 153

versicolor 43

**Placenta**

detachment 144b

apoplexy 144a

cancer 48a

degeneration

  (child) 158

  fatty (stillbirth)

  fibroid (child) 158

detachment 144a

disease

  (child) 158

  (mother) 148

hemorrhage, detachment 144a

malposition (mother) 144a

previa

  (child) 160b

  (mother) 144a

  hemorrhagic 144a

retained 144b

retention 144b

separation 144a

vicious insertion 144a

**Placental disease (stillbirth)**

Plague 14  
 (pulmonary form) 14  
 (septicaemic form) 14  
 bubonic 14  
 lymphatic gland 14  
 pneumonic 14

Plaques, sclerosis in 87d

Plastic  
 bronchitis 106a  
 pericarditis 90  
 pleurisy 110b  
 tracheitis 106a

Playing with fire 181i

Pleura (pleuræ)  
 abscess 110b  
 adhesion 110b  
 effusion 110b  
 cancer 47d  
 cavity, foreign body 201  
 congestion 110b  
 disease 110b  
 effusion 110b  
 fever 110b  
 inflammation 110b  
 paracentesis 110b  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 thickening 110b  
 tuberculosis 23  
 tumour  
 malignant 47d  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 vomica 110b

Pleurisy (pleuritis) 110b  
 (with operation) 110a  
 costal 110b  
 diaphragmatic 110b  
 double 110b  
 dry 110b  
 effusion 110b  
 exudative 110b  
 fibrinous 110b  
 fibrous 110b  
 frotid 110b  
 haemorrhagic 110b  
 interlobular 110b  
 latent 110b  
 plastic 110b

pululent 110b  
 rheumatic 58  
 serous 110b  
 serofibrinous 110b  
 aeropurulent 110b  
 specific 23  
 subacute 110b  
 suppurative 110b  
 traumatic 194i  
 tuberculous 23  
 unresolved 110b

Pleuritic  
 adhesion 110b  
 effusion 110b

Pleuritis (see Pleurisy) 110b

Pleurobronchopneumonia 107a

Pleurdynia 114a

Pleurolobar pneumonia 108

Pleuropericarditis 110b

Pleuropneumonia 108

Pleuropneumonia 108

acute 108  
 bilateral 108  
 chronic 114a  
 double 108  
 septic 109

Pleurorrhoea 110b

Pleurostethonos 22

Pleurotomy 110a

Plexiform

angioma (child) 157e  
 sarcoma (see Cancer)

Plugging

air-passage, suffocation 182i  
 cervix uteri 139b  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gall-duct 127

uterus 139b

Plumbism 77a

Plunging goitre 66a

Pneumatosis 200

Pneumococcæmia 36

Pneumococcal (pneumococci)

appendicitis 121  
 arthritis 156a  
 bronchitis 106b  
 bronchopneumonia 107a  
 empyema 110b  
 invasion, general 36  
 meningitis 79  
 cerebrospinal 79  
 peritonitis 129  
 pleurisy 110b  
 pneumonia 108  
 pyæmia 36  
 septæmia 36

Pneumococcus infection 109

Pneumoconiosis 114a

Pneumogastric nerve

neuritis 87b  
 paralysis 87e  
 paraplegia 87e

Pneumomycosis 43

Pneumonectomy 114c

Pneumonia 109

acute 108  
 adynamic 109  
 alcoholic 108

alimentary 108

apical 108

apoplectic 82a

ascaris 42

aspiration 107a

asthenic 109

asthmatic 107a

basal 108

basic 108

basilar 108

bilateral 108

bronchial 107a

capillary 107a

caseous 23

catarrhal 107a

central 108

cerebral 109

chronic 114a

catarrhal 107a

circumscribed 108

cirrhotic 114a

**Pneumonia—Continued**

congestive 108  
 acute 108  
 chronic 114a  
 creeping 108  
 croupous 108  
 deglutition 107a  
 diffuse 109  
 diplococcal 108  
 double 108  
 due to grippe 11c  
 embolic 111a  
 epidemic 108  
 ether 107a  
 fibrinous 108  
 fibrous 114b  
 fulminant 108  
 fungoid 109  
 gangrenous 109  
 granular 23  
 haemorrhagic 109  
 heteroplastic 23  
 hypertrophic 114a  
 hypostatic 111b  
 infantile 107a  
 infectious 108  
 influensal 11c  
 inhalation 107a  
 inspiration 107a  
 insufflation 107a  
 insular 107a  
 intermittent 108  
 interstitial 114a  
 acute 108  
 chronic 114a  
 latent 109  
 lobar 108  
 bilateral 108  
 hypostatic 108  
 lobular 107a  
 malarial 38  
 massive 108  
 metastatic 109  
 migratory 108  
 necrotic 109  
 neoplastic 23  
 passive 111b  
 pneumobilia 108  
 pneumothorax 108  
 post-opérative 109  
 progressive 109  
 septic 109  
 specific 23  
 static 111b  
 stripe 111b  
 suppurative 109  
 surgical 109  
 terminal 111b  
 traumatic 194  
 tree 108  
 tuberculous 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 typhoid 109  
 unresolved 108  
 vascular 107a  
 white 84

**Pneumonic**

congestion 109  
 fever 108  
 phthisis 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 plague 14  
 tuberculosis 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23

**Pneumonie**

bacillaire 23

granuleuse 23

Pneumonitis (see also Pneumonia) 109

acute 108

chronic 108

acute 114a

Pneumopathy 114c

Pneumopericarditis 90

Pneumopericardium 90

Pneumophlebitis 100

Pneumopleurisy 108

Pneumopleuritis 108

Pneumopyothorax 110b

Pneumorrhagia 23

Pneumothorax 110b

tuberculous 23

Podagra 58

Podalic version (child) 160b

~~Podangiaphatus~~ 157e

Poisoned wound 194i

**POISONING***General Classification**accidental**acute*

alcohol 75b

delirium tremens 75a

food 177

other

gaseous substance 178

liquid substance 179

~~solid substance~~ 179

venomous animals 176

*chronic*

mineral substance 77c

occupational 77b

other 77c

*organic substance*

alcohol 75b

cocaine 76b

morphine 76a

occupational 76c

other 76d

homicidal 175

suicidal

gaseous substance 164

liquid substance 163

~~solid substance~~ 163

*List of Poisonings from External Sources*

*Note.—The numbers and sub-letters hereunder  
 listed opposite the names of the various poisonings are  
 those to which the assignment is made when the death  
 is accidental.*

*Absinthe*

acute 179

chronic 75b

~~Aconitum~~ 76c or d

~~Acetone~~ 160

Acetylene 178i  
 Alcohol 78b  
     (not alcoholism) 179  
     denatured 179  
 Ammonia 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Amyl  
     alcohol 178i  
     nitrite vapour 178i  
 Aniline  
     acute 178i  
     chronic 77b or c  
     vapour 178i  
 Antipyrin  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Antitoxin, acute 179  
 Argyria 77b or c  
 Arsenic  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77b or c  
 Arsenuretted hydrogen 178i  
 Benzene vapour 178i  
 Benzol  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77b or c  
     vapour 178i  
 Bisulphide of carbon, vapour 178i  
 Botulism 177  
 Brass 77b or c  
 Bromide  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77b or c  
 Bromine 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Cadodyl 179  
 Caffeine  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Cannabis indica  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Carbolic acid 179  
 Carbon  
     bisulphide 178i  
     dioxide 178i  
     disulphide  
         liquid 179  
         vapour 178i  
     monoxide 178i  
 Carbonic  
     acid gas 178i  
     oxide gas 178i  
 Charcoal fumes 178i  
 Cheese 177  
 Chemical  
     mineral substances 77b or c  
     organic substances 76c or d  
 Chloral hydrate  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Chloromethyl 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Chloride of lime 76c or d  
 Chlorine 178i  
     delayed 178i  
 Choke-damp 178i  
 Chromate, lead 77a  
 Chromic acid 77a  
 Chromium  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77a  
 Chrome  
     mineral substance or unqualified 77b or c  
     organic substance 76c or d  
 Clothing, new, unwashed 179  
 Coal gas 178i  
 Cocoas  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Cocaine  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Codine  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Coffees 76c or d  
 Concentrated lye 179  
 Cordite 179  
     vapour 178i

Creotoxin 177  
 Cyanide 179  
     chronic 77b or c  
     potassium 179  
 Cyanogen 178i  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Damaged meat 177  
 Delayed chloroform 178i  
 Deleterious gas 178i  
 Dinitrobenzol 77b or c  
 Dionin  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Egg albumen 177  
 Epidemic, meat 177  
 Ergot  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Ergotism 76c or d  
 Liquid  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
     narcosis 178i  
 Ethylism 75b  
     acute 75b  
 Fish 177  
     venom 176  
 Fluorine 178i  
 Food  
     acute 177  
     diseased 177  
     intoxication from 177  
 Formaldehyde 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Fungi 179  
 Gas (all toxic gases) 178i  
 Gasoline  
     liquid 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Hashish 76c or d  
     immunity 178i  
 Headache powder 179  
 Heroin  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Hexamethylenamine 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Hydroargyram 77b or c  
 Hydrochloric acid 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Hydrocyanic acid 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
     vapour 178i  
 Hydrofluoric acid 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Hydrogen sulphide 178i  
 Hypnotic drug  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
 Ice cream 177  
 Ichthyotoxicum 177  
 Illuminating gas 178i  
 Ivy 179  
 Lathyrism 76c or d  
 Lead arsenic 179  
     acute 76c or d  
 Laughing gas 178i  
 Lead 77a  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77a  
 Maitse 76c or d  
 Manganese 77b or c  
 Marsh gas 178i  
 Meat 177  
     damaged 177  
 Mercury  
     acute 179  
     chronic 77b or c  
 Methyl alcoholism  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
     Liquid 179  
     vapour 178i  
 Milk 177  
 Morphine  
     acute 179  
     chronic 76c or d  
     overdose 76a  
 Morphium 76a  
 Mouldy bread 177

Muriatic acid 179  
 chronic 77b or c  
 Mushroom 177  
 Mussel 177  
 Nicotine  
 acute 179  
 chronic 76c or d  
 Nicotinam 76c or d  
 Nitric vapour 178i  
 Nitrite 179  
 vapour 178i  
 Nitrobenzene 179  
 vapour 178i  
 Nitrous  
 gas 178i  
 oxide 178i  
 Noxious gas 178i  
 Oil, wintergreen 179  
 Opium  
 acute 179  
 chronic 76a  
 habit 76a  
 narcosis 179  
 Oramic acid 178i  
 Petroleum  
 chronic 77b or c  
 vapour 178i  
 Phenacetin  
 acute 179  
 chronic 76c or d  
 Phenol 179  
 Phosgene 178i  
 Phosphorus  
 acute 179  
 chronic 77b or c  
 fatty degeneration, liver 77b or c  
 necrosis 77b or c  
 sequisulphide 179  
 Phosphuretted hydrogen 178i  
 Picric acid  
 chronic 77b or c  
 Plumbism 77a  
 Pork 177  
 Potato 177  
 Ptomaine 177  
 Prussic acid 179  
 chronic 76c or d  
 vapour 178i  
 Putrid exhalation 178i  
 Pyridine 76c or d  
 Rhus toxicodendron 177  
 Saturnism 77a  
 Sausage 177  
 Serum 170  
 Sewer-gas 178i  
 Shell-fish 177  
 Silver  
 chronic 77b or c  
 Smoke inhalation 178i  
 conflagration 180i  
 wine 178i  
 Strychnine 179  
 Sulphur chloride 77b or c  
 Sulphonate  
 acute 179  
 chronic 76c or d  
 Sulphuretted hydrogen 178i  
 Sulphuric acid 77b or c  
 Sulphurous acid 178i  
 Tea 76c or d  
 Tetra-ethyl-lead 77a  
 Tin 77b or c  
 Tobacco 76c or d  
 Trional  
 acute 179  
 chronic 76c or d  
 Turpentine  
 oil 178  
 vapour 178i  
 Tyrotonoon 177  
 Veronal  
 wine 178i  
 Water gas 178i  
 Wood alcohol  
 liquid 179  
 vapour 178i

Poisonous  
 food 177  
 gas 178i  
 fungi 179  
 maize 76d  
 vapour 178i  
 Polioencephalitis 16  
 acute 16  
 inferior 81  
 influenzal 11f  
 superior 87e  
 acute 87e  
 Wernicke's 87e  
 Poliomyelitis 16  
 acute 16  
 Poliomyelitis 81  
 Poliomyelitis 16  
 acute 16  
 anterior 16  
 acute 16  
 ascending 16  
 acute 16  
 progressive 16  
 chronic 81  
 spinal, acute 16  
 ascending, acute 16  
 bulbar, acute 16  
 cephalic 16  
 chronic 81  
 epidemic 16  
 subacute 81  
 Pottakiuria 200  
 Polyadenitis 101  
 malignant 14  
 Polyarthritis (not vertebral) 57  
 spine 26  
 vertebral 26  
 Polycystic kidney 133  
 Polycythaemia 74  
 chronic 74  
 myelopathic 74  
 rubra 74  
 splenomegalic 74  
 Polydactyly 157c  
 Polydiparia 200  
 Polymyositis 156b  
 haemorrhagic 156b  
 Polyneuritica, erythrocædema 44d  
 Polyneuritis 87b  
 alcoholic 87b  
 febrile 87b  
 Polyrrhomenitis 129  
 Polypus (see also Tumour)  
 ear 54g  
 larynx 54g  
 nasal 54g  
 fossa 54g  
 naso-pharynx  
 nose 54g  
 rectum 54g  
 uterus 54b  
 Polysarcia 153  
 Polysarcitis 120  
 Polyuria 69c  
 Pons  
 hemorrhage into 82a

**Pons—Concluded**

varoli  
abcess 78  
tumour  
malignant 53f  
non-malignant 54d  
unspecified 55d

Pontile meningitis 79

Pontine haemorrhage 82a

Poor development 158

Popliteal haemorrhage 103

Polencephaly (unqualified) 87e  
congenital 157e

Pork poisoning 177

Porro's operation 149a

**Portal**

circulation, obstruction 125b

cirrhosis 124b

obstruction 125b

phlebitis 100

thrombosis, septic 125b

vein

inflammation 100

obstruction 125b

thrombosis 100

Post-abortive sepsis 140a

Post-basic meningitis 79

Post-cecal abcess 121

Post-diphtheritic

nephritis 10

neuritis 10

**Posterior**

and lateral columns, spinal cord, degeneration 81

basal meningitis 79

curvature, spine 155

lateral sclerosis 81

meningitis 79

nares, cancer 53j

sclerosis 80

spinal cord 80

spinal sclerosis 80

vaginal wall, prolapse 139d

Postero-lateral sclerosis 81

spinal cord 81

Post-febrile insanity 84b

Post-haemorrhagic anæmia 71b

Post-laryngeal abcess 105b

Post-mortem wound 38

Post-naetal abcess 104

**Post-operative**

abortion 103

haemorrhage 70

nephritis 130

peritonitis 129

pneumonia 109

shock 200

uremia 130

Post-orbital abcess 88

**Post-partum**

curetting 149e

eclampsia 146

haemorrhage 144b

(abortion) 141a

nephritis 146

pulmonary embolism 148b

septic 145a

**Post-partum—Concluded**

pyæmia concluded

(abortion) 140a

(ectopic gestation) 142a

sepsis 145a

(abortion) 140a

(ectopic gestation) 142a

septicæmia 145a

(abortion) 140a

(ectopic gestation) 142a

shock 148c

Post-pharyngeal abcess 115c

Post-puerperal (see Post-partum)

Post-typoid abcess 1

Post-uræmic abcess 133

**Post-vaccinal**

accident 14c

cellulitis 44c

encephalitis 44c

erysipelas 44c

infection 44c

pyæmia 44c

septicæmia 44c

Potato poisoning 177

Pot-house consumption 114a

Potters' asthma 114a

Pott's

curvature 26

disease 26

gangrene 98

Pouch, Douglas's, abcess 129

Poulain 35

Pox 34

Præstige fire 160i

Precipitate birth 160b

Precocious menstruation 139b

Precocity 139d

Pregnancy 143

abdominal 142b

(septic) 142a

abnormally formed uterus 143

accident 143

accidental haemorrhage 141a

albuminuria 146

auto-intoxication 147

carneous mole connected with 143

chorea 147

cornual 142

eclampsia 146

ectopic 142b

(septic) 142a

extra-uterine 142b

(septic) 142a

fatigue 143

haemorrhage 141a

hydrorrhœa 143

hyperæmia 147

interstitial 142b

infected 142a

menstruation (during) 143

metritis 145a

(abortion) 140a

(ectopic gestation) 142a

molar 143

multiple 143

nephritis 146

pyælitis 146

pyrexia 146

pueræmia 146

puerperal 146

puerperitis 146

puerperal 146

Pregnancy—Concluded

- toxæmia 147
- tubal 142b
  - infected 142a
  - rupture, sac 142b
  - infected 142a
- uræmia 146
- vesicular mole connected with 143
- vomiting 147
  - incoercible 147
  - pernicious 147
  - uncontrollable 147

Pregnant

- tube, ablation 142b
- infected 142a

uterus

- displacement 143
- hysteralgia 143
- lining membrane, inflammation 145a
- metritis 143
- prolapse 143
- retroversion 143

Premature

- delivery 141a
  - (child) (see Premature birth)
  - septic 145a
- labour 141a
  - induced 141a
    - criminal 175
    - septic 145a
  - self-induced 141b
    - septic 140b
    - septic 145a
- parturition (accidental) 150
- senility 162c
- valvular disease, heart 157c

## PREMATURE BIRTH

Note.—See Introduction for explanation of statistical practice regarding stillbirths.

- (child)  
    (born dead) (stillbirth)  
    (born alive)  
        { -1y } 150  
        (1y+) 200  
    injury, mother 159  
    (mother) 141a  
  
    self-induced 141b  
    infected 145a  
    self-induced 140b

Prematurity

- (-1y) 150
- (1y+) 200

Prepuce (preputial)

- cancer 51a
- tuberculosis 80

Presenile dementia 84b

Presentation

- abnormal 160b
- arm

- (child) 160b
- (mother) 149b

breech

- (child) 160b

Presentation—Concluded

- faulty
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- foot
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- transverse
  - (child) 160b
  - (mother) 149b
- umbilical cord (child, stillbirth)

Pressure

- abnormal atmospheric, suffocation 182i
- birth (child) 160b
- brain 87e
  - (injury at birth) 160b
  - cerebral 87e
    - (injury at birth) 160b
- delivery, excessive (child) 160b
- funis (child, -1y) 160b
- high blood 102
- myelitis 81

Pressure-atrophy, spine 26

Preternatural birth 157e

Primary

- anæmia 71a
- dementia 84b
- lateral sclerosis 81
- lesion 34
- myopathy 81
- peritonitis 129
- spastic paraplegia 81
- syphilis 34

Primitive purpura 70a

Privation 189

Prize fight; killed in 194i

Process, alveolar, avulsion 194i

Procidentia

- recti 123
- uteri 139b

Proctalgia 123

Proctectomy 123

Proctitis 123

- tuberculous 25

Proctocele 123

Proptoptosis 123

Profound anaesthesia 71a

Progressive

- anaemia 71a

- mentum* 71a

- apoplexy 82a

- ascending anterior poliomyelitis 16

Athetosis

- (-1y) 158
- (1y, -70y) 200

- (70y+) 162b

- premature (55y, -70y) 162c

ataxia 80

- atrophy, brain 87e

- bulbar palsy 81

- cerebral degeneration 87e

- chorea, chronic 87e

- degeneration, brain 87e

- dementia 83

- general paralysis 83

- infantile paralysis, acute 16

- lenticular degeneration 87e

Progressive *Conjunctiva*  
 meningitis 79  
 multiple paralysis 81  
 muscular  
     atrophy 81  
     dystrophy 81  
     paralysis 81  
 myelitis 81  
 myocarditis  
     (-45y) 93c  
     (45y+) 93d  
     acute 93a  
     chronic 93c  
 myopathy 81  
 ossifying myositis 156b  
 paraparesis 82d  
     atrophic 81  
     spinal cord 81  
 peripheral paresis 81  
 pernicious anaemia 71a  
 pneumonia 109  
 spinal  
     amyotrophy 81  
     paralysis 81  
 weakness  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+), 162b  
     premature (55y, -70y) 162c

**Prolapse**  
 anterior vaginal wall 189d  
 anus 123  
 bladder 135  
 funis (-1y) 160b  
 liver 125b  
 ovary 139a  
 posterior vaginal wall 139d  
 pregnant uterus 143  
 rectum 123  
 umbilical cord (-1y) 160b  
 urethra 136b  
 uterus 139b  
 vagina 139d

**Prolapsus (female)** 139d

**Prolonged labour**  
 (child) 160b  
 (mother) 149b

**Prostate (prostatic)**  
 abscess 137  
 adenoma 54f  
 calculus 137  
  
 cyst 54  
 disease 137  
 enlargement 137  
 fibroma 54f  
 hemorrhage 137  
 hypertrophy 137  
 inflammation 137  
 tuberculous 30  
 tumour  
     malignant 51c  
     non-malignant 54f  
     unspecified 55f

**Prostatectomy** 137

**Prostatitis** 127  
 malignant 51c  
 tuberculous 30

**Prostato-cystitis** 137  
**Prostectomy** 137  
**Prostototomy** 137  
**Prostration**  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 heat 191  
 nervous 87e  
 senile 162b

**Protozoal dysentery** 13

**Protracted**  
 dry birth  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b  
 labour  
     (child) 160b  
     (mother) 149b

**Protuberant abscess** 78

**Prurigo** 183  
 Hebra's 153

**Puritus** 158  
 gravidarum 147

**Paammoma (see Tumour)**

**Pseudo-bulbar paralysis** 87e

**Pseudo-croup** 105a

**Pseudo-diphtheria** 10

**Pseudo-glioma** 88

**Pseudo-hypertrophic**  
 paralysis 81  
 muscle 81  
 paresis 81

**Pseudo-leukæmia (not infants)** 72b  
 infantile 71b

**Pseudo-membranous**  
 angina 10  
 bronchitis 10  
 croup 10  
 enteritis  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
 laryngitis 10  
 pharyngitis 10  
 tonsillitis 10

**Pseudo-paralysis** 82d

**Pseudo-tabes** 87e

**Pailosis** 43

**Paitacosis** 44d

**Psoas**  
 abscess 23

**Psoitis** 156b

**Psoiodes** 158

**Psychasthenia** 87e

**Psychosis** 84b  
 alcoholic 75a  
 due to organic brain disease 87e  
 epileptic 85  
 exhaustive 84b  
 hysterical 87e  
 infective 84b  
 intoxication (alcoholic) 75a  
 Korsakoff's 84b  
 mania, depressive 84b  
 polyneuritic 87e  
 senile 162b

**Psychosis—Concluded**

thyrogenous 66e  
toxic 84b  
traumatic 194i

Pterygium 88

Ptomaine poisoning (food) 177

Ptosis 88

gastric 118

Ptyalism 115a

mercurial 77c

Pubes, cancer 53j

Pucénda, cancer 49

Pudéndal

haematoma 194i

hernia 122a

**Pudéndum, granuloma**

(female) 139d

(male) 138

Puerperal

Note.—All acute puerperal conditions to be assigned to 140, 142a or 145; haemorrhagic conditions to 141 or 144.

abcess 145a

areola 150a

breast 150a

broad ligament 145a

mammary gland 150a

accident 150b

accidental haemorrhage 144b

(abortion) 141a

albuminuria 146

anaemia 144b

anuria 146

apoptery 148c

bacillus coli infection 145a

Bright's disease 146

cellulitis 145a

coma 147

convulsions 146

cramps 146

delirium 150b

dementia 150b

diffuse mastitis 150a

disease, breast 150a

displacement, uterus 150b

dropsey 146

eclampsia

(child) 158

(mother) 146

ecchysis 149e

lung 148b

septic 145a

(abortion) 140a

(ectopic gestation) 142a

endometritis 145a

erysipelas 145a

fever 145a

fibrous induration, breast 150a

fisture, nipple 150a

fistula

breast 150a

mammary gland 150a

nipple 150a

flooding 144b

(abortion) 141a

**Puerperal—Continued**

galactophoritis 150a

haematoma, vulva 149e

haemorrhage 144b

(abortion) 141a

internal 144b

intrapelvic 144b

intra-uterine 144b

haemorrhagic metritis 144b

(abortion) 140a

hypertrophy

breast 150a

mammary gland 150a

induration, breast 150a

infection 145a

inflammation

areola 150a

breast 150a

mammary gland 150a

nipple 150a

uterus 145a

vagina, catarrhal 145a

insanity 150b

intoxication, uræmic 146

lobular mastitis 150a

lymphangitis 145a

breast 150a

mammillitis 150a

mammitis 150a

mania 150b

mastitis 150a

melancholia 150b

metritis 145a

metroperitonitis 145a

metorrhagia 144b

(abortion) 141a

metorrhexis 149d

metrosalpingitis 145a

nephritis 146

parametritis 145a

para-uterine abscess 145a

pelvic

cellulitis 145a

diffuse 145a

peritonitis 145a

pelviperitonitis 145a

perforation, uterus 149d

perimetritis 145a

perimetrosalpingitis 145a

peritoneal infection 145a

peritonitis 145a

periuterine cellulitis 145a

phlebitis 148a

(septic) 145a

phlegmasia alba dolens 148a

(septic) 145a

phlegmon, broad ligament 145a

pulmonary embolism 148b

(septic) 145a

purulent endometritis 145a

pyæmia 145a

pyæmias 145a

pyrexia 145a

salpingitis 145a

sapremia 145a

scarlatina 8

sepsis 145a

infusional 145a

Puerperal—Concluded  
septic  
    condition 145a  
    (abortion) 140a  
    (ectopic gestation) 142a  
endometritis 145a  
fever 145a  
infection 145a  
intoxication 145a  
metritis 145a  
peritonitis 145a  
phlebitis 145a  
septicæmia  
    (child, -3m) 161e  
    (mother) 145a  
shock 148c  
spasms 146  
state 150b  
sudden death 148c  
    (septic) 145a  
suppuration  
    breast 150a  
    mammary gland 150a  
suppurative metritis 145a  
syncope 148c  
tetanus 145b  
thrombosis 148a  
    (septic) 145a  
toxaemia  
    (child) 158  
    (mother) 147  
uræmia 146  
uremic  
    coma 146  
    convulsions 146  
    delirium 146  
    dementia 146  
    eclampsia 146  
    intoxication 146  
    paralysis 146  
    poisoning 146  
uterine haemorrhage 144b  
    (abortion) 141a  
vaginal inflammation 145a  
vomiting 147  
Puerperium (*see* Puerperal) 150b  
Pulmonalis  
    phthisis 23  
    tuberculosis 23  
Pulmonary (*see also* Lung)  
artery  
    aneurysm 96  
    embolism 111a  
    (rupture) 140a  
    rupture 96  
    thrombosis 111a  
embolism 111a  
    (post-partum) 140a  
    (*post-operative*) 140a  
haemorrhage  
    (-3m) 161e  
    (3m+) 114c  
    parenchymatous 114c  
insufficiency  
    (-ly) 158  
    (1y+) 92a  
osteo-arthropathy 155  
    hypertrophic 155  
regurgitation 92a

Pulmonary—Concluded  
stasis 111b  
stenosis 92a  
    congenital 157c  
syphilis 34  
thrombosis 111a  
toxæmia 114c  
tuberculosis 23  
tumour  
    malignant 47b  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g  
valve  
    disease 92a  
    heart, orifice, imperfect 157c  
valvular disease, heart 92a  
Pulmonic regurgitation 92a  
Pulmonitis (*see also* Pneumonia) 109  
    acute 108  
    chronic 114a  
Pulpy degeneration, synovial membrane 271  
Pulsastring goitre 68a  
Pulse, alternating 95a  
Pultaceous angina 115c  
    (diphtheritic) 10  
Puncture (*see also* Wound)  
bladder 135  
    (traumatic) 194i  
fetal membrane (child) 160b  
foreign body 185  
kidney 133  
    (traumatic) 194i  
lung 185  
Punctured wound (any part of body) 185  
Punishment, capital 198  
Purging  
    (-2y) 149  
    (2y+) 120a  
Purple fever 200  
Purpura 70a  
    abdominal 70a  
    chronic 70a  
    fulminans 70a  
    haemorrhagica 70a  
    Henoch's 70a  
    infective 70a  
    neonatorum (-3m) 161e  
    primitive 70a  
    rheumatica 70a  
    Schönlein's 70a  
    scorbutic 60  
    simple 70a  
    thrombopenica 70a  
Purpuric small-pox 6  
Purulent  
    arthritis 156a  
    basilar meningitis 24  
    bronchitis 106c  
        acute 103a  
        chronic 106b  
    bronchorrhœa 106b  
    conjunctivitis 83  
        newborn 85  
    cystitis 135  
    dermatitis 153  
    endocarditis 91a

Purulent—Concluded  
endometritis 139b  
(puerperal) 145a  
(abortion) 140a  
epiphysitis 154  
infection 36  
(puerperal) 145a  
meningitis 79  
nephritis 133  
ophthalmia 88  
newborn 35  
osteitis 154  
osteomyelitis 154  
osteoperiostitis 154  
otitis media 89a  
pericarditis 90  
perinephritis 129  
periostitis 154  
peritonitis 129  
general 129  
pleurisy 110b  
pleuritis 110b  
resorption, biliary 36  
salpingitis 139a  
sore-throat 10  
synovitis 156a  
**Pus** (*see also* Purulent, Pyæmia)  
absorption 36  
cavity 152

**Pyelitis** 133  
calculous 134.  
(pregnancy) 146  
suppurative 133  
tuberculous 30  
**Pyelocystitis** 135  
**Pyelonephritis** 133  
calculous 134  
pregnancy 146  
**Pylephlebitis** 100  
suppurative 100  
**Pylorectomy** 118  
**Pyloric** (*see* Pylorus)  
**Pyloroplasty** 118  
**Pylorospasm**  
(-1y) 157a  
(1y+) 118  
**Pylorus** (*pyloric*)  
cancer 46b  
contraction 118  
incontinence 118  
necrosis 118  
obstruction  
(-1y) 157e  
(1y+) 118  
stenosis  
(-1y) 157e  
(1y+) 118  
congenital 157e  
hypertrophic  
(-1y) 157e  
(1y+) 118  
stricture  
(-1y) 157e  
(1y+) 118  
tumour  
malignant 46b  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
ulcer 117a  
valve, abscess 118  
**Pyocystitis** 135  
**Pyogenic infection** 36  
**Pyohaemia** (*see also* Pyæmia) 36  
(puerperal) 145a  
**Pyometra** 139b  
**Pyonephritis** 133  
**Pyonephrosis** 133  
calculous 134  
double 133  
tuberculous 30  
**Pyoperitoneum** 139a  
**Pyopericardium** 90  
**Pyophlebitis** 100  
**Pyopneumopericardium** 90  
**Pyopneumothorax** 110b  
**Pyorrhœa alveolaris** 115a  
**Pyosalpingitis** 139a  
**Pyosalpinx** 139a  
ruptured 139a  
**Pyosepticæmia** (*see* Pyæmia) 36  
**Pyothorax** 110b  
**Pyrexia** 133  
atmospheric 191  
puerperal 145a  
**Pyrosis** 118  
**Pyuria** 133

**Q**  
Quadrigemina, corpora, tumour 54d

Quarry

- abandoned fall 186a
- accident 186a
- injury 186a
- traumatism 186a
- violent death 186a

Quartan

- fever 38
- malaria 38

Quick consumption 23

Quinsy 115b

Quotidian

- fever 38
- malaria 38

**R**

Rabies 21

Rachiotomy (stillbirth)

Rachitic deformity, chest 63

Rachitis 63

- intestinal
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120a
- specific 34

Rachitism 63

Radium, effects 181

Radius (see Bone)

Rage 21

Railroad (railway)

- accident 186c
  - electric 186d
  - elevated 186d
  - inter-urban 186d
  - steam 186c
  - street 186d
  - underground 186d
- boiler explosion 186b
  - burns 181b
- collision 186c
  - automobile 186e
  - other vehicle 186f
- derailment (train) 186c
- found dead on 186c
- injury 186c
- killed on 186c
- neurosis 87e
- scenic accident 186c
- trauma 186c

Ranula 115a

Rash 200

- canker 8
- rose 44b
  - epidemic 44b
- scarlet 8

Rat, bite 188

Rat-bite fever 39

Raynaud's disease 98

Recent laceration, cervix uteri 149d

Recklinghausen's disease 54g

Reclus's disease 139c

- cystic 139c

Rectal (see also Rectum)

- bilharziasis 42

Rectitis 123

Rectocele 123  
Recto-urethral fistula 136b  
Rectovaginal  
fistula 123  
septum  
cancer 46c  
tumour  
- malignant 46c  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

Rectovesical

- abscess 135

fistula 135

Rectum (rectal)

- abscess 123

atresia 157e

- congenital 157e

cancer 46c

disease 123

- parasitic 42

enlargement 123

falling 123

fistula 123

foreign body 201

gangrene 123

haemorrhage 123

impaction 122b

imperforate 157e

inflammation 123

laceration 123

malformation 157e

cedema, malignant 123

parasitic disease 42

polypus 54g

prolapse 123

rupture 123

- coughing 123

spasm 123

stricture 123

tuberculosis 25

tumour

- malignant 46c

- non-malignant 54g

- unspecified 55g

ulceration 123

Recurrent

appendicitis 121

cyst, uterus 54b

fever 4

fibroid, uterus 48a

icterus 39

malaria 84b

melanocholia 84b

typhus 4

Reflux, coronary

(-5y) 86

(5y+) 87e

Reflux, mitral 92a

Regurgitant disease, valve, heart 92a

Regurgitation

aortic 92a

mitral 92a

pulmonary 92a

pulmonic 92a

stomach 118

tricuspid 92a

Relapsing

fever 4

(spirillum) fever 4

Relaxation, ligament, joint	156a
Remittent	
fever	38
biliary	38
congestive	38
gastric	38
malaria	38
Removal (see also Operation)	
gasserian ganglion	87e
Renal (see also Kidney)	
cardiac	
asthma	95b
disease	95b
insufficiency	95b
dropsey	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
acute	130
infantile	134
Renovascular disease, chronic	131
Repair, lacerated cervix uteri	139b
Reproductive organ, tuberculosis	30
Resection	156b
bone	155
bowel	123
intestine	123
osteoplastic (skull)	155
rib	110a
Resorption	
biliary	127
purulent	36
putrid	36
septic	36
Respiration, failure	
(-1y)	158
(1y+)	200
Respiratory	
centre, paralysis	82d
organ	
catarrh	106b
paralysis, congenital (1y+)	114c
paralysis	114c
congenital	
(-1y)	158
(1y+)	114c
system	
congenital defect	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	114c
disease	114c
Result, labour, mother	150a
Retained (see Retention)	
Retarded labour	
(child)	160b
(mother)	160b
Retention (retained)	
cyst	54g
dead ovum	143
evacuation, menstrual fluid	139b
membranes	144b
(abortion)	141b
menstrus	139b
placenta	144b
(abortion)	141a
secundines	144b
urine	135
Retina (see Eyes)	
Retinitis	88
albuminuric	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
leukocytæmic	72a
renal	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
suppurative	88
Retraction	
finger	156b
palmar fascia	156b
valve, heart	92a
Retrocaecal abscess	121
Retrocession, uterus	139b
Retroflexion, uterus	139b
Retrograde metamorphosis	
(70y+)	162b
premature (55y, -70y)	162c
Retropharyngeal	
abscess	115c
tuberculous	23
cancer	53j
gangrene	115c
Retro-uterine	
abscess	139a
haematocele	139a
phlegmon	139a
Retroversion	
pregnant uterus	143
uterus	139b
Rhabdomyoma (see Tumour)	
Rhabdomyosarcoma, kidney	
(female)	53d
(male)	51b
Rheumatism (rheumatic)	56
abdomen	56
acute	56
anæmia	57
arthritia	57
acute	56
chronic	57
subacute	56
articular	56
acute	56
chronic	57
blennorrhagic	35
brain	56
carditis	56
acute	56
chorœ	87a
acute	56
chronic	57

Rheumatism—Concluded  
congenital 56  
diathesis 57  
dropsey 57  
endocarditis 56  
acute 56  
chronic 92a  
febrile 56  
fever 56  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
subacute 56  
gonococcal 35  
gout 57  
gouty, acute 56  
heart 56  
attack  
acute 56  
sudden (during) 56  
disease 95b  
hyperpyrexia 56  
inflammation, kidney 131  
inflammatory 56  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
intercostal 56  
iritis 88  
joint 56  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
malignant 56  
meningitis 56  
metastatic 57  
muscular 156b  
myocarditis 56  
acute 56  
neuralgic 57  
neuritis 57  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
nodose 57  
pancarditis 56  
paralysis 57  
pericarditis 56  
chronic 90  
pericardium 56  
peritoneum 56  
peritonitis 56  
pleurisy 56  
purpura 70a  
sciatic 56  
septic 56  
specific 35  
spine 57  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
stomach 56  
subacute 56  
tuberculous 27b  
typhoid fever 1  
valvular disease, heart 92a  
vertigo 56  
Rhinitis 56  
Rheumatoid arthritis 57  
acute 56  
chronic 57  
Rhinitis 104  
strophic 104  
hypertrophic 104

Rhinitis—Concluded  
tuberculous 23  
vasomotor 104  
Rhinolith 104  
Rhinopharyngitis 104  
Rhinoplasty 104  
Rhinorrhœa, cerebrospinal 104  
Rhinoscleroma 44d  
Rhumatismen noueux 57  
Rhume 104  
Rhus toxicodendron poisoning 177  
Rib (see also Bone)  
resection 110a  
Richter's hernia 122a  
Rickets 63  
lucency 60  
Riggs's disease 115a  
Ringworm 43  
Ritter's disease 153  
Rocky Mountain spotted fever 44d  
Rodent  
dermatitis 52  
ulcer 52  
Roller coaster accident 186b  
Rosaceæ 153  
Rose  
cancer (see Cancer)  
rash 44b  
epidemic 44b  
Roseola 44b  
Rötheln 44b  
Rougeole 7  
Rough-on-rats poisoning 179  
Round  
ligament  
hydrocele 139a  
shortening 139b  
ulcer 117a  
stomach 117a  
Round-celled cancer (see Cancer)  
Round-worms, infestation 42  
Rubella 44b  
Rubeola 7  
(when not signifying measles) 44b  
Rubeolic eruption 44b  
Rubra  
febris 8  
polycythaemia 74  
Run over by horse 186f  
Runaway accident 186f  
Rupia 34  
Rupture (ruptured) 122a  
abdominal  
muscle 194i  
viscera 194i  
abscess 152  
aorta 96  
appendix 121  
artery 96  
disease 96  
injury 194i  
bile-duct 127  
bladder 136  
(parturition) 140e  
(traumatic) 194i  
blood vessel 103  
brain 82a  
heart 95b  
bowel 122a

**Rupture—Continued**

- brain (incident to birth) 160b
- bronchi 194i
- bronchial gland 114c
- capillaries 103
- cervical gland 101
- chordæ, heart 95b
- congenital 157e
- coronary artery, heart 94a
- cyst 54g
- diaphragm 122a
- duodenum 123
- Fallopian tube 139a
- gall-bladder 127
- gall-duet 127
- haematoma, vulva, during birth 149e
- heart 95b
  - (traumatic) 194i
- intestine 122a
- joint 194i
- kidney 194i
- liver 194i
- lung 114c
- lymphatic vessel 101
- muscle 156b
  - (traumatic) 194i
- œsophagus 116
  - spontaneous 116
  - traumatic 194i
- pancreas 128
- perineum (parturition) 149e
- pulmonary artery 96
- pus-tube 139a
- pyosalpinx 139a
- rectum 123
- sac
  - (ectopic gestation) 142b
  - (septic) 142a
  - (tubal pregnancy) 142b
  - (septic) 142a
- sclerotic 194i
- sheath, muscle 194i
- spleen 73
- spontaneous
  - œsophagus 116
  - spleen 73
- stomach 118
- tendon 156b
- thorax 194i
- tonail 115b
- trachea 194i
- tubal
  - abscess 139a
  - pregnancy, sac 142b
  - (septic) 142a
- tube 139a
- tympanum 80a
  - (traumatic) 194i
- urethra 136b
- uterus
  - (non-puerperal spontaneous) 120b
  - (puerperal)
    - (traumatic) 194i
- vagina (parturition) 149e
- valve, heart 92a
- varicose vein 100
- vas deferens 194i

**Rupture—Concluded**

- viscera 200
- abdomen 194i
- vulva (parturition) 149e

**S****Sac**

- ectopic gestation, rupture 142b
- (septic) 142a

**hernial**

- adhesion 122a
- dropsy 122a
- inflammation 122a
- laceration 122a
- suppuration 122a
- lacrymal, abscess 88
- tubal pregnancy, rupture 142b
- (septic) 142a

**Saccharine diabetes** 59**Saccharomyces**

- albicans 43
- infection 43

**Saccular aneurysm** 96**Sacral joint, cancer** 53e**Sacrococcygeal tumour**

- non-malignant 54g
- unspecified 55g

**Sacroiliac**

- disease 156a
- region, tuberculosis 27b

**Sacrum**

- cancer 53g

**caries** 26

- tuberculous 26

**tuberculosis** 26**tumour**

- malignant 53g

- non-malignant 54g

- unspecified 55g

**Saint****Anthony's fire** 15**Guy's dance** 87a**Vitus's dance** 87a**Salivary****calculus** 115a**fistula** 115a**gland**

- abscess 115a

**cancer** 45**concretion** 115a**cyst** 54g**disease** 115a**fistula** 115a**infected** 115a**inflammation** 115a**suppuration** 115a**tumour**

- malignant 45

- non-malignant 54g

- unspecified 55g

**Salivation** 115a**mercurial** 77c**pregnancy** 147**Salpingectomy** 139a**Salpingitis** 139a

Salpingitis—Concluded  
 puerperal 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 purulent 139a  
 septic 139a  
 specific 35  
 tuberculous 30  
 Salpingo-oophorectomy 139a  
 Salpingo-oophoritis 139a  
 Salpingo-ovaritis 139a  
 Salpingo-peritonitis 139a  
 Salt-rheum 153  
 Sand-fly fever 44d  
 Sanguineous apoplexy 82a  
 Sapremia 36  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 Sarcepilopcele 122a  
 Sarcinal infection  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 Sarcocoele (see Cancer)  
 (syphilitic) 34  
 Sarco-epiplocele 122a  
 Sarco-epiplomphalocel 122a  
 Sarcohydrocele 51d  
 Sarcoma (see Cancer)  
 myeloid (see Cancer)  
 Sarcomatosis (see also Cancer)  
 general 53k  
 Sarcomatous phlebitis 53b  
 Saturnine  
 colic 77a  
 nephritis 77a  
 gout 77a  
 paralysis 77a  
 Saturnism 77a  
 Sausage poisoning 177  
 Scabies 153  
 Scaffold, fall from 186i  
 Scald (any part of body) 181  
 steam 181  
 suicide 171  
 Scalp-head 153  
 Scalp  
 abscess 152  
 avulsion 194i  
 cancer 52  
 foreign body 201  
 hematoma, traumatic 194i  
 hemorrhage (injury at birth) 100b  
 infection 158  
 Scanty menstruation 139b  
 Scapula (scapular)  
 abscess 152  
 cancer 53e  
 Scapulalgia 27b  
 Scarlatina (see also Scarlet fever) 8  
 angina 8  
 maligna 8  
 ulcerosa 8  
 Scarlatinal (see Scarlet fever)  
 Scarlet  
 fever 8  
 albuminuria 8

Scarlet—Concluded  
 fever—concluded  
 angina 8  
 convulsions 8  
 eclampsia 8  
 nephritis 8  
 chronic (duration 1 y and over) 131  
 puerperal 8  
 rash 8  
 Scenic railway accident 186b  
 Schilder's disease 87e  
 Schistosomiasis 42  
 Schizophrenia 84a  
 Schönlein's  
 disease 70a  
 purpura 70a  
 Sciatic  
 hernia 122a  
 neuritis 87b  
 rheumatism 56  
 Sciatica 87b  
 Scirrhous carcinoma (see Cancer)  
 Scirthus (see Cancer)  
 Sclerema  
 (-3m) 161c  
 (3m+) 153  
 congenital  
 (-3m) 161c  
 (3m+) 153  
 neonatorum (-3m) 161c  
 Scleritis 88  
 Sclerochoroiditis 88  
 Scleroconjunctivitis 88  
 Sclerodermia 153  
 cellular tissue, diffuse 153  
 diffuse 166  
 skin 153  
 Sclérose en plaques 87d  
 Sclerosis 81  
 adrenal 88  
 amyotrophic 81  
 lateral 81  
 aortic 97  
 arteriotar 97  
 artery 97  
 brain 87d  
 arterial 97  
 diffuse 87d  
 cardiorenal 131  
 cardiovascular 93c  
 cardio-vascular-renal 131  
 catarrhal 200  
 cerebral 87d  
 diffuse 87d  
 cerebrospinal 87d  
 disseminated 87d  
 multiple 87d  
 coronary artery 94a  
 cranial, congenital 157e  
 degenerative 81  
 disseminated 87d  
 cerebral 87d  
 general 87d  
 brain 87d  
 gland 101  
 hepatic 124b  
 insular 81  
 kidney 131  
 larynx 106b

**Sclerosis—Concluded**

lateral 81  
 descending 81  
 posterior 81  
 primary 81  
 secondary 81  
 liver 124b  
 lobular, cerebral 87d  
 lung 114a  
 miliary, brain 87d  
 mitral 92a  
 multiple 87d  
 spinal cord 81  
 ovary 139a  
 posterior 80  
 spinal cord 80  
 postero-lateral 81  
 spinal cord 81  
 pulmonary 114a  
 renal 131  
 spinal 81  
 cord 81  
 combined 81  
 disseminated 81  
 multiple 81  
 posterior 80  
 multiple 81  
 posterior 80  
 stomach 118  
 symmetrical 81  
 tuberose 137e  
 vascular 97  
**Sclerotic (see Eye, Sclerosis)**  
 cachexia 97  
 endocarditis 92a  
 gastritis 118  
 leprosy 33  
 rupture 194i  
 tumour  
     malignant 53a  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
**Scleritis** 88  
**Sclerotomy** 88  
**Sclerous**  
 endocarditis 92a  
 myocarditis 93c  
**Scoliosis** 63  
**Scorbutic**  
 inflammation, alveoli, teeth 60  
 purpura 60  
**Scorbutus** 60  
**Scorpion venom** 124  
**Scrotula** 29  
**Scrofulide** 28  
**Scrofuloderma** 28  
**Scrofulosis** 29  
 universal 29  
**Scrofulous**  
 abscess 29  
 adenitis 29  
 blepharitis 88  
 bronchitis 29  
 bubo 29  
 consumption 29  
 diathesis 29  
 lymphatism 29  
 ulcer 29  
**Scrotum (contd.)**

**Scrotum—Concluded**

cancer 51d  
 cellulitis 138  
 chancre, soft 35  
 disease 138  
 elephantiasis, non-filarial 153  
 erysipelas 15  
 fistula 138  
 gangrene 98  
 haematocele 138  
 haematoma 194f  
 hernia 122a  
 inflammation 138  
 lymphangiectasis 101  
 sloughing 138  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
     malignant 51d  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g

**Scurvy** 60

bone 60  
 gum 60  
 infantile 60  
 rickets 60  
 sea (true scurvy) 60

**Sea, lost at** 183**Sea-sickness** 200**Sebaceous**

cyst 54g  
 tumour 54g

**Seborrhœa** 153**Secondary**

dementia 84b  
 haemorrhage 103  
 lateral sclerosis 81  
 lesion 34  
 paralysis 82d  
 spastic paraplegia 81  
 syphilis 34

**Section (see also Operation)**

abdominal 200

bladder 135

Caesarean

(child) 140a

(mother) 149a

nerve 87e

perineal 136b

Secundines, retained 144b

Seizure 82a

paralysis 82a

Self-induced abortion

(with septic condition) 140b

(without mention of septic condition) 141b

Seminal vesicle, abscess 138

Senectus 162b

Senex 162b

Semile

asthenia 162b

exhaustion 162a

atrophy 162b

brain 87e

bronchitis 106b

cachexia 162b

cardiac degeneration 92c

cerebral atrophy 87e

chorea 87e

debility 162b

Senile—Concluded  
 degeneration 162b  
 brain 87e  
 heart 93c  
 motor centres 87e  
 dementia 162a  
 exhaustion 162a  
 diarrhoea 120a  
 emphysema 113  
 endocarditis 92a  
 epilepsy 85  
 exhaustion 162b  
 failure, general 162b  
 fibrosis 162b  
 gangrene 98  
 gatism 162b  
 heart 162b  
 failure 162b  
 imbecility 162a  
 insanity 162a  
 malum coxae 57  
 mania 162a  
 marasmus 162b  
 melancholia 162a  
 myocardiopathy 93c  
 myocarditis 93c  
 neurosis 87e  
 paralysis 82d  
 general 82d  
 paresis 82d  
 phthisis 23  
 pneumonia 109  
 prostration 162b  
 psychosis 162a  
 softening 162b  
 tremor 82d  
 vascular degeneration 162b  
 weakness 162b  
 Senility (see also Senile) 162b  
 atheromatous 97  
 Separation  
 epiphyses 194i  
 placenta 144a  
 Septis (see also Septic, Septicæmia) 36  
 general 36  
 hereditary (-3m) 161e  
 malleus 19  
 neonatorum (-3m) 161e  
 post-abortive 140a  
 post-partum 145a  
 puerperal 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 umbilicus (-2m) 161e  
 urinary 128  
 Septic (see also Septis, Septicæmia)  
 abortion 140a  
 abscess 152  
 absorption 36  
 adenitis 101  
 arthritis 156a  
 auto-infection 36  
 bronchitis, acute 106a  
 bronchopneumonia 107a  
 cellulitis 36  
 chill 36

Septic—Continued  
 colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 cystitis 135  
 diarrhoea  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 disease, throat 115c  
 embolism 99  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 brain 82b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 endometritis 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 fever 36  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 gangrene 98  
 gastritis 118  
 gastro-enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 hepatitis  
 (-3m) 161b  
 (3m+) 125b  
 induced abortion 140a  
 infection 36  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 umbilicus  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 36  
 inflammation  
 ear 89a  
 membrane, brain 79  
 intoxication 26  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 jaundice  
 (-3m) 161b  
 (3m+) 125b  
 kidney 133  
 laryngitis 105b  
 meningitis 66  
 meningitis 79  
 brain 79  
 metritis 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 myocarditis 93a  
 nephritis 133  
 orbitis 138  
 parotiditis 115a  
 pericarditis 90  
 peritonitis 129  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 (ectopic gestation) 142a  
 general 129  
 multiple 129

- Septic—Concluded**
- pharyngolaryngitis 105b
  - phlebitis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - uterus 139b
  - phlegmasia alba dolens
    - abortion 140a
    - puerperal 145a
  - pleurisy 110b
  - pleuritis 110b
  - pleuropneumonia 109
  - pneumonia 109
  - portal thrombosis 125b
  - resorption 38
  - rheumatism 58
  - salpingitis 139a
  - sore throat 116c
  - synovitis 156a
  - sudden death, puerperal 145a
  - thrombophlebitis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - thrombosis 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
    - (abortion) 140a
    - appendix 121
  - thrombus 100
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - tonsillitis 115b
  - tuberculosis 23
  - umbilical cord (-3m) 161e
  - uremia 133
  - uterus (puerperal) 145a
  - wound 104
- Septicæmia (see also Septis, Septic)** 36
- carcinomatous 53k
  - congenital
    - (-3m) 161e
    - (3m+) 38
  - cryptogenetic 36
  - gangrenous 98
  - general 36
  - gonococccic 35
  - intestinal
    - (-2y) 119
    - (2y+) 120a
  - lung 114c
  - meningeal 79
  - meningococcal 36
  - navel (-3m) 161e
  - peritoneal 129
    - (puerperal) 145a
  - pneumococcal 36
  - post-abortion 140
  - post-partum 145
  - post-vaccinal 145
  - puerperal
    - (child, -8m) 161e
    - (mother) 145a
  - suppurative 36
  - traumatic 194i
- Septum**
- malformation, intra-uterine 157c
  - nasal
    - abscess 104
    - deviation 105
    - disease 104
    - haematoma, traumatic 194i
    - perforation 104
    - rectovaginal, cancer 46
- Sequestration dermoid cyst** 54g
- Sequestrum** 155
- Serofibrinous**
- peritonitis 129
    - acute 129
  - pleurisy 110b
- Seropurulent pleurisy** 110b
- Serosanguineous flux** 18
- Serositis, multiple** 129
- Serous**
- alcoholic meningitis 79
  - apoplexy 82a
  - cyst (see Tumour)
  - meningitis 79
- Serpent**
- bite 176
  - venomous, bite 176
- Serpiginous ulcer** 153
- Serum**
- intoxication 179
  - poisoning 179
- Severed extremity** 194i
- Severing, artery** 194i
- (suicide) 168
- Sewer-gas poisoning** 178i
- Shaft**
- elevator, fall in 186b
  - fall, mine 186a
- Shafting, caught in** 186b
- Shaking**
- palsy 87c
  - paralysis 87c
- Sheath**
- muscle, rupture 194i
  - tendon
    - inflammation 156b
    - loose body 156b
- Shell-fish poisoning** 177
- Shingles** 153
- Ship**
- fall in 186g
  - hold, fall down 186g
- Shock** 200
- birth
    - (child) 160b
    - (mother) 148c
  - electric 193
    - accidental 193
    - injury 193
  - insulin injection 179
  - lightning 192
  - nervous 87e
  - paralytic 82a
  - post-operative 200
  - post-partum 148
  - post-puerperal 148c
  - sudden death, after delivery 148c
  - surgical 200
  - traumatic 194i
- Shooting**
- (accidental) 184
  - (homicidal) 178
  - (suicidal) 167
- Shortening**
- round ligament 139b
  - tendon 156b
- Shot** 184
- burglar 173
  - duel 173

Shot - ~~not included~~  
 homicide 173  
 suicide 167  
 Shoulder (*see* Arm)  
 joint (*see* Joint)  
 Sick from birth  
 (-1y) 158  
 (1y+) 200  
 Sickness  
 falling 85  
 milk (trembles) 44d  
 sleeping 39  
 (lethargic encephalitis) 17  
 (trypanosomiasis) 39  
 sweating 44d  
 Side, abscess 152  
 tuberculous 31  
 Side-car accident 186e  
 Siderosis 114a  
 Sigmoid flexure  
 cancer 48g  
 stenosis 122b  
 stricture 122b  
 tumour  
 malignant 48g  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 Sigmoiditis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 Silicosis 114a  
 pulmonary 114a  
 Silver poisoning 179  
 Simon's disease 139d  
 Simple  
 anaemia 71b  
 angina 115c  
 apnea (-3m) 161e  
 bronchitis 106a  
 cerebral meningitis 79  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
 chancre 35  
 conjunctivitis 88  
 continued fever 200  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 goitre 66a  
 meningitis 79  
 brain 79  
 peritonitis 129  
 purpura 70a  
 Singultus 87a  
 Sinus  
 accessory  
 abscess 104  
 cancer 53j  
 disease 104  
 empyema 104  
 foreign body 201  
 inflammation 104  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 thrombosis 82b  
 tumour  
 malignant 53j  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g

bone - ~~Confused~~  
 brain, disease 100  
 cavernous  
 phlebitis 100  
 thrombosis 82b  
 cerebral, thrombosis 82b  
 ethmoidal, abscess 104  
 frontal  
 abscess 104  
 cancer 53j  
 disease 104  
 empyema 104  
 foreign body 201  
 inflammation, suppurative 104  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 suppuration 104  
 lateral, thrombosis 82b  
 maxillary  
 abscess 104  
 cancer 53j  
 foreign body 201  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 nasal, abscess 104  
 sphenoidal, abscess 104  
 thrombosis 82b  
 Sinusitis 104  
 ethmoidal 104  
 frontal 104  
 maxillary 104  
 sphenoidal 104  
 Siriasis 191  
 Sitzphobia 84b  
 Skin  
 anthrax 20  
 blastomycosis 49  
 cancer 52  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 153  
 erysipelas 15  
 filariasis 42  
 gangrene 98  
 glanders 19  
 grafting 153  
 haemorrhage  
 (-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 70b  
 leprosy 33  
 myiasis 42  
 naevus 157e  
 lymphatic 54g  
 vascular 157e  
 peritonitis 129  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 scleroderma, diffuse 153  
 tuberculosis 28  
 tumour  
 malignant 52  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 vascular naevus 157e  
 Skoliosis 83  
 Skull (*see also* Bone)  
 depressed, bone 165  
 malformation 157e  
 osteoplastic resection 155

**Skin - Concluded**

perforation 194i  
trephining 200  
tumour  
  malignant 53e  
  non-malignant 54g  
  unspecified 55g  
Sled accident 186f  
Sleeping sickness 17  
(*toxoplasitic encephalitis*) 47  
(*trypanosomiasis*) 39

Sloughing  
  abcess 152  
  appendix 121  
  bladder 135  
  phagedena 98  
  rectum 123  
  scrotum 138  
  ulcer 153  
Sloughs, multiple 153  
Slow  
  atrophy, liver 124b  
  fever 200

Small-pox 6  
  black 6  
  confluent 6  
  discrete 6  
  haemorrhagic 6  
  malignant 6  
  petechial 6  
  purpuric 6

Smoke  
  asphyxia 178i  
  (*confagation*) 180i  
  inhalation 178i  
  (*confagation*) 180i  
  suffocation 178i  
  (*confagation*) 180i

Smokers' cancer 45

Snake bite 176

Snuffles 34

Sudoku 39

Soft

  chancre 35  
  bubo 35  
  penis 35  
  scrotum 35  
  vulva 35

palate  
  cancer 45  
  paralysis 115c  
  tuberculosis 23  
sore 35

Softening 200

Soil 6

brain 82c

  inflammatory 82c  
  necrotic 82c  
  thrombotic 82b  
cerebral 82c  
  congenital 87e  
cerebrospinal 82c  
heart 93c  
myocardial  
  (-45y) 82b  
  (45y+) 82d  
epile 102b  
spinal cord 81  
stomach 118

Solar fever 191  
Solid  
  oedema 66c  
  tumour (*see* Tumour)  
Solidification, lung 108  
Solis ictus 191  
Solitary tubercle, brain 24  
Somnambulism 87e  
Sore 200  
  mouth 115a  
    nursing 115a  
  soft 35  
  throat 115c  
    diphtheritic 10  
    gangrenous 10  
    malignant 10  
    putrid 10  
    septic 115c  
    streptococcal 115c  
    ulcerated 10

Spanæmia 71b  
Spasm (spasms)  
  (-5y) 86  
  (5y+) 87e  
  bladder 135  
  cardiac 94c  
  facial 87e  
  glottis 105b  
  heart 94c  
  hysterical 87e  
  infantile  
    (-6y) 80  
    (5y+) 87e  
  intestinal  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
  larynx 105b  
  muscle 87e  
  nervous  
    (-5y) 86  
    (5y+) 87e  
  oesophagus 116  
  pharynx 115c  
  puerperal 146  
  rectum 123  
  stomach 118  
  tongue 87e

Spasmodic  
asthenia  
  (-1y) 158  
  (1y, -70y) 200  
  (70y+) 162b  
chorea 115c  
cholera  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
chorea 87a  
colic  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a  
convulsions  
  (-5y) 86  
  (5y+) 87e  
croup 105a  
  (diphtheritic) 10  
enteritis  
  (-2y) 119  
  (2y+) 120a

*Spasmodic—Concluded*

hysteria 87c  
laryngitis 198b  
paralysis 81  
tabes dorsalis 81  
torticollis 156b

*Spasmophilia*  
(-5y) 86  
(5y+) 87e

*Spastic*  
ataxia 80  
diplopia 57b  
family paralysis 81  
paralysis 81  
congenital 87e  
infantile 87e  
spinal cord 81  
paraplegia 81  
hereditary 81  
primary 81  
secondary 81  
spinal paralysis 81

*Specific*  
(meaning syphilis) 34  
(meaning tuberculosis) 28-32  
adenitis 34  
angina 34  
aortitis 34  
arthritis 35  
blood poisoning 34  
bronchitis 23  
cystitis 135  
disease 34  
enteritis  
(-2y) 119  
(2y+) 120a  
growth, throat  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

*sensation* 34  
iritis 34  
laryngitis 23  
(syphilitic) 34  
lesion 34  
lichen 34  
maraasmus 34  
meningitis 24  
(syphilitic) 34  
meningoencephalitis 34  
myelitis 34  
paralysis 34  
pemphigus, congenital 34  
peritonitis 28  
(syphilitic) 34  
pleurisy 23  
pneumonia 28

rheumatism 85

salpingitis 36

tuberculosis 23

ulcer 34

urethritis 35

vaginitis 35

Speeder, electric, accident 198d

*Spermatic cord*

abscess 138

cancer 51d

haematocele 138

diffuse 138

*Spermatic cord—Concluded*

haematocele 138  
(traumatic) 194i  
hydrocele 138  
inflammation 138  
neuralgia 87b  
tuberculosis 30  
tumour  
malignant 51d  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g

*Spermatocele* 138

*Spermatorrhoea* 138

*Sphacelus* 98

*Sphenoidal*

sinus, abscess 104  
sinusitis 104

*Sphenoiditis* 104

*Spheroidal-celled carcinoma* (see Cancer)

*Sphincter ani, dilatation* 123

*Spina bifida* 157b

congenital 157b

ulcerating 157b

*Spinal* (see also Spine)

amyotrophy, progressive 81

*anterior poliomyelitis, acute* 10

ataxia, hereditary 81

atrophy (spinal cord) 81

column (see Spine)

cord (spinal)

abscess 81

anaemia 81

apoplexy 81

atrophy 81

cancer 53g

combined sclerosis 81

compression 81

(traumatic) 194i

concussion 194i

congestion 81

degeneration 81

amyloid 69a

anterior cornua 81

fatty 69a

lateral

and posterior columns 81

column 81

tuberculous 24

disease 81

Charcot's 81

foreign body 201

haemorrhage 81

inflammation 81

irritation 81

leak 157e

lesion 81

membrane

cancer 53g

hemorrhage 81

inflammation 79

malformation (meningocele) 157b

tumour

malignant 53g

non-malignant 54g

unspecified 55g

meningitis 79

subacute 79

tuberculous 24

**Spinal—Continued**

*continued*

- multiple sclerosis 81
- myelitis 81
- paralysis 81
  - acute 16
  - atrophic, acute 16
  - chronic 81
  - infantile 16
  - progressive 81
  - spastic 81
- parasitic disease 44d
- sclerosis 81
  - combined 81
  - disseminated 81
  - multiple 81
  - posterior 80
  - postero-lateral 81
- softening 81
- thrombosis 99
- tuberculosis 24
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- degeneration 81
- effusion 81
- fever 79
- haemorrhage 81
- hernia 157b
- irritation 81
- membrane
  - cancer 53g
  - hemorrhage 81
  - inflammation 79
- malformation 157c
- tuberculosis 24
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- meninges
  - tuberculosis 24
  - tumour
    - malignant 53g
    - non-malignant 54g
    - unspecified 55g
- meningitis 79
  - subacute 79
  - tuberculous 24
- meningocele 157b
- muscular atrophy, chronic 81
- myelitis 81
- myeloma 53g
- nerve, paralysis 82d
- osteo-arthritis 155
- pathopathy 100
- polyuria 79
- paralysis 81
  - acute 16
  - ascending, acute 16
  - atrophic 16
    - acute 16
    - chronic 81
    - infantile 16
    - progressive 81
    - spastic 81
  - sclerosis 81

**Spinal—Concluded**

*concluded*

- multiple 81
- posterior 80
- syphilis 34
- trouble (any age) 200
- tuberculosis 26
- tumour
  - malignant 53g
  - non-malignant 54g
  - unspecified 55g
- Spindle-celled sarcoma (*see Cancer*)
- Spine (spinal, not spinal cord)
  - abscess 26
  - ankylosis 158a
  - atrophy 26
  - cancer 53g
  - caries 26
  - concussion 194i
  - curvature 155
    - (rachitic) 63
    - angular 155
    - anterior 155
    - lateral 155
    - posterior 155
    - tuberculous 26
  - deformity, angular 155
  - disease 26
    - congenital 157e
    - parasitic 44d
  - fissure 157e
  - foreign body 201
  - fracture, spontaneous 155
  - gangrene 98
  - inflammation 26
    - tuberculous 26
  - luxation 194i
  - malformation 157e
  - necrosis 26
  - osteo-arthritis 155
  - polyarthritis 26
  - pressure-atrophy 26
  - rheumatism 57
    - acute 56
    - chronic 57
  - synostosis 156a
  - thrombosis 99
  - ulcer 26
- Spirillum Obermeieri infection 4
- Spirochaetal
  - bronchitis 39
  - haemorrhagic jaundice 39
  - jaundice 39
- Spirochaetosis 39
  - bronchopulmonary 39
- Sniffing blood 23
- Splanchnoptosis 123
- Spleen (splenic)
  - (*Spleen* in French, meaning Melancholia)
  - 84b
  - abcesses 73
  - accessory, disease 73
  - amyloid 69a
  - anaemia 71b
    - pernicious 71a
  - apoplexy 73
  - atrophy 73
  - cancer 68j

**Spleen—Concluded**

cirrhosis 73  
congestion 73  
cyst 54g  
  hydatid 41b  
degeneration  
  amyloid 69a  
  lardaceous 69a  
disease 73  
  lardaceous 69a  
  organic 73  
  parasitic 44d  
**displacement** 73  
embolism 99  
enlargement 73  
erosion 73  
fibroid growth 54g  
fibrosis 73  
foreign body 201  
haemorrhage 73  
hernia 122a  
hypertrophy 73  
infarction 73  
infection 73  
inflammation 73  
  capsule 73  
lesion, organic 73  
leukæmia 72a  
leukocythaemia 72a  
lymphadenoma 72b  
malaria 38  
necrosis 73  
rupture 73  
  spontaneous 73  
thrombosis, vessel 99  
tuberculosis 31  
tumour  
  malignant 53j  
  non-malignant 54g  
  unspecified 55g  
wandering 73  
waxy 69a

**Splenectomy** 73

**Splenic** (*see also* Spleen)  
fever 20  
flexure, cancer 46g  
leishmaniasis 39

**Splenitis** 73  
  interstitial 73  
  malignant 73  
  tuberculous 31

**Splenocele** 73

**Splenolymphatic**  
  leukæmia 72a  
  leukocythaemia 72a

**Splenomedullary**

  leukæmia 72a  
  leukocythaemia 72a

**Splenorrhaphy**  
  abdominal, jejunum 69a

  polycythaemia 74

**Splenomegaly** 73

**Splenomyelogenous**  
  leukæmia 72a  
  leukocythaemia 72a

**Splenopathy** 73

**Splenopneumonia** 108

**Splenoptosis** 73

**Splenotomy** 73

**Spondylitis** 26

  deformans 57  
  tuberculous 26

**Spondylolisthesis** 156a

**Spondylotomy** (stillbirth)

**Spontaneous**  
  fracture  
    bone 155  
    spine 155  
  haemorrhage 103  
  rupture  
    oesophagus 116

**spleen** 73

**Sporadic**

  cerebrospinal meningitis 18  
  cholera  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a  
  cretinism 66c  
  diarrhoea  
    (-2y) 119  
    (2y+) 120a

**dysentery** 13

**Sporotrichosis** 43

**Spotted fever** 18  
  Rocky Mountain 44d

**Sprue**

(psoriasis) 43

(thrush) 43

**Spurious**

  encephalitis 78

  hydrocephalus

    (-2y) 119

    (2y+) 120a

  labour pains 143

**Squamous-celled carcinoma** (*see* Cancer)

**Stab**

  kmse

    accident) 185

    (homicide) 174

    (suicide) 168

  wound (any part of body)

    accident) 185

    (homicide) 174

    (suicide) 168

  stairs, fall down 186i

**Staphylitis** 115a

**Staphylococcus infection** 36

**Staphyloma** 88

**Staphyloplasty** 157e

**Staphylorrhaphy** 157e

**Starvation** 189

  from disease (unspecified) 200

**Stasis**

  intestinal 123

  pulmonary 111b

**State** (*see also* Status)

  paranoid 84b

  psychotic 186b

  psychomotor 111b

**Stationary boiler, explosion** 186b

  burns 181b

  crushing 186b

**Status** (*see also* State)

  epilepticus 85

  lymphaticus 67

  thymicolumymphaticus 67

  thymicus 67

Steam  
 burn 181i  
 car, fall from 186c  
 railroad  
 accident 186c  
 burns 181c  
 collision 186c  
 traumatism 186c  
 roller accident 186b  
 scald 181i  
 Steatosis  
 kidney 69b  
 liver 69b  
 viscera 69b  
 Stenocardia 94c  
 Stenosis (*see also* Stricture) 200  
 aortic 92a  
 congenital 157c  
 infective 91a  
 bile-duct 127  
 congenital 157e  
 bowel 122b  
 bronchi 114c  
 cardiac 95b  
 orifice 92a  
 congenital 157e  
 gall-duct 127  
 heart 95b  
 hypertrophic, pylorus  
 (-ly) 157e  
 (ly+) 118  
 intestine 122b  
 congenital 157e  
 larynx 105b  
 congenital 157e  
 mitral 92a  
 congenital 157c  
 nasal duct 88  
 oesophagus 116  
 orifice, valve, heart  
 pulmonary 92a  
 congenital 157c  
 pylorus  
 (-ly) 157e  
 (ly+) 118  
 congenital 157e  
 sigmoid flexure 122b  
 trachea 114c  
 tricuspid 92a  
 valvular 92a  
 Stercoral  
 fever 123  
 fistula 123  
 infiltration 123  
 tumour 122b  
 ulcer  
 (-ly) 119  
 (-ly+) 120  
 vomiting 122b  
 Stercoraria 123  
 Sternalgia 94c  
 Sternum (*see* Bone)  
 Stiff-neck 156a  
 Stillbirth  
 Note.—*See* Introduction for explanation of nomenclature regarding stillbirth.  
 Stillborn fetus (stillbirth)  
 Still's disease 156a

Sting  
 insect 176  
 venomous 176  
 Stokes's disease 66b  
 Stokes-Adams's disease 95a  
 Stomach (gastric)  
 abscess 118  
 adhesion 129  
 anthrax 20  
 atony 118  
 atrophy 118  
 cancer 46b  
 cardiac orifice 46b  
 canker 118  
 cardia, stricture 118  
 catarrh 118  
 cirrhosis 118  
 colic 118  
 concretion 118  
 congestion 118  
 contraction 118  
 convulsions 118  
 deformity (acquired) 118  
 degeneration 118  
 derangement 118  
 dilatation 118  
 disease 118  
 lardaceous 69a  
 organic 118  
 displacement 118  
 engorgement 118  
 enlargement 118  
 erosion 117a  
 fermentation 118  
 fever 200  
 fistula 118  
 foreign body 201  
 gangrene 118  
 haemorrhage  
 (-sm) 161e  
 (-sm+) 118  
 hernia 122a  
 diaphragmatic 122a  
 hour-glass 118  
 hyperæmia 118  
 hypertrophy 118  
 indigestion 118  
 induration 118  
 inertia 118  
 inflammation 118  
 catarrhal 118  
 influenza 11f  
 irritation 118  
 laceration 118  
 (external violence) 194i  
 lesion, organic 118  
 malignant lymphoblastoma 16b  
 necrosis 118  
 neoplasm 55g  
 nerve, paralytic 87e  
 neuralgia 118  
 neurasthenia 118  
 paraplegia 118  
 parasitic disease 44d  
 paresis 118  
 perforation 117a  
 (traumatic) 194i  
 ptosis 118  
 regurgitation from 118

**Stomach—Concluded.**

remittent fever 38  
rheumatism 56  
rupture 118  
**Schistosoma** 118  
softening 118  
spasm 118  
stricture 118  
toxæmia 118  
tuberculosis 31  
tumour  
    malignant 46b  
    neoplastic 55g  
    non-malignant 54g  
    unspecified 55g

ulcer 117a  
    perforating 117a  
    round 117a  
ulceration 117a  
vertigo 118

**Stomatitis** 115a

aphthous 43  
catarrhal 115a  
epizootic 44d  
follicular 115a  
**Congenital** 98  
malignant 115a  
mercurial 77c  
mycotic 43  
parasitic 43  
ulcerative 115a  
vesicular 43

**Stomatomycosis** 43

**Stomorrhagia** 103

**Stone** 134  
    bladder 134  
    fall (quarry) 186a  
    kidney 134  
    pancreatic duct 128  
Stone-masons' lung 114a  
phthisis 114a

**Stools, green**  
    (- 2y) 110  
    (2y+) 120a

**Stoppage**  
    bowel 122b  
    intestine 122b  
    urine 133

**Stove gas, asphyxia** 178i

**Strain**  
    effect on heart 95a  
    heart 96a

**Strangulation (strangulated)** 194i

    bowel 122b  
    hernia 122a  
        epigastric 122a  
        femoral 122a  
        inguinal 122a  
        internal 122a  
        lumbosacral 122a  
        lumbar 122a  
        obturator 122a  
        umbilical 122a  
        ventral 122a  
    homicidal 175  
    internal 122b  
    intestine 122b  
    mucus (very young infants) 158

**Strangulation—Concluded**

    penis 194i  
    suffocation 194i  
    suicidal 165  
    unintentional (- 1y) 160b

**Street-car**

    accident 186d  
        (elevated) 186d  
        (surface) 186d  
        (underground) 186d  
    fall from 186d

**Streptococcosis** 36

**Streptococcal (streptococcic)**  
    angina 115c  
    cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
    infection 36  
        throat 115c  
    meningitis 79  
    peritonitis 129  
    sore throat 115c  
    tonsillitis 115b

**Streptococcus infection** 36

**Streptothrichosis** 43

**Stretching, nerve** 87e

**Stricture (see also Stenosis)** 136a

    anus 123  
    aortic 92a  
        valve 92a  
    artery 99  
    bowel 122b  
    bronchi 114c  
    cardia, stomach 118  
    cardiac 95b  
    cervical canal 139b  
    colon 122b  
    common duct 127  
    duodenum 122b  
    Fallopian tube 139a  
        malignant 49

    gall-bladder 127  
    gall-duct 127  
    heart 95b  
    internal, malignant 46  
    intestine 122b

        congenital 157e  
        malignant 46g

    larynx 106b  
    mitral 92a  
        valve 92a  
    oesophagus 116  
        from burn 181i  
        syphilitic 34  
    organic, urethra 136a  
    pharynx 115c  
        dilatation 115c  
    pylorus  
        (- 1y) 157e  
        (1y+) 118

    rectum 123  
    sigmoid colon 122b  
    stomach 118

    trachea 114c  
    traumatic, urethra 194i

    tricuspid 92a  
    urethra 136a  
        dilatation 136a

    uterus 139b  
    vagina 139d

- Stricture—Concluded**  
 valve, heart 92a  
 valvular 92a
- Stridulous**  
 angina 115c  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 croup 105a  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
 laryngitis 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10
- Stridulus, laryngitus** 105b
- Stripe pneumonia** 111b
- Stomach cancer tumour** (see Tumour)
- Stroke** 82a  
 apoplectic 82a  
 epileptic 85  
 heat 191  
 lightning 192  
 paralytic 82a
- Strongyloides stercoralis, infestation** 42
- Struck by**  
 falling earth 194i  
 (mine) 194a  
 insane patient 175
- Struma** 29
- Strumipriva, cachexia** 66c
- Strumous**  
 abcess 29  
 adenitis 29  
 lymphangitis 29  
 ulcer 29
- Strychnine poisoning** 179
- Stupor** 200  
 mental 84b  
 anergic 84b  
 delusional 84b
- Typhoid**
- Stuporous melancholia** 84b
- Stye** 88
- Subacute**  
 bronchitis 106b  
 capillary 107b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 enteritis  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 entero-colitis  
   (-2y) 119  
   (2y+) 120a  
 general peritonitis 129  
 inflammation  
   bowel  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a  
   intestine  
     (-2y) 119  
     (2y+) 120a
- milk infection**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a
- myelitis** 81
- nephritis** 130
- pancreatitis** 123
- phthisis, larynx** 23
- pleurisy** 110b
- poliomyelitis** 81
- Subacute—Concluded**  
 rheumatic  
 arthritis 86  
 fever 56  
 rheumatism 56  
 spinal meningitis 79  
 tuberculosis, larynx 23  
 yellow atrophy, liver 125a
- Subcæcal abscess** 121
- Subchronic nephritis** 131
- Subclavian aneurysm** 96
- Subcutaneous**  
 emphysema 153  
 hemorrhage 103  
 tissue, inflammation 152
- Subdelirium** 200
- Subdiaphragmatic abcess** 129
- Subdorsal abcess** 152
- Subdural haemorrhage** 82a
- Subglottic laryngitis** 105b
- Subhepatic abcess** 125b
- Subhyoid pharyngotomy** 115c
- Subinvolution uterus** 149
- Sublingual abcess** 115a
- Subluxation** 194i
- Submaxillary abcess** 139c
- Submaxillary**  
 abcess 115a  
 gland  
   abscess 115a  
   cancer 53c
- Submental region, cancer** 53f
- Submersion (see Drowning)**
- Submucous fibroid (female)** 54b
- Subphrenic abcess** 129
- Subpleural emphysema** 113
- Substance, corrosive**  
 absorption 179  
 (suicide) 163
- burn** 161
- Subthyroidism** 66c
- Subway accident** 186d
- Sudden**  
 death 199  
 after delivery 148c  
 cardiac  
   embolism 148b  
   thrombosis 148a
- cerebral haemorrhage 148c
- congestion 148c
- embolism 148b
- entrance, air into vein 148b
- nervous exhaustion 148c
- pulmonary  
 embolism 148b
- thrombosis 148a
- congestion 82a
- diabetic 59
- puerperal 148c
- septic 145a
- heart attack (during rheumatism) 56
- Suffocating**  
 bronchitis 107b  
 catarrh 119

Suffocation 182i  
 abnormal atmospheric pressure 182i  
 bed 182i  
 clothes 182i  
 burning  
 aeroplane 180h  
 automobile 180e  
 boat 180g  
 building 180i  
 mine 180a  
 train 180c  
 childbirth, accidental  
 (stillbirth)  
 (-3m) 160b  
 conflagration 180i  
 drowning 183i  
 excavation 182i  
 (mine) 182a  
 fetus, parturition (not stillborn) 160b  
 gas  
 (accident) 178i  
 (homicide) 175  
 (suicide) 164  
 (foreign body) 182i  
 smoke 178i  
 (conflagration) 180i  
 strangulation 194i  
 submersion 183i  
 suicide (any gas or vapour) 164  
 vapour  
 (accident) 178i  
 (homicide) 175  
 (suicide) 164

Suffocative bronchopneumonia 107b

Suicidal  
 attempt 171  
 poisoning 163  
 wound 171

Suicide 171  
 asphyxia 164  
 (any gas or vapour) 164  
 bichloride, mercury 163  
 burns 171  
 carbolic acid 163  
 carbon monoxide 164  
 carbonic acid gas 164  
 chloroform, vapour 164  
 coal  
 fumes 164  
 vapour 164  
 corrosive sublimate 163  
 crushing 170  
 cutting 168  
 artery 168  
 blood vessel 168  
 instrument 168  
 throat 168  
 drowning 168  
 dynamite 171  
 fire 171  
 firearms 167  
 gas (any) 164  
 hanging 165  
 illuminating gas 164  
 inhalation (any gas or vapour) 164  
 jumping  
 before  
 train 170  
 other vehicles 170

Suicide—Concluded  
 jumping—concluded  
 from high place 169  
 phenol 163  
 piercing instrument 168  
 poison  
 (any solid or liquid) 163  
 (any gas or vapour) 164  
 scalds 171  
 shooting 167  
 strangulation 165  
 submersion 166  
 suffocation (any gas or vapour) 164  
 vapour (any) 164  
 Sulph-haemoglobinæmia 74  
 Sulphonial poisoning 179  
 chronic 76d  
 Sulphuretted hydrogen 178i  
 chronic 76d  
 Sulphuric acid (oil of vitriol)  
 absorption 179  
 burn 181  
 poisoning 179  
 vapour 178i

Summer  
 bronchitis 112  
 catarrh 112  
 complaint  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 diarrhoea  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120a  
 fever 112  
 Sunburn 181i  
 Sunstroke 191  
 Superficial cancer  
 (according to location) (see Cancer)  
 (location not stated) 52

Superior  
 nuclear paralysis 87e  
 polioencephalitis 87e  
 (Wernicke) 87e  
 acute 87e  
 Supernumerary organ or part (see Malformation) 157e  
 Suppressed measles 7  
 Suppression  
 menstruation 139b  
 urine 133

Suppuration (suppurating, suppurative) 200  
 adenitis 101  
 adrenals 68  
 annexitis 139a  
 appendicitis 121  
 arthritis 156a  
 bartholinitis 139d  
 bladder 135  
 bowel 123  
 brain 78  
 breast 139c  
 (puerperal) 150a  
 bubo 101  
 cellulitis 152  
 cerebrospinal meningitis 79  
 cervical adenitis 101  
 cholangitis 127  
 cholecystitis 127  
 choledochitis 127

Suppuration—Continued  
 cranial adenitis 101  
 cystic tumour (see Tumour)  
 cystitis 135  
 dental periosteum 115a  
 diffuse 152  
 encephalitis 78  
 endocarditis 91a  
 epiphysitis 154  
 erysipelas 15  
 external pachymeningitis 79  
 Fallopian tube 139a  
 frontal sinus 104  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gastritis 118  
 gum 115a  
 haematoma, broad ligament 139a  
 hepatitis 125b  
 diffuse 125b  
 hernial sac 122a  
 hip disease 27b  
 inflammation  
 —frontal sinus 104  
 heart 95b  
 liver 125b  
 membrane, brain 79  
 nose 104  
 internal pachymeningitis 79  
 intestine 123  
 joint 156a  
 keratitis 88  
 labyrinthine 89a  
 laryngitis 105b  
 leptomeningitis 79  
 lung 114c  
 lymphadenitis 101  
 lymphatic  
 —gland 101  
 —vessel 101  
 mammary gland 139c  
 (puerperal) 150a  
 mastoiditis 89b  
 acute 89b  
 chronic 89b  
 meningitis 79  
 metritis 139b  
 (puerperal) 145a  
 (abortion) 140a  
 muscle 152  
 nephritis 133  
 acute 133  
 chronic 133  
 disseminated 133  
 orchitis 138  
 osteitis 154  
 osteomyelitis 154  
 otitis media 89a  
 acute 89a  
 chronic 89a  
 pancreas 128  
 pancreatitis 128  
 acute 128  
 chronic 128  
 parotid gland 115a  
 parotiditis 115a  
 pelvis  
 (female) 139a  
 (male) 152  
 pericarditis 90

## Suppuration—Concluded

pericranial 152  
 periostitis 155  
 peritonitis 129  
 acute 129  
 phlebitis 100  
 pleurisy 110b  
 pleuritis 110b  
 pneumonia 109  
 pyelitis 133  
 pyelephlebitis 100  
 retinitis 88  
 salivary gland 115a  
 septicæmia 36  
 synovitis 156a  
 thymus gland 67  
 thyroid gland 66e  
 tonsils 115b  
 tonsillitis 115b  
 Suprapelvic abscess 139a  
 Suprapubic cystotomy 135  
 Suprarenal  
 atrophy 68  
 cancer  
 (female) 53d  
 (male) 51b  
 capsules (see Adrenals)  
 degeneration 68  
 gland  
 cyst 54g  
 disease 68  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
 malignant  
 (female) 53d  
 (male) 51b  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 haemorrhage 68  
 inflammation 68  
 melasma 68  
 necrosis 68

Suprarenals (see Adrenals)  
 Suprathyroid laryngotomy 105b  
 Supravaginal  
 amputation, cervix uteri 139b  
 hysterectomy 139b  
 Surface car accident 186d  
 Surgical  
 apoplexy 200  
 emphysema 153  
 erysipelas 15  
 exhaustion 200  
 kidney 133  
 mania 200  
 mumps 115a  
 operation 200  
 pneumonia 109  
 shock 200  
 Surménage 200  
 Suspended animation 200  
 Suture  
 artery 103  
 bladder 135  
 heart 104i  
 intestine 122  
 kidney 133  
 liver 125b

Sweating  
     fever 44d  
     miliary 44d  
     sickness 44d  
 Swelling  
     adrenals, cloudy 68  
     joint, tuberculous 27b  
     white 27b  
 Sycosis 43  
 Sydenham's chorea 87a  
 Symblepharon 88  
 Symmetrical  
     exostosis 54g  
     gangrene 88  
     osteoma 54g  
     sclerosis 81  
 Symphysiotomy 149c  
 Symptomatic epilepsy 87e  
 Syncope (fatal) 199  
     cardiac 199  
     heart 199  
     puerperal 148c  
 Syncytoma malignum 48a  
 Syndactylism 157e  
 Syndrome  
     Adams-Stokes's 95a  
     Brown-Séquard's 81  
     Fröhlich's 69c  
     Korsakoff's 84b  
 Synechia 88  
 Synochal fever 200  
 Synostosis  
     joint 156a  
     spine 156a  
 Synovial membrane, pulpy degeneration 27b  
 Synovitis 156a  
     crepitating 156b  
     gouty 58  
     infective 156a  
     purulent 156a  
     pyæmic 36  
     septic 156a  
     suppurative 156a  
     tuberculous 27b  
     villous 156a  
 Syphilide 34  
     newborn 34  
     tuberculous 34  
 Syphilis (syphilitic) (any organ or part of body) 34  
     acquired 34  
     congenital 34  
         hepatitis 34  
         pemphigus 34  
     hereditaria tarda 34  
     hereditary 34  
     inherited 34  
     insontium 34  
     neonatorum 34  
     organic 34  
     parenchymatous 34  
     primary 34  
     pulmonary 34  
     secondary 34  
     spinal 34  
     tertiary 34  
 Syphilitic (see also Syphilis)  
     accident 34  
     bubo 34

Syphilitic—Concluded  
     chancre 34  
     choroid 34  
     coryza 34  
     exostosis 34  
     hepatitis 34  
     lesion 34  
     lung 34  
     oesophagus 34  
     pemphigus 34  
     sarcocoele 34  
     stricture, oesophagus 34  
     tumour, brain 34  
 Syphiloma 34  
 Syringomyelia 81  
     arthropathy 81  
 Syringomyelitis 81  
 Syringomyelocele 157b  
 Systemic  
     combined, disease (Friedreich's) 81  
     tuberculosis 32c

## T

Tabardillo (Mexican typhus) 3  
 Tabes 200  
     (adults) 80  
     cerebrospinal 80  
     dorsalis 80  
         arthropathy 80  
         spasmodic 81  
     infantile  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 200  
     mesenterica 25  
 Tabetic paralysis, general 83  
 Taboparalysis 83  
 Taboparesis 83  
 Tachycardia 95a  
     paroxysmal 95a  
 Tænia  
     saginata (mediocanellata), infestation 42  
     solium, infestation 42  
 Tæniasis 42  
 Taille 134  
 Talipes 156b  
     calcaneovalgus 156b  
     calcaneus 156b  
     cavus 156b  
     congenital 157e  
     equinovalgus 156b  
     equinovarus 156b  
     valgus 156b  
         painful 156b  
     varus 156b  
 Tamponing  
     nasal fossa 103  
     uterus 1395  
     vagina 139d  
 Tangere, nolim 52  
 Tonne 54g  
 Tape-worm 42  
 Tapping  
     abdomen 200  
     bladder 135  
     joint 156a  
 Tar cancer 52  
 Tarsal bone (see Bone)

- Tarsalgia 156b  
 Tarsus (*see* Bone)  
 Tay-Sachs's disease 87e  
 Tea poisoning 76d  
 Teeth (dental)  
     alveoli  
         disease 115a  
         inflammation 115a  
         phosphoric 77c  
         scorbutic 60  
         necrosis, phosphoric 77c  
         disease 115a  
 Teething 200  
*Trigone* 43  
 Telangiectasis 103  
 Telescoped  
     bowel 122b  
     intestine 122b  
 Temporal region, cancer 53j  
 Temporo-sphenoidal abscess 78  
*Temulentia* 75b  
 Tendon  
     abscess 156b  
     adhesion 150b  
     cancer 53j  
     contraction 156b  
     disease 156b  
     displaced 194i  
     gangrene 98  
     grafting 156b  
     inflammation 156b  
     rupture 156b  
         (traumatic) 194i  
     sheath  
         inflammation 156b  
         loose body 156b  
     shortening 156b  
     tumour  
         malignant 53j  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     union, divided 156b  
*Tenorrhaphy* 156b  
 Tenorrhaphy 156b  
*Tenosynovitis* 156b  
 Tenotomy 156b  
 Teratism 157d  
*Teratoma* (*see* Tumour)  
 Terminal  
     dementia 84b  
     pneumonia 111b  
 Tertian  
     benign 38  
     fever 38  
     malaria 38  
     malignant 38  
 Tertiary  
     lesion 34  
     syphilis 34  
 Testicle  
     abscess 138  
     cancer 51d  
     cyt 54g  
         darmoid 54g  
     disease 138  
     fungus 138  
     gangrene 98  
     hematocele 138  
 Testicle—Concluded  
     hernia 138  
     inflammation 138  
     tubercle 30  
     tuberculosis 30  
     tumour  
         malignant 51d  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     undescended 157e  
 Testis (*see* Testicle)  
 Tetanic convulsions 22  
 Tetanus 22  
     neonatorum 22  
     puerperal 145b  
     traumatic 22  
 Tetany 66d  
     gastric 66d  
     parathyroprival 66d  
 Tetra-ethyl-lead poisoning 77a  
 Thecal abscess 156b  
 Thermic fever 191  
*Thermoplegia* 191  
 Thickening  
     mitral valve 92a  
     pleura 110b  
     valve, heart 92a  
 Thigh (*see also* Arm)  
     embolism 99  
 Thirst 189  
 Thomsen's disease 87e  
 Thoracentesis 110b  
 Thoracic (*see also* Thorax)  
     cavity  
         lymphoblastoma 72b  
         perforation 194i  
 Thoracocentesis 110b  
 Thoracoplasty 110a  
 Thoracotomy 110a  
 Thorax (thoracic)  
     abscess 110b  
     aneurysm 96  
     cancer 53j  
     duct, obstruction 101  
     effusion 110b  
     fistula 110b  
     perforation 194i  
     rupture 194i  
     tumour  
         malignant 53j  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g.  
 Thread worms 42  
 Threat  
     abscess 115c  
     cancer 45  
     cuta... 105b  
     consumption 23  
     cutting, suicide 168  
     disease 115c  
         septic 115c  
     gangrene 115c  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
     growth, specific  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     haemorrhage 106  
     infection, streptococcal 115c  
     inflammation 115c  
         (diphtheritic) 10

Throat—*Concluded*  
mortification 115c  
(diphtheritic) 10  
neuralgia 115c  
paralysis 115c  
(diphtheritic) 10  
phlegmon 115c  
sore (see Sore throat)  
tuberculosis 23  
tumour  
malignant 45  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
ulcer 115c  
(diphtheritic) 10  
Thrombo-angiitis obliterans 99  
Thrombocytopænia 70a  
Thrombocytopænic purpura 70a  
Thrombopænia, purpura 70a  
Thrombophlebitis 100  
septic 100  
Thrombosis (thrombus) 103  
accessory sinus 82b  
aortic 99  
artery 99  
basilar 82b  
brain 82b  
cardiac 95b  
sudden death, after delivery 148a  
cavernous sinus 82b  
cerebral 82b  
sinus 82b  
coronary artery 94b  
eye 99  
fat, heart 99  
heart 95b  
iliac 99  
artery 99  
intestine 99  
kidney 99  
lateral sinus 82b  
lung 111a  
meninges 82b  
mesentery 99  
portal vein 100  
puerperal 148a  
septic 145a  
(abortion) 140a  
(ectopic gestation) 142a  
pulmonary 111a  
artery 111a  
sudden death, after delivery 148a  
septic 100  
appendix 121  
portal 125b  
sinus 82b  
spinal cord 99  
splenic vessel 99  
sudden death, after delivery 148a  
uterine vein 100  
vein 100  
venous (consequent on parturition) 148a  
vulva 139d  
Thrombotic  
apoplexy 82b  
inflammation, vein 100  
softening, brain 82b

Thrombus (see Thrombosis)  
Throwing  
sulphuric acid 175  
vitriol 175  
Thrown, from horse 186f  
Thrush 43  
Thunderbolt 192  
Thymic  
asthma 67  
hyperplasia 67  
Thymicolumphanticus, status 67  
Thymicus, status 67  
Thymus gland  
atrophy 67  
cancer 53c  
cyst 54g  
degeneration, fatty 69a  
disease 67  
enlargement 67  
congenital 67  
fibrosis 67  
haemorrhage 67  
hypertrophy 67  
infiltration, fatty 69a  
inflammation 67  
necrosis 67  
persistent 67  
supuration 67  
tuberculosis 31  
tumour  
malignant 53c  
non-malignant 54g  
unspecified 55g  
Thyrocœle 66e  
Thyrogenous psychosis 66e  
Thyroid (thyroid body, thyroid gland)  
abscess 66e  
adenoma 54e  
toxic 54e  
atrophy 66e  
cancer 53c  
colloid cyst 54e  
cyst 54e  
disease 66e  
displaced 66e  
enlargement 66a  
gangrene 66e  
haemorrhage 66e  
inflammation 66e  
lardaceous  
degeneration 69a  
disease 69a  
myxoedema 66c  
parasitic disease 44d  
supuration 66e  
tuberculosis 31  
tumour  
malignant 53c  
non-malignant 54e  
unspecified 55e  
Thyroidectomy 66e  
Thyroidism 66e  
Thyroiditis 66e  
Thyrolingual cyst 54e  
Thyrosarcoma 53c  
Thyrotomy 66e  
Thyrototoxicosis 66b  
Tibia (see Bone)

- Tic douloureux* 87b  
 Tick-bite fever 4  
 Tidal wave, killed in 187  
 Tin poisoning 77  
 Tipple-car accident 186b  
 (mine) 186a  
 Tissue  
 cellular  
     diffuse scleroderma 153  
     disease 153  
     emphysema 153  
     tuberculosis 28  
 connective  
     abscess 152  
     cancer 52  
     disease, parasitic 44d  
     elephantiasis 153  
     emphysema 153  
     gangrene 98  
     inflammation 152  
     oedema 200  
     tumour  
         malignant 52  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     laminated (*see* Cellular tissue)  
     subcutaneous, inflammation 152  
 Tobacco  
     heart 76d  
     poisoning, chronic 76d  
 Toe (*see* Arm)  
 Tongue (lingual)  
     abscess 115a  
     black 43  
     cancer 45  
     cyst 54g  
     disease 115a  
         parasitic 43  
     division, frenum 115a  
     foreign body 201  
     haematoma 54g  
     inflammation 115a  
     leprosy 33  
     paralysis 87e  
     spasm 87e  
     tuberculosis 31  
     tumour  
         malignant 45  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 115a  
 Tongue-tied 157e  
 Tonsil (tonsillar)  
     abscess 115b  
     angina 115b  
     cancer 45  
     diphtheria 10  
     enlargement 115b  
     hypertrophy 115b  
     inflammation 115b  
     lingual, enlargement 115b  
     mycosis 48  
     pharyngeal, hypertrophy 115b  
     rupture 115b  
     suppuration 115b  
     tuberculosis 23  
     tumour  
         malignant 45  
         non-malignant 54g  
 Tonsil—*Concluded*  
 tumour—*concluded*  
     unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 115b  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
 Tonsillitis, cynanche 10  
 Tonsillectomy 115b  
 Tonsillitis angina 115b  
 Tonsillitis 115b  
     croupous 10  
     diphtheritic 10  
     follicular 115b  
     gangrenous 10  
     lacunar 115b  
     malignant 10  
     membranous 10  
     parenchymatous 115b  
     phlegmonous 115b  
     pseudo-membranous 10  
     septic 115b  
     streptococcal 115b  
     suppurative 115b  
     tuberculous 23  
     ulcerative 115b  
         (diphtheritic) 10  
 Tonsillo-pharyngeal abscess 115b  
 Toothache 115a  
 Tornado, killed in 187  
 Torpid liver 125b  
 Torsion, penis 157e  
 Torticollis 156b  
     spasmodic 156b  
 Tourniole 152  
 Toxaemia (*see also* Poisoning) 69c  
     biliary 127  
     cancerous 53k  
     cerebrospinal 87e  
     erysipelatous 15  
     gastric 118  
     intestinal  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 69c  
     malaria 38  
     pregnancy 147  
     puerperal  
         (child) 158  
         (mother) 147  
     pulmonary 114c  
     uræmic  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
     urinary 136b  
 Toxic (*see also* Poisoning)  
     adenoma, thyroid gland 54e  
     gastritis 179  
         acute 179  
         chronic  
             (mineral substance or unqualified) 77c  
             (organic substance) 76d  
     gastro-enteritis 179  
         acute 179  
         chronic  
             (mineral substance or unqualified) 77c  
             (organic substance) 76d  
     goitre 69b  
     hepatitis 125a

Toxic—Concluded  
 insanity 84b  
 jaundice 125b  
 meningitis 179  
 myocarditis 93a  
 psychosis 84b  
 Toxicæmia 69c  
 cerebrospinal 87e  
 Toxinfection 89c  
 gastro-intestinal  
 (-2y) 110  
 (2y+) 120a  
 intestinal  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 69c  
 Trachea (tracheal)  
 abscess 114c  
 calcification 114c  
 cancer 47d  
 congestion 106a  
 cynanche 10  
 diphtheria 10  
 disease 106b  
 fistula 114c  
 foreign body 201  
 inflammation 106a  
 necrosis 114c  
 obstruction 114c  
 ossification 114c  
 parasitic disease 4d  
 rupture 194i  
 stenosis 114c  
 stricture 114c  
 tuberculosis 23  
 tumour  
 malignant 47d  
 non-malignant 54g  
 unspecified 55g  
 ulcer 114c  
 Trachealis  
 angina 10  
 cynanche 10  
 Tracheitis 106a  
 catarrhal 106a  
 infantile 106a  
 membranous 10  
 plastic 106a  
 Tracheo bronchial adenopathy 23  
 Tracheobronchitis 106a  
 Tracheocoele 114c  
 Tracheostenosis 114c  
 Tracheotomy 105b  
 Trachoma 88  
 Trachomatous conjunctivitis 88  
 Traction engine accident 186b  
 Tractor accident 186b  
 Train  
 derailment 186c  
 jumping before, suicide 170  
 Train-car accident 186d  
 Transfusion, blood 200  
 Transitional-celled carcinoma (see Cancer)  
 Transverse  
 myelitis 81  
 acute 81  
 presentation  
 (child) 100b  
 (mother) 149b

Traumatism (traumatic) 194i  
 abscess 194i  
 liver 194i  
 aeroplane 186h  
 burn 181b  
 burning 180h  
 crushing 186h  
 fall from 186h  
 fumes 178h  
 amputation 194i  
 aneurysm 194i  
 artery 194i  
 automobile 186e  
 burning 180e  
 crushing 186e  
 cut by glass 185e  
 fall  
 from 186e  
 with, in river, drowning 183e  
 fumes 178e  
 gasoline tank  
 burns 181e  
 explosion 186e  
 fumes 178e  
 balloon 186h  
 burning 180h  
 crushing 186h  
 fall from 186h  
 fumes 178h  
 birth (-1y) 160b  
 building operation, machinery 186b  
 castration 194i  
 cellulitis 194i  
 cerebral meningitis 194i  
 cerebritis 194i  
 compression  
 brain 194i  
 spinal cord 194i  
 convulsions 194i  
 crushing 186i  
 cutting instrument  
 (accident) 185i  
 (homicide) 174  
 (suicide) 168  
 delirium 194i  
 electric  
 railroad 186d  
 burn 181d  
 burning 180d  
 fall 186d  
 shock 193  
 emphysema 194i  
 encephalitis 194i  
 epilepsy 194i  
 erysipelas 15  
 evantration 194i  
 fall 186i  
 aeroplane 186h  
 automobile 186e  
 balloon 186h  
 boat  
 (from) 183g  
 (in) 186g  
 electric car 186d  
 mine 186a  
 train 186c  
 fever 194i

## Traumatism—Concluded

firearms  
 (accident) 184i  
 (homicide) 173  
 (suicide) 167  
 gangrene 194i  
 haematocele, tunica vaginalis 194i  
 haematoma (see Haematoma) 194i  
 haemorrhage  
 eye 194i  
 joint 194i  
 horse  
 due to viciousness 188  
 fall from 186f  
 inflammation, brain 194i  
 laceration, stomach 194i  
 landslide 186i  
 (mine) 186a  
 machinery 186b  
 (mine or quarry) 186a  
 meningeal haemorrhage 194i  
 meningitis 194i  
 metritis 194i  
 mine 186a  
 nephritis 194i  
 neurasthenia 194i  
 neurosis 194i  
 orchitis 194i  
 ossifying myositis 194i  
 other crushing 186i  
 paralysis 194i  
 perforation (any organ) 194i  
 peritonitis 194i  
 piercing instrument  
 (accident) 185i  
 (homicide) 174  
 (suicide) 168  
 pleuritis 194i  
 pneumonia 194i  
 psychosis 194i  
 puncture, kidney 194i  
 pyæmia 194i  
 quarry 186a  
 railroad 186c  
 burning 180c  
 crushing 186c  
 fall from 186c  
 fumes 178c  
 rupture  
 heart 194i  
 muscle 194i  
 oesophagus 194i  
 tendon 194i  
 tympanum 194i  
 uterus 194i  
 septicæmia 194i  
 shock 194i  
 (electric) 193  
 steam railroad 186c  
 street railroad 186d  
 stricture, urethra 194i  
 tetanus 22  
 urethral  
 fever 194i  
 laceration 194i  
 vehicle (bicycle, carriage, horse-drawn, wagon, etc.) 186i  
 Travelling crane, crushed by 186b

## Treatment, bad

(-3m) 161e  
 (3m+) 194i

## Trematodes 42

Trembles (milk sickness) 44d  
 Trembling paralysis 87c  
 Tremens, delirium 75a

## Tremor

mercurial 77c  
 muscle 82d  
 senile 82d

## Trench

fever 44d  
 foot 190

mouth 115a

## Trepanning 200

Trephining 200  
 skull 200

## Treponema pallidum 34

## Trichiasis 88

## Trichiniasis 42

## Trichinosis 42

## Trichocephaliasis 42

## Trichocephalus

dispar, infestation 42  
 infestation 42

## Trichophytosis 43

## Trichuris trichiura, infestation 42

## Tricuspid

disease 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 lesion 92a  
 regurgitation 92a  
 stenosis 92a  
 stricture 92a  
 valve

disease 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a

valvular disease, heart 92a  
 Trigeminal neuralgia 87b

## Trional poisoning 179

chronic 76d

## Triplet monster 157d

## Trismus 22

neonatorum 22  
 newborn 22

## Trolley accident 186d

## Trophoneurosis 153

## Tropical

abscess, liver 13  
 boil 39  
 diarrhoea 13  
 dysentery 13  
 haematuria 42  
 phagedæna 98  
 phagedænic  
 abscess 39  
 ulcer 39

## pimple 39

## True

leukæmia 72a  
 pneumonia 108

## Trypanosoma

gambiense, infestation 39

rhodesiense, infestation 39

## Trypanosomiasis 39

americana 39

Tubal (*see also* Tube)  
 abortion 142b  
 (septic) 142a  
 abscess 139a  
 rupture 139a  
 gestation 142b  
 (septic) 142a  
 inflammation 139a  
 kidney  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131

mole 142b  
 nephritis  
 (-10y) 130  
 (10y+) 132  
 acute 130  
 chronic 131  
 pregnancy 142b  
 infected 142a  
 rupture, sac 142b  
 septic 142a

Tube (*see also* Tubal)  
 bronchial  
 catarrh 106b  
 congestion 106a  
 haemorrhage 114c  
 disease 139a  
 dropsy 139a  
 eustachian, disease 89a  
 Fallopian  
 abscess 139a  
 accessory, cyst 54c  
 cancer 49  
 cyst 54c  
 disease 139a  
 dropsy 139a  
 hernia 139a  
 inflammation 139a

occlusion 139a  
 rupture 139a  
 stricture 139a  
 malignant 49  
 suppuration 139a  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
 malignant 49  
 non-malignant 54c  
 unspecified 55c

pregnant, ablation 142b  
 (septic) 142a

rupture 139a

Tubercle (*see also* Tuberculosis) 23

brain, solitary 24

Tubercles, Farre's 46d

Tubercular (*see* Tuberculosis)

Tuberculide 28

Tuberculoma, brain 24

Tuberculosis (tubercular, tuberculous) 23

abdomen 25

lymph-gland 25

abscess 28

brain 24

breast 31

gland 29

knee 27b

lung 23

perineum 31

Tuberculosis—Continued

abscess—concluded

side 31

thigh 31

vertebrae 26

acute 23

adenitis 29

adrenal 34

air-passage 23

alimentary canal 25

anaemia 23

ankle 27b

anus 25

appendicitis 25

appendix 25

artery 31

arthritis 27b

articular 27b

ascites 25

asthma 23

axilla 29

bladder 30

bone 27a

bowel 25

brain 24

breast 31

bronchi 23

bronchial gland 23

bronchiectasis 23

bronchitis 23

bronchopneumonia 23

acute 23

bursa 31

cachexia 23

cecum 25

caries, sacrum 26

caseous 23

catarrhal 23

cellular tissue 28

cellulitis 28

central nervous system 24

cerebellum 24

cerebral 24

meninges 24

cerebrospinal 24

meninges 24

cerebrum 24

choroid 24

chronic 23

colitis 25

colon 25

congenital 23

conjunctiva 31

cornea 31

Cowper's gland 30

coxalgia 27b

curvature, spine 26

cyst, ovary 30

cystitis 30

dactylitis 27b

degeneration 32c

pancreas 31

spinal cord 24

diarrhoea 25

diathesis 23

diffuse 32c

digestive tract 25

disease 23

acute 23

Tuberculosis—Continued  
 disease—concluded  
 chronic 23  
 heart 31  
 hip 27b  
 disseminated 32c  
 dysentery 25  
 ear 31  
 elbow 27b  
 emphysema 23  
 empyema 23  
 encephalitis 24  
 enteric 25  
 enteritis 25  
 epididymis 30  
 epididymitis 30  
 eye 31  
 Fallopian tube 30  
 fauces 23  
 femur 27a  
 fibroid 23  
 fistula 31  
 in ano 25  
 florida 23  
 galloping 23  
 ganglionic 29  
 gangrene 31  
 gastritis 31  
 gastro-enteritis 25  
 general 32c  
 acute 32a  
 chronic 32b  
 glandular 29  
 generalized 32e  
 genito-urinary 30  
 gland 29  
 glottis 23  
 gum 31  
 haemoptysis 23  
 heart 31  
 hepatitis 31  
 hilum, lung 23  
 hip 27b  
 hydrocephalus 24  
 hydropneumothorax 23  
 ileocolitis 25  
 incipient 23  
 infantile 23  
 infection 23  
 general 32c  
 inflammation 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 knee 27b  
 membrane, brain 24  
 spine 26  
 interstitial 23  
 intestine 25  
 ischiorectal abscess 25  
 joint 27b  
 kidney 30  
 knee 27b  
 kyphosis 25  
 laryngitis 23  
 larynx 23  
 subacute 23  
 leprosy 33  
 lip 31  
 liver 31

Tuberculosis—Continued  
 lumbar abscess 26  
 lung 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 lymphadenitis 29  
 lymphangitis 29  
 lymphatic 29  
 gland 29  
 vessel 29  
 lymph-gland 29  
 lymph-node 29  
 malignant 23  
 mammary gland 31  
 marasmus 23  
 mastoiditis 27a  
 mediastinal gland 29  
 mediastinitis 23  
 mediastinum 23  
 medulla 24  
 membrane, brain 24  
 meningitis 24  
 brain 24  
 cerebral 24  
 cerebrospinal 24  
 spinal 24  
 cord 24  
 meningoencephalitis 24  
 mesenteric 25  
 gland 25  
 middle ear 31  
 miliary 32a  
 acute 32a  
 pulmonary 23  
 bowel 25  
 brain 24  
 chronic 32b  
 general 32a  
 acute 32a  
 chronic 32b  
 lung 23  
 chronic 23  
 mouth 31  
 multiple 32c  
 muscle 31  
 myelitis 24  
 nasal passage 23  
 naso-pharynx 23  
 necrosis 27a  
 nephritis 30  
 nerve 31  
 nose 28  
 ocular 31  
 oesophagus 31  
 omentum 25  
 oophoritis 30  
 orchitis 30  
 osseous 27a  
 osteal 27a  
 osteitis 27a  
 femur 27a  
 osteomyelitis 27a  
 otitis 31  
 ovaritis 30  
 ovary 30  
 palate 31  
 pancreas 31  
 pelvis 27a

Tuberculosis—Continued

penis 30  
peribronchitis 23  
pericarditis 31  
pericardium 31  
perineal abscess 31  
periostitis 27a  
peritoneum 25  
peritonitis 25  
pernicious 23  
pharyngitis 23  
pharynx 23  
phthisis 23  
fibroid 23  
pleura 23  
pleurisy 23  
pneumonia 23  
acute 23  
chronic 23  
pneumothorax 23  
polyserositis 32c  
prepuce 30  
proctitis 25  
prostate 30  
prostatitis 30  
pulmonalis 23  
pulmonary 23  
acute 23  
chronic 23  
miliary 23  
pyæmia 23  
pyelitis 30  
pyonephrosis 30  
rectum 25  
reproductive organ 30  
retroperitoneal  
glands 25  
lymph-node 25  
retropharyngeal abscess 23  
rheumatism 27b  
rhinitis 23  
sacroiliac region 27b  
sacrum 26  
salpingitis 30  
scrotum 30  
septic 23  
skin 28  
soft palate 23  
specific 23  
spermatic cord 30  
spinal  
column 26  
cord 24  
membrane 24  
meninges 24  
spine 26  
spleen 31  
splenitis 31  
spondylitis 26  
stomach 31  
suprarenal 31  
capsule 31  
gland 31  
swelling, joint 27b  
synovitis 27b  
syphilide 34  
systemic 32c  
testicle 30  
throat 23

Tuberculosis—Concluded

thymus gland 31  
thyroid gland 31  
tongue 31  
tonsile 23  
tonsillitis 23  
trachea 23  
tumour 31  
brain 24  
typhoid 23  
ulcer 28  
bowel 25  
intestine 25  
ulcerative 23  
acute 23  
chronic 23  
lungs 23  
ureter 30  
urethra 30  
uterus 30  
uvula 31  
vagina 30  
vertebræ 26  
column 26  
vulva 30

Tuberose sclerosis 157e

Tubo-ovarian

abscess 139a  
cancer 49  
cyst 54a  
infection 139a

Tubular nephritis

(-10y) 130  
(10y+) 132  
acute 130  
chronic 131

Tularæmia 44d

Tumefaction, liver 125b

Tumour

Note.—For list of malignant tumours, see page 18, for list of non-malignant tumours or those whose nature is not specified, page 23. Where two numbers are given for any of the sites listed hereunder, the first refers to tumours stated as non-malignant, the second to tumours whose malignant or non-malignant nature is not stated. For classification of tumours stated as malignant, see Cancer.

abdomen 54g 55g  
retroperitoneal 54g 55g  
abdominal viscera 54g 55g  
accessory sinus 54g 55g  
adrenal 54g 55g  
aneurysmal 96  
anus 54g 55g  
appendix 54g 55g  
artery 54g 55g  
axilla 54g 55g  
basilar 54d 55d  
benign 54g  
bile-duct 54g 55g  
bladder 54g 55g  
blood 54g 55g  
congenital 157e  
vessel 54g 55g  
bone 54g 55g  
brain 54d 55d  
congenital 157a  
cystic 54d  
breast 54g 55g

**Tumour—Continued**

- broad ligament 54c 55c
- bronchi 54g 55g
- bursa 54g 55g
- cancerous (see Cancer)**
- cartilage 54g 55g
- cartilaginous 54g 55g
- cerebellar 54d 55d
- cerebral 54d 55d
  - congenital 157a
- cerebrospinal 54g 55g
- cheat 54g 55g
- colloid (see Cancer)
- colon 54g 55g
- congenital 157c
- conjunctiva 54g 55g
- connective tissue 54g 55g
- cornea 54g 55g
- corpora quadrigemina 54d 55d
- cranium 54g 55g
- cystic 54g 55g
- duodenum 54g 55g
- ear 54g 55g
- encephaloid (see Cancer)
- epiglottis 54g 55g
- epithelial
- (according to location) (see Cancer)
  - (location not stated) 52
- erectile 54g 55g
- eye 54g 55g
- eyelid 54g 55g
- Fallopian tube 54c 55c
- fascia 54g 55g
- fatty 54g 55g
- fauces 54g 55g
- female genital organs 54c 55c
- fibroid 54g 55g
  - (when evidently referring to fibroid tumour of uterus—female) 54b
- fibroplastic 54g 55g
- fibrous 54g 55g
  - larynx 54g
  - thyroid gland 54c
  - fungous 54g 55g
  - knee 27b
  - gall-bladder 54g 55g
  - gall-duct 54g 55g
  - gaseous, parotid gland 54g
  - gastric 54g 55g
  - genital organs
    - (female) 54c 55c
    - (male) 54g 55g
  - gland 54g 55g
  - glandular 54g 55g
  - Gravitt's, kidney
    - (female) 53d
    - (male) 51b
  - gullet 54g 55g
  - gum 54g 55g
  - hemorrhoidal 100
  - heart 54g 55g
  - heteromorphic (see Cancer)
  - hip 54g 55g
  - hydatid 41b
    - brain 41b
    - liver 41a
    - lunga 41b
  - hypophysis 54g 55g

**Tumour—Continued**

- intestine 54g 55g
- intracranial 54d 55d
- intraspinal 54g 55g
- jaw 54g 55g
- jejunum 54g 55g
- joint 54g 55g
- kidney 54g 55g
- lacrymal gland 54g 55g
- larynx 54g 55g
- lip 54g 55g
- liver 54g 55g
- lung 54g 55g
- lymphatic
  - gland 54g 55g
  - vessel 54g 55g
- malignant (see Cancer)
- mammary gland 54g 55g
- mediastinal gland 54g 55g
- mediastinum 54g 55g
- medulla oblongata 54g 55g
- melanoid (see Cancer)
- membrane
  - brain 54d 55d
  - spinal cord 54g 55g
- meningeal 54d 55d
- meninges 54d 55d
  - brain 54d 55d
  - mesentery 54g 55g
  - motor tract 54d 55d
  - mouth 54g 55g
  - muscle 54g 55g
- myeloid (see Cancer)
- nail 54g 55g
- nasal
  - fossa 54g 55g
  - passage 54g 55g
- naso-pharyngeal 54g 55g
- nasopharynx 54g 55g
- neck 54g 55g
- neoplastic (see Tumour)**
  - breast 50
  - stomach 46
  - uterus 48a
  - nerve 54g 55g
  - nipple 54g 55g
  - nose 54g 55g
  - oesophagus 54g 55g
  - omentum 54g 55g
  - optic nerve 54g 55g
  - orbit 54g 55g
  - osseous 54g 55g
  - ovarian 54a 55a
  - ovary 54a 55a
  - pancreas 54g 55g
  - paranephric 54g 55g
  - parathyroid gland 54g 55g
  - parotid 54g 55g
    - gland 54g 55g
  - pelvic 54g 55g
  - penis 54g 55g
  - pericardium 54g 55g
  - perinephric 54g 55g
  - peritoneum 54g 55g
  - pharynx 54g 55g
  - phlegmonous 152
  - pituitary gland 54g 55g
  - pleura 54g 55g
  - plexiform 157e

Tumour—Concluded  
 pons varolii 54d 55d  
 prostate 54f 55f  
 pulmonary 54g 55g  
 pylorus 54g 55g  
 rectovaginal gland 54g 55g  
 rectum 54g 55g  
 retroperitoneal 54g 55g  
 sacrococcygeal 54g 55g  
 sacrum 54g 55g  
 salivary gland 54g 55g  
 sclerotic 54g 55g  
 sorotum 54g 55g  
 sebaceous 54g 55g  
 sigmoid flexure 54g 55g  
 skin 54g 55g  
 skull 54g 55g  
 spermatic cord 54g 55g  
 spinal 54g 55g  
 cord 54g 55g  
     membrane 54g 55g  
     meninges 54d 55d  
 spine 54g 55g  
 spleen 54g 55g  
 stercoral 122b  
 stomach 54g 55g  
 striped-muscle 54g 55g  
 suppurative cystic 54g 55g  
 suprarenal gland 54g 55g  
 syphilitic, brain 34  
 tendon 54g 55g  
 testicle 54g 55g  
 thorax 54g 55g  
 throat 54g 55g  
 thymus gland 54g 55g  
 thyroid gland 54c 55e  
 tongue 54g 55g  
 tonsil 54g 55g  
 trachea 54g 55g  
 tuberculous 31  
     brain 24  
 unspecified site 54g 55g  
 ureter 54g 55g  
 urethra 54g 55g  
 uterine 54b 55b  
     ligament 54c 55c  
 uterus 54b 55b  
     benign 54b  
     fibroid 54b  
     neoplastic 48a  
 uvula 54g 55g  
 vagina 54c 55c  
 varicose 100  
 vascular 54g 55g  
 venous 54g 55g  
 villous bladder 54g 55g  
 vulva 54g 55g  
     white 27b  
 Tunica vaginalis  
     haematocele 138  
         (traumatic) 194i  
     hydrocele 139  
     inflammation 138  
 Turning (see Version)  
 Turn-table accident 186c  
 Tussis convulsiva 9  
 Twin monster 187d  
 Twist  
     bowel 122b

Twist—Concluded  
     intestine 122b  
 Twisted pedicle 54a  
 Tylosis lingue 115a  
 Tympanites 123  
     abdominal 123  
     intestine 123  
 Tympanitis 89a  
 Tympanum  
     disease 89a  
     inflammation 89a  
     perforation 89a  
     rupture 89a  
         (traumatic) 194i  
 Typhlitis 121  
 Typhlodileiditis 121  
 Typhobilious fever 1  
 Typho-enteritis 1  
 Typhogastric fever 1  
 Typhoid  
     abdominal 1  
     ~ abortive 1  
     ambulant 1  
     ambulatory 1  
     bronchopneumonia 107a  
     cerebral 1  
     condition 200  
     endocarditis 1  
     fever 1  
         haemorrhagic 1  
         intermittent 1  
         malignant 1  
         rheumatic 1  
     infection 1  
     malaria 1  
     meningitis 1  
     pneumonia 109  
     stupor 1  
     tuberculosis 23  
     ulcer 1  
 Typhomalaria 1  
 Typhomalarial fever 1  
 Typhomania 200  
 Typhoperitonitis 1  
 Typhus 3  
     abdominal 1  
     abdominalis 1  
     cerebral 1  
     exanthematic 3  
     fever 3  
     Mexican (tabardillo) 3  
     petechial 3  
     recurrent 4  
 Tyrotoxicon poisoning 177

## U

Ulcer (ulceration, ulcerative) 153  
     anaerobic, intestine 13  
     anal 123  
     anus 123  
     arm 153  
     atrophic 153  
     bladder 155  
     bowel  
         (-2y) 119  
         (2y+) 120b  
     breast 139c  
     bronchi 114c

**Ulcer—Continued**  
 bronchitis 106c  
 buccal 115a  
 cavity 115a  
 cæcum  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 cancerous (*see Cancer*)  
 cervix uteri 139b  
 chronic 153  
 Cochin China 39  
 colitis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 colon  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 cornea 88  
 crural 153  
**duodenal** 117b  
 duodenum 117b  
 endocarditis 91a  
 acute 91a  
 chronic 92a  
 enteritis  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
**enterocolitis**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 epiglottis 105b  
 eye 88  
 fauces 115c  
 fistulous 153  
 gall-bladder 127  
 gall-duct 127  
 gangrenous 98  
 gastric 117a  
 perforating 117a  
 gastritis 118  
**gastroduodenal** 117a  
**gastrohepatie** 117a  
**gastro-intestinal** 117b  
**gastro-oesophageal** 117a  
 glottis 105b  
 groin 152  
 gum 115a  
 hepatic 125b  
**ileopanitis**  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 ileum  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 intestine  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 malignant 46g  
 jejunum  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
 kidney 133  
 labium  
 major 139d  
 minus 139d  
**laryngitis** 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
**larynx** 105b  
 (diphtheritic) 10

**Ulcer—Concluded**  
 leg 153  
 lip 115a  
 liver 125b  
 lung 114c  
 malignant 52  
 duodenal 46b  
**Marjolin's** 52  
 mouth 115a  
 nasal passage 104  
 navel cord (-3m) 161e  
 neck 153  
 uterus 139b  
**oesophagus** 116  
 ovary 139a  
 palate 115c  
 penis 138  
 peptic 117a  
 gland 117a  
 perforating 153  
 duodenum 117b  
 intestine  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
**stomach** 117a  
 perineum 153  
**peritonsillar** 115b  
 phagedænic 35  
 tropical 39  
 pharyngitis 115c  
 pharynx 115c  
 pylorus 117a  
**rectum** 123  
 retina 88  
 rodent 52  
 round 117a  
 stomach 117a  
 serofulous 29  
 serpiginous 153  
 sloughing 153  
 specific 34  
 spine 26  
 stercoral  
 (-2y) 119  
 (2y+) 120b  
**stomach** 117a  
**stomatitis** 115a  
**strumous** 29  
**throat** 115c  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
**tongue** 115a  
**tonsil** 115b  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
**tonsilitis** 115b  
 (diphtheritic) 10  
**trachea** 114c  
**tuberculosis** 23  
 acute 23  
 chronic 23  
 lungs 23  
**tuberculous** 28  
 bowel 25  
 intestine 25  
**typhoid** 1  
**urethra** 136b  
**uterus** 139b  
**valve, heart** 91a  
**varicose** 100  
**vulva** 139d

Ulcerated	
heart	91a
sore throat	10
varicose vein	100
Ulcerating spina bifida	157b
Ulceration (see Ulcer)	
Ulcerative (see Ulcer)	
<i>Ulcère bacillaire</i>	28
Ulcerosa, scarlatina	8
Ulcerous haemorrhage	103
Ulcus	
rotundum	117a
ventriculi	117a
Ulna (see Bone)	
Ulorrhagia	115a
Umbilical (see also Umbilicus)	
cord	
compression (-1y)	160b
(child, stillborn)	
etysipelas	15
gangrene (-3m)	161e
haemorrhage (-3m)	161e
inflammation	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	36
knot (-1y)	160b
mortification (-3m)	161e
presentation (stillbirth)	
prolapse (-1y)	160b
(child, stillborn)	
septic (-3m)	161e
strangulation (-1y)	160b
ulcer (-3m)	161e
Umbilicus (navel, umbilical)	
abcess	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	152
cancer	52
cellulitis	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	152
disease	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	200
fistula	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	200
haemorrhage	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	103
hernia	122a
congenital	157e
strangulated	122a
infected	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	36
infection, septic	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	36
inflammation	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	36
phlebitis	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	100
sepsis (-3m)	161e
septicaemia (-3m)	161e
Unavoidable haemorrhage	144a
Uncinaria americana, infestation	30
Uncinaria sis	40
Uncleanliness (newborn)	194i
Uncontrollable	
diarrhoea	
(-2y)	119
(2y+)	120a
vomiting	
(female)	
(-15y, 45y+)	118
(15y, -45y)	147
(male)	118
pregnancy	147
Underground railway accident	186d
Undetermined	200
Undescended testicle	157e
Undeveloped	158
lung	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	114c
Undevelopment, cerebral, congenital	157e
Undulant fever	5
Unilobular cirrhosis	124b
Union	
bone, faulty	155
divided tendon	156b
Universal	
cancer	53k
hydrops	
(-3m)	161e
(3m+)	200
scrofulosis	29
Unknown	200
cause	200
fever	200
disease	200
Unnatural anus	122b
Unresolved	
pleurisy	110b
pneumonia	108
Unruptured membrane	160b
Unsoundness, mind	84b
Unspecified	200
Ununited fracture	155
Upper	
air-passage, foreign body	182i
extremity (see Arm)	
Urachal cyst	157e
Urachus, patent	157e
Uremia (uremic)	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
absorption	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
aphasia	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
apoplexy	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
coma	
(-10y)	130
(10y+)	132
(puerperal)	146
congenital	
(-1y)	158
(1y+)	134

**Uræmia—Concluded**  
 convulsions  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 cystic 135  
 delirium  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 dementia  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 dropsy  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 dyspnoea  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 eclampsia  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 fever  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 intoxication  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 mania  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 paralysis  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 poisoning  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
     (puerperal) 146  
 post-operative 130  
 pregnancy 146  
 puerperal 146  
 pyelitic 133  
 septic 133  
 toxæmia  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 vomiting  
     (-10y) 130  
     (10y+) 132  
 Uraniscoplasty 115a  
 Urano-plasty 115a  
 Urtic arthritis  
     acute 58  
     chronic 58  
 Ureter (ureteral)  
     calculus 134  
         impacted 134  
     cancer  
         (female) 53d  
         (male) 51b  
     colic 134  
     cyst 133  
     disease 133  
         parasitic 44d  
     tuberculosis 30

**Ureter—Concluded**  
 tumour  
     malignant  
         (female) 53d  
         (male) 51b  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
 Ureterolithotomy 134  
 Urethra (urethral)  
     abscess 136b  
     calculus 134  
         impacted 134  
     cancer  
         (female) 53d  
         (male) 51a  
     caruncle 136b  
     catarrh 136b  
     disease 136b  
     fever 136b  
         (traumatic) 194i  
     fistula 136b  
     foreign body 201  
     haemorrhage 136b  
     imperforate, congenital 157e  
     laceration 136b  
         (traumatic) 194i  
     prolapse 136b  
     rupture 136b  
     stricture 136a  
         dilatation 136a  
         organic 136a  
         traumatic 194i  
     tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
     malignant  
         (female) 53d  
         (male) 51a  
     non-malignant 54g  
     unspecified 55g  
     ulcer 136b  
 Urethralgia 136b  
 Urethritis 35  
     (not gonorrhœal) 136b  
     gonococcic 35  
     specific 35  
 Urethroplasty 136b  
 Urethrorectal fistula 136b  
 Urethrorrhagia 136b  
 Urethrorrhaphy 136b  
 Urethrotomy 136a  
     external 136a  
     internal 136a  
 Urethrovaginal fistula 136b  
 Urethrovesical fistula 135  
 Uric acid  
     diathesis 69c  
     infarction  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y+) 133  
     poisoning 69c  
 Uricacidæmia 69c  
 Uricæmia 69c  
 Urinæmia 136b  
 Urinary  
     abscess 136b  
     bladder  
         disease 135  
         laceration, parturition 149e  
     calculus 134

**Urinary—Concluded**  
disease 136b  
duct, calculus 134  
fever 135  
fistula 136b  
infection 136b  
infiltration 136b  
intoxication 136b  
lithiasis 134  
obstruction 136  
organs  
cancer  
(female) 53d  
(male) 51e  
disease 136b  
obstruction 136b  
passage, calculus 134  
sepsis 135  
suppression 133  
toxaemia 136b  
tract  
calculus 134  
disease 136b

**Urine**  
extravasation 136b  
incontinence 135  
infiltration 136b  
milky 42  
non-secretion 133  
retention 135  
stoppage 133  
suppression 133

**Urodialysis** 133

**Urosepsis** 136b

**Urticaria** 153

**Uteri**

cervix (see Cervix uteri)  
diruptio 149d  
procidentia 139b  
**Uterine** (see Uterus)  
Uterofaecal fistula 123  
Utero-intestinal fistula 123  
Uterovaginal fistula 139b  
Uterovesical fistula 135  
**Uterus** (uterine)  
ablation 139b  
abnormally formed, pregnancy 143  
abscess 139b  
ante-flexion 139b  
ante-version 139b  
atony, parturition 149e  
atresia 139b  
atrophy 139b  
cancer 48a  
catarrh 139b  
cervix, fibroid 54b  
colic 139b  
curetting 139b  
cyst, recurrent 54b  
dead foetus in 143  
degeneration, cystic 54b  
disease 139b  
organic 139b  
parasitic 44d  
displacement 139b  
(puerperal) 150b  
distention 139b  
epithelioma 48a  
erosion 139b

**Uterus—Continued**  
evacuation 143  
falling 139b  
fibrocyst 54b.  
fibroid 54b  
body 54b  
tumour 54b  
fibroma 54b  
fibromyoma 54b  
fistula 139b  
fungosities 54b  
 fungous growth 54b  
gangrene 139b  
haemorrhage 139b  
parturition (after or during) 144b  
(abortion) 141a  
puerperal 144b  
(abortion) 141a  
hernia 139b  
hyperplasia 139b  
hypertrophy 139b  
incarcerated gravid 143  
inertia 149e  
inflammation 139b  
catarrhal 139b  
puerperal 145a  
(abortion) 140a  
(ectopic gestation) 142a  
inversion 139b  
(puerperal) 149e  
laceration 139b  
(puerperal) 149d  
laterocepsion 139b  
lateroversion 139b  
lesion  
following abortion 140a  
organic 139b  
ligament  
abscess 139a  
cancer 49  
cyt 54c  
haematocele 139a  
haematoma 54c  
inflammation 139a  
lymphangitis 139a  
tumour  
malignant 49  
non-malignant 54c  
unspecified 55c  
varix 100  
malposition 139b  
myoma 54b  
neck  
abscess 139b  
hypertrophy 139b  
ulcer 139b  
neoplasm 55b  
new growth (see Tumour)  
obstruction 139b  
occlusion 139b  
over-distention 149e  
perforation 139b  
(puerperal) 149d  
phlebitis 139b  
septic 139b  
(puerperal) 145a  
plugging 139b  
polypus 54b

**Uterus—Concluded**  
 pregnant  
   displacement 143  
   hysteralgia 143  
   inflammation, lining membrane 145a  
   neuralgia 143  
   prolapse 143  
   retroversion 143  
 procidentia 139b  
 prolapse 139b  
 recurrent fibroid 48a  
 retrocession 139b  
 retroflexion 139b  
 retroversion 139b  
 rupture 194i  
   (non-puerperal, non-traumatic) 139b  
   (puerperal) 149d  
 stricture 139b  
 subinvolution 149c  
 tamponing 139b  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
   benign 54b  
   fungous 54b  
   malignant 48a  
   neoplastic 55b  
   non-malignant 54b  
   unspecified 55b  
 ulcer 139b  
 vein, thrombosis 100  
 version (parturition) 149e

**Uvula**  
 cancer 45  
 elongation 115c  
 tuberculosis 31  
 tumour  
   malignant 45  
   non-malignant 54g  
   unspecified 55g

**V**

**Vaccination (vaccinal)** 44c  
 erysipelas 44c  
 infection 44c  
**Vaccinia** 44c  
**Vagina (vaginal)**  
 abscess 139d  
 absent 157e  
 atresia 139d  
 cancer 49  
 catarrh 139d  
 cyst 54c  
 fistula 136b  
 foreign body 201  
 hernia 122a  
 hysterectomy 139b  
 imperforate, congenital 157e  
 inflammation 139d  
   (puerperal) 145a  
   catarrhal 139d  
     (puerperal) 145a  
 laceration (parturition) 149e  
 malformation 157e  
 occlusion 139d  
 prolapse 139d  
 rupture (parturition) 149e  
 stricture 139d

**Vagina—Concluded**  
 tamponing 139d  
 tuberculosis 30  
 tumour  
   malignant 49  
   non-malignant 54c  
   unspecified 55c  
 wall  
   anterior, prolapse 139d  
   posterior, prolapse 139d  
**Vaginal (see also Vagina)**  
 mucus, inspiration 160b  
**Vaginalitis** 138  
**Vaginismus** 139d  
**Vaginitis** 35  
   (not gonorrhoeal) 139d  
   blennorrhagic 35  
   chronic 139d  
   gonococcal 35  
   gonorrhoeal 35  
   specific 35  
**Vaginorectal abscess** 139d  
**Vagus, paralysis** 87e  
**Valgus**  
 pes 156b  
 talipes 156b  
 painful 156b  
**Valve (valvular)**  
 action, imperfect  
   (-ly) 157c  
   (ly+) 92a  
 aortic  
   dilatation 92a  
   disease 92a  
   incompetency 92a  
   insufficiency 92a  
   stricture 92a  
 bicuspid, disease 92a  
 cardiac  
   disease 92a  
   imperfect  
     (-ly) 157c  
     (ly+) 92a  
   lesion 92a  
 collapse 92a  
 disease 92a  
   heart 92a  
     aortic 92a  
     chronic 92a  
     congenital 157c  
     mitral 92a  
     obstructive 92a  
     premature 157c  
     pulmonary 92a  
     regurgitant 92a  
     rheumatic 92a  
     tricuspid 92a  
 endocarditis  
   (-45y) 91b  
   (45y+) 92b  
   acute 91a  
   chronic 92a  
 eustachian, nonclosure 157c  
 heart  
   aneurysm 92a  
   atheroma 92a  
   contraction 92a  
   disease 92a  
   congenital 157c

Valve—Concluded  
 heart—concluded  
 failure 92a  
 imperfect  
 (-ly) 157c  
 (ly+) 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 laceration 92a  
 lesion 92a  
 malformation 157c  
 obstructive, disease 92a  
 orifice  
 dilatation 92a  
 stenosis 92a  
 ossification 92a  
 regurgitant disease 92a  
 regurgitation 92a  
 retraction 92a  
 rupture 92a  
 stricture 92a  
 thickening 92a  
 ulceration 91a  
 vegetation 92a  
 Ileocecal, cancer 46g  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 lesion 92a  
 heart 92a  
 mitral  
 disease 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 necrosis 92a  
 ossification 92a  
 stricture 92a  
 thickening 92a  
 orifice, obstruction 92a  
 pulmonary, disease 92a  
 pyloric abscess 118  
 stenosis 92a  
 stricture 92a  
 tricuspid  
 disease 92a  
 incompetency 92a  
 insufficiency 92a  
 weakness 92a  
 Valvulitis 92a  
 Vapour  
 asphyxia 178i  
 (mine or quarry) 178a  
 kiln 178i  
 noxious 178i  
 poisonous 178i  
 suffocation 178i  
 (homicide) 175  
 (suicide) 164  
 Vaquez-Osler's disease 74  
 Vaquez's disease 74  
 Varicella 44a  
 Varices 100  
 Varicocele 100  
 Varicose  
 aneurysm 96  
 tumour 100  
 ulcer 100  
 vein 100  
 rupture 100  
 ulcerated 100

Varicosia 100  
 Variola 6  
 Varioloid 6  
 Varix 100  
 aneurysmal 100  
 bladder 135  
 broad ligament 100  
 oesophagus 100  
 ovary 100  
 pelvis 100  
 pharynx 100  
 uterine ligament 100  
 vulva 100  
 Varus  
 hallux 156b  
 talipes 156  
 Vas deferens, rupture 194i  
 Vascular  
 degeneration 97  
 senile 162b  
 hypertension 102  
 naevus 157e  
 skin 157e  
 sclerosis 97  
 tumour (see Tumour)  
 Vasomotor  
 angina 94c  
 paralysis 87e  
 rhinitis 104  
 Vasomotoria, gravior, angina 94c  
 Vault, palatine, perforation 155  
 (syphilitic) 34  
 Vectis (use of) (-ly) 160b  
 Vegetations  
 adenoid 115c  
 nasal fossa 115c  
 valve, heart 92a  
 Vegetative endocarditis  
 (-45y) 91b  
 (45y+) 92b  
 acute 91a  
 chronic 92a  
 Vehicle (any) injury 186f  
 jumping before, suicide 170  
 Vein  
 congestion 200  
 disease 100  
 parasitic 44d  
 division 194i  
 entrance, air into (sudden death after  
 delivery) 148b  
 inflammation 100  
 infusion 100  
 ligature 100  
 obliteration 100  
 obstruction 100  
 portal  
 inflammation 100  
 obstruction 125b  
 thrombosis 100  
 puncture 185  
 rupture 104i  
 thrombosis 100  
 thrombotic, inflammation 100  
 uterine, thrombosis 100  
 varicose 100  
 rupture 100  
 ulcerated 100

- Velum palati, paralysis 115c  
 Vena cava, rupture 103  
 Venereal  
     adenitis 35  
     bubo 35  
     disease 34  
 Venereum, granuloma  
     (female) 139d  
     (male) 138  
 Venom  
     animal 17a  
         centipede 176  
         scorpion 176  
 Venomous  
     bite 176  
     serpent, bite 176  
     sting 176  
 Venous  
     angioma 54g  
     congestion 200  
     thrombosis, consequent, parturition 148a  
         (septic) 145a  
     tumour  
         malignant 53b  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Ventral  
     hernia 122a  
     strangulated 422a  
     pancreas, cancer 46e  
 Ventricle  
     cerebral, paracentesis 87e  
     dilatation 95b  
     heart, malformation 157c  
 Ventricular  
     fibrillation 95b  
     haemorrhage 82a  
 Ventriculi  
     carcinoma 46b  
     ulcus 117a  
 Ver solitaire 42  
 Vermicularis, oxyuris, infestation 42  
 Vermiform appendix, abscess 121  
 Vérole 34  
     héritaire 34  
     petite 6  
 Veronal poisoning 179  
     chronic 78d  
 Verruca 153  
 Versicolor, pityriasis 43  
 Version  
     (-ly) 160b  
     (child, stillbirth)  
     (during labour, mother) 149e  
     podalic (-ly) 160b  
     uterus (parturition) 149e  
 Vertebra (vertebral)  
     abscess 28  
         tuberculous 26  
     cancer 53g  
     caries 26  
     column  
         cancer 53g  
         tuberculosis 26  
     disease 28  
     lumbar, necrosis 26  
     luxation 194i  
 Vertebra—Concluded  
     necrosis 26  
     polyarthritis 26  
     tuberculosis 26  
 Vertigo 87e  
     auditory 89c  
     epileptic 85  
     gastric 118  
     labyrinthine 89a  
     Ménière's 52a  
     rheumatic 56  
 Vesania 84b  
 Vesicæ, ectopia 157e  
 Vesical (see also Bladder)  
     bilharziasis 42  
 Vesicle, seminal, abscess 138  
 Vesicometrorectal fistula 135  
 Vesicoperineal fistula 135  
 Vesico-rectal fistula, congenital 157e  
 Vesico-urethro-rectal fistula 135  
 Vesicovaginal fistula 135  
 Vesicular  
     emphysema 113  
     mole 143  
     pneumonia 107a  
     stomatitis 43  
 Vessel  
     blood (see Blood vessel)  
     ligature, haemorrhage 103  
     lymphatic (see Lymphatic vessel)  
 Vicious  
     cicatrix 153  
     insertion, placenta 144a  
 Villous  
     synovitis 156a  
     tumour, bladder  
         non-malignant 54g  
         unspecified 55g  
 Vincent's  
     angina 115c  
     infection 44d  
 Violence 195  
 Violent  
     death 195  
         (mine or quarry) 186a  
     fever 200  
 Viper, bite 176  
 Virchow's degeneration 69a  
 Virulent  
     bubo 35  
     disease 44d  
 Viscera (visceral)  
     abdominal  
         cancer 46g  
         rupture 194i  
         tumour  
             malignant 46g  
             non-malignant 54g  
             unspecified 55g  
         wound 194i  
         cancer 53i  
         haemorrhage  
             (-3m) 161e  
             (3m+) 103  
         intussusception 122b  
         pelvic, cancer 46g  
         rheumatism 56  
         rupture 26  
         steatosis

Visceroptosis 123  
 Visitation, God 200  
 Vital degeneration  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
 Vitality, want of  
     (-1y) 158  
     (1y, -70y) 200  
     (70y+) 162b  
 Vitium cordis 95b  
     congenital 157c  
**Vitruvius (see also Eye)**  
     degeneration 69a  
 Vitriol (see also Sulphuric acid)  
     burn 181i  
     throwing 175  
 Vocal chords, cancer 47a  
 Voice, loss 87e  
 Voluntary poisoning 163  
 Volvulus 122b  
     intestine 122b  
 Vomica  
     lung 114c  
     pleural 110b  
 Vomit, black 37  
 Vomiting 118  
     asphyxia 182i  
     bilious 118  
     blood 118  
     choked 182i  
     dyspepsia 69c  
     faecal matter 122b  
     pernicious  
         (female)  
             (-15y, 45y+) 118  
             (15y, -45y) 147  
         (male) 118  
         pregnancy 147  
     persistent  
         (female)  
             (-15y, 45y+) 118  
             (15y, -45y) 147  
         (male) 118  
         pregnancy 147  
     pregnancy 147  
     puerperal 147  
     stercoral 122b  
     uncontrollable  
         (female)  
             (-15y, 45y+) 118  
             (15y, -45y) 147  
         (male) 118  
         pregnancy 147  
     uremic  
         (-10y) 130  
         (10y+) 132  
 Vomito negro 37  
 Von Jaksch's anaemia 71b  
 Von Recklinghausen's disease 54g  
 Vulgaris, lupus 28  
 Vulva (vulvar)  
     abscess 139d  
     absent 157e  
     cancer 49  
     cellulitis 139d  
     chancre, soft 35  
     chancroid 35  
     condyloma 34

Vulva—Concluded  
     cyst 54c  
     diphtheria 10  
     elephantiasis (non-filarial) 153  
     gangrene 98  
     haematooma 54c  
         puerperal 149e  
         traumatic 194i  
     hydrocele 139d  
     inflammation 139d  
     laceration, parturition 149e  
     noma 98  
     occlusion 139d  
     parasitic disease 44d  
     phagedena 98  
     rupture, parturition 149e  
     thrombus 139d  
     tuberculosis 30  
     tumour  
         malignant 49  
         non-malignant 54c  
         unspecified 55c  
     ulceration 139d  
     varix 100  
 Vulvae, kraurosis (female) 139d  
 Vulvitis 139d  
     blennorrhagic 35  
     chronic 139d  
     gangrenous 98  
     gonococcic 35  
 Vulvovaginal gland  
     abscess 139d  
     cyst 139d

## W

Wagner's disease 74  
 Wagon, injury 186f  
     mine 186a  
     train 186c  
 Wall (parietes)  
     abdominal  
         abscess 152  
         cancer 52  
         congenital malformation 157e  
         foreign body 201  
         haematooma 194i  
         injury 194i  
         wound 194i  
     chest  
         abscess 152  
         cancer 53j  
         foreign body 201  
         haematooma 194i  
     vaginal, prolapse  
         anterior 139d  
         posterior 139d  
 Wallerian degeneration 69a  
 Wandering spleen 73  
 Want  
     breast milk (-1y) 158  
     vitality  
         (-1y) 158  
         (1y, -70y) 200  
         (70y+) 162b  
         premature (55y, -70y) 162e  
 War, wounds 196  
 Wardrop's disease 153

- Wart 153  
**Wasting**  
 (-ly) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 disease (-ly) 158  
 muscle 200  
 palsy 81  
 paralysis 81  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c
- Water**  
 boiling, burn 181  
 deprivation 189  
 gas poisoning 178i  
 in head 157a  
 on  
   brain 157a  
   chest 110b  
   heart 90
- Waxy**  
 degeneration 69a  
   kidney 69a  
   liver 69a  
 kidney 69a  
 liver 69a  
   large 69a  
 spleen 69a
- Weak heart** 200  
**Weakness**  
 (-ly) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 congenital  
   (-ly) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
   cardiac  
     (-ly) 158  
     (1y+) 200  
 constitutional  
   (-ly) 158  
   (1y+) 200  
 general  
   (-ly) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 progressive  
   (-ly) 158  
   (1y, -70y) 200  
   (70y+) 162b  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c  
 senile 162b  
**Weather, hot** 191  
**Web beri-beri** 61  
**Weill's disease** 70a  
**Weil's disease** 39  
**Wen** 54g  
**Werlhoff's disease** 70a  
**Wernicke's polioencephalitis, superior** 87e  
**Wet brain** 78b  
 alcoholic 78b  
**White**  
 kidney, large 181  
 nephritis 131  
 leg (female, 15y, -45y) 148a  
 mouth 43  
 pneumonia 84  
 swelling 27b  
 tumour 27b
- Whites** 139b  
**Whitlow** 152  
**Whooping-cough** 9  
**Wickman's influenzal encephalitis** 11f  
**Wilson's disease** 87e  
**Winckel's disease (-3m)** 161b  
**Windmill, fall from** 186i  
**Window, jumping from (in delirium of disease)** 186i  
**Windpipe, cancer** 47a  
**Winter cholera**  
 (-2y) 119-  
 (2y+) 120a  
**Wiring, fractured bone** 194i  
**Womb (see Uterus)**  
**Wood alcohol poisoning** 179  
   vapour 178i  
**Woolsorters' disease** 20  
**Worms (worm)** 42  
   colic 42  
   fever 42  
   intestinal 42  
   thread 42  
**Worn out**  
 (-ly) 158  
 (1y, -70y) 200  
 (70y+) 162b  
 premature (55y, -70y) 162c
- Wound (any organ or part of body)** 195  
 accidental 194i  
 anatomical 36  
 crushing 186i  
 cutting instrument  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168  
 diphtheria 10  
 dissection 36  
 erysipelas 15  
 firearms  
   (accident) 184  
   (homicide) 173  
   (suicide) 167  
 gangrene 194i  
 gun-shot  
   (accident) 184  
   (homicide) 173  
   (suicide) 167  
 haemorrhage 194i  
 homicidal 175  
 incised  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168  
 infected 36  
 piercing instrument  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168  
 pistol  
   (accident) 184  
   (homicide) 173  
   (suicide) 167  
 poisoned 194i  
 post-mortem 36  
 punctured  
   (accident) 185  
   (homicide) 174  
   (suicide) 168

Wound—*Concluded*

- septic 194*i*
  - stab
    - (accident) 185
    - (homicide) 174
    - (suicide) 168
  - suicidal 171
  - war 196
- Wrestling match, injury 194*i*
- Wrist (*see* Joint)
- Writers'
- cramp 87*e*
  - neuralgia 87*e*
- Wry neck 156*b*

**X**

Xanthoma (*see* Tumour)

Xerophthalmia 88

Xerosis 88

X-ray

- cancer 52
- effects 181

**Y**

Yaws 39

**Yellow**

- atrophy, liver 125*a*
- acute 125*a*
- chronic 125*b*
- puerperal 147
- subacute 125*a*
- fever 37
- jaundice
  - (-3m) 161*b*
  - (3m+) 125*b*

**Z**

Zona 153

Zoster 153

herpes 153

Zygoma, cancer 53*e*

Zymotic

- diarrhoea
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120*a*
- enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120*a*
- gastro-enteritis
  - (-2y) 119
  - (2y+) 120*a*

